

✓
Dec 29, 1931 picked up one Western Grebe
and several Pulmars too badly gone to save
and then to Tillamook + up Nash River.
Saw there

✓ American Merganser 4

✓ Hooded " 2 pair the old
males in high plumage.

Nothing else worth recording.

~~Returned~~ to Portland in a terrific snow
storm which turned to rain in the valley.

Dec 30, 1931. In Portland office looking
at houses etc dictated great mass of stuff

Dec 31, 1931. at home all day - helping Clara +
working on books. Dad secured chickens
for us already cleaned. Worked on both.

Jan 1, 1932.

Big dinner George DuBois + his wife, Prof +
Ruth and Bessie Hammond. Ate too much again
of a dinner even better than Xmas day.

worked on both again

Jan 2, 1932. In office in morning. Iris with
me. Took her to buy stamps and then
home. Received phone call that Bush
arrested and held in jail in lieu of \$3000
bond. Worked on both.

Jan 3, 1932. With Iris over to Columbia
slough. Bottoms almost deserted of the
great swarms of birds that were in
a week ago. Iris went along and enjoyed
herself immensely shooting her 22.

In afternoon + evening working on both.

Jan 4, 1932. In office in morning
a while. Wired Washington office. Saw
Freeman and then to Salem. Looked
over some of Prof Peck's specimens

1932

Jan 4, 1932 cont.

and called on Hall Hoss Sec of State Thence to Corvallis arriving at 5:00 PM accompanied by Jewett & his Chevrolet. Conference with Insheep and R. G. Johnson. Greeted various county agents of Oregon.

R. G. Johnson warned that Theron King was trying to discredit John Lawrence in order to get a job for his brother.

Jan 5, 1932. At opening session of Oregon Extension Conference and visited Maris & Ballard Tentsch and others. Attended annual luncheon of Epsilon Sigma Phi and then to Portland with Jewett arriving at 5:30 PM.

Jan 6, 1932. In office in morning and met with Prof. DuBois. Looked at house made visits to banks & McDermid's office and

then home. Took 9:30 AM. Portland Rose from Idaho

Jan 7, 1932. Discovered S. T. Merwin, L. A. McArthur and Hilmar Pebst, Gen. Mgr. Portland Gas Co. the latter a new acquaintance on the train enroute to N.Y. Enjoyed visit with them very much particularly latter who has been kind.

M. P. Bailey, Idaho state game warden got on at Boise and I had a long visit with him. He said he understood Bureau's position but that sportsmen were very much wrought up over what they considered unfair treatment at the hands of Bureau. Promised me some pamphlets they were putting out.

Arrived at Pocatello 6:20 PM. where I met Murray, Twitchell, Rider, Ben Evans, Alfred Twitchell. Talked with a few others

Jan 8, 1932. at 39th meeting of Idaho wool growers convention visiting stockmen. Conference with Eph. Richs, of Sugar City, member of State P. A. Board who told me that if I wanted to see any coyotes in his country I'd have to come soon as they were getting rid of them.

G. E. Tolmie, T. with Idaho - very friendly & remembered our meeting at Boise. That the boys were doing well.

Leonard Cox Shelley Idaho. very friendly & that some good work was being done.

J. D. Little, Howe, Idaho. Very friendly.

Senator D. J. Pau, Soda Springs - Chairman of P. A. Committee of present convention. Remembered our talk last spring and in very friendly mood. Had a long talk with him about coyotes, rodent damage to range - erosion & range improvement.

Joe Pau, Soda Springs ^{see} also above conference with his brother. Very friendly.

M. C. Claver; Sec. Idaho Wool grower, Boise, Idaho. Promised to put me on his mailing list. Stated frankly that there had been a big improvement in feeling & cooperative spirit here. Commended Murray & promised his immediate cooperation in correcting and removing element that might arise.

"Butts" Reardon Co. Ag. Leader. Commended personal & cooperative spirit very highly. "No danger of any trouble with present personnel."

^{Agents} Co. Warren Duigh, Pocatello, Harvey Hale of Twin Falls, Anderson of (Montpelier) Paris all stated they had good cooperation.

Jan 8, 1932.. Jacob Lane. Haley well satisfied with work
Dr. Phillips of Hamilton Mont-Salt of M.S.
Public Health Service speaks on spotted fever
typhus etc. Learned a lot. Think it
well to keep in touch with him. Dr. Swanson
animal parasitologist B.A.D. at Salt Lake
formerly of Olympia very curious to know what
had become of Dr. Bach.

— Arnston, Forest Supervisor, of Cache Forest
Odgen and Sterling Justice, Pocatello Office U.S.F.S.
conferred. Indicated F.S. in district 4
would use funds next year for purposes other
than rodent control next year.

F.S. Gedney made bitter attack on Univ. of Idaho,
the Governor and Dean Laddings. D. Sid Smith
called his hand afterwards. Smith himself
very bitter on grazing fee question & disposal
of public lands.

Banquet very enjoyable. Fine music
etc. Tom Johnston & wife ate dinner with us.
Sheepman from Twin Falls

Jan 9, 1932. Wrote letter requested by Bailey
and then conferred with Abbott. Sheepman
from central Idaho who is very friendly I
ate dinner with him at August Ram Sale.
Conferred further with Claver.

Conference with Lee Twitchell who seems to have
good judgement about most things. Borrowed
a gun and hope to collect a few birds
in the morning to get a better start in 1932
in the bird business than in 1931.

Jan 10, 1932. Out with Twitchell in AM.
after conference with Murray & Twitchell
over the proposed reorganization & restructuring
plans. Solution of problem reached.

Jan 10, 1932. Advised Tom not to work any hardships on married men by sudden moves that were unnecessary or not imperative.

Saw with Lee about Poedello

Tree Sparrow 3

L.T. Chukadee 405

Townsend Solitaire 1

Maggie 203

Brewer Blackbird sev. flocks.

Horned Larks " 11

Golden eyes. Very common along little creeks.

Song Sparrow 11

Warren Daigh came & visited me for several hours & took me to train.

Jan 11, 1932. Left Poedello 1:50 AM. Arr Ogden at 6:00 AM.

Cold & Snowy. Left Ogden 10:05 AM. worked all day on my boots.

Snow covered all of Nevada.

Jan 12, 1932. Came to Salt Lake 8:30 AM. Met Charley & Joe at Oxford.

Went to meeting of Chamber of Commerce committees on Fish & Game & Agric. Met Paul. Wilson - Taylor - Dean Horner, G.C. Teague, listened to the discussion & made a very brief statement of B's Survey position. Jake & John Curry, and Gene Hellogg made wonderfully fine talks.

Hull made a good talk & Linsdale a poor one. Resolutions continued support of works. In evening conferred with Poole - Keyes, Alsen, Pifer & Neff.

Jan 13, 1932. With James Moffit to Susan Bay to the Volante Ducks Club. Saw many Ruddy Ducks, a few Canvas Backs - Tule Geese - an Egret - two & a scattering of other birds.

One Sora Rail stood a few feet from us and pecked unconcernedly at the water vegetation. Lots of Song Sparrows, Tule Wrens, and Fox Sparrows all over the marshes. Saw two or three duck hawks and several white tailed Kites my first and a wonderful sight to see them hovering over the meadows & sail down with upraised wings - a peculiarly immature note heard in any other species & which Moffit says is characteristic. Returned to Club house for a delicious dinner and a fine fire in the big fire place in the living room where I'm writing these notes and am now starting to skin 4 fox & 2 song sparrows.

Jan 14, 1932. With Moffit at Volante again returning to S.F. at 2⁰⁰ PM collected one hermit thrush. In afternoon called of Forest Office but too late to see Nelson. Spent evening with Joe Elison in his Berkeley home.

Jan 15, 1932. With Horn to Sacramento stopping at Davis for a visit with Tracy Storer. Then to office to see Pore Keyes, Piper, Neff & Jacobsen. also saw Geo. Tonkin for a few minutes. Storer was pleased with the pamphlet of Kelloggs. To Davis where I took train to Portland.

Jan 16, 1932. Met Prof Potter on train & visited with him regarding things in Oregon. He is doing two years post grad. work at U. of Cal & Stanford.

Arrive at Portland at 320 PM to office to get mail & thence home. Saw John for a short time.

Jan 17, 1932. To Seman's for Audubon Soc.

breakfast. Fine time - good crowd and a bad storm. In afternoon looked after mail for house. Left Portland 10⁰⁰ PM. On train saw Jewett, Engle-Kavanaugh, Plummer Prof Nelson from college & others.

Jan 18, 1932. at Pendleton. Visit with Walter Holt, Ray Johnson, J. H. Hoffman, Ernest & Leonard Johnson, Jay Seely, John Idarowsky, Bill Harriman, Carl Ewing, etc. Left meeting at 2⁰⁰ PM with Leo Couch and drove to Colfax. Met Williams & W. W. Nicely at Colfax for discussion & then to Pullman. Where Leo & I met Pinley.

Jan 19, 1932. Inctor F. E. Balmer, W. H. Lloyd, Harry Carroll & Agt Bellingham, A. R. Chase from Wenatchee etc.

also called on College Buiden and also Prof Swihle of Pullman. Visited with & met numerous co agents.

attended banquet of Honorary Extension Fraternity in evening. Where we had a good time. Chase, Holland & Callam called John Pinley in my room afterwards.

Jan 20, 1932. Further attendance at Washington Extension Conference. Met Prof Webster chief of Zoology Dept at

Jan 20, 1932. (cont) U.S.C. In evening to Director Balmer's dinner and then to a sportsman meeting at Moscow Idaho. Met Morris, Tom Murray and numerous sportsmen. also Mac Bailey Idaho State Game Warden.

Jan 21, 1932. To Lewiston to Idaho State Chamber of Commerce meeting. Bailey made a good talk. Some criticism of B.S. duck season particularly by Claude High of southwestern Idaho sportsmen's assoc. Left there with Leo Couch, Tom Murray and Glen Smith assistant regional forester of Missoula Mont who had some most interesting figures on big game in Idaho which he promised me. Left Murray at Pasco to take plane on into Boise while we went to Yakima.

Jan 22, 1932. at Yakima where we met Stanley Coffin, Tom Drumbheller, and numerous other sheep men. Gov. Hartley, Director Barnes, and Ann Savage and other state dignitaries were also present.

attended banquet with Nelson editor of the Yakima paper & Gilbert Brown. No criticism of us in meeting. I made a short talk & resolutions committee made a report favorable to us which was adopted.

Jan 23, 1932. With Leo & Elmer to Portland in guest car. Loaned money to them to get home on due to bank being busted in Olympia. Arrived home at 4:00 PM.

Jan 24, 1932. With Clara to Mrs L.T. Merrells at Hellsboro for dinner at 2:00 PM. Mrs Merrell has been taking about two strange birds at her place.

Jan 24, 1932 (cont) which I had that were
simultaneous golden crowned Sparrow. To my
utter amazement they proved to be two
✓ Harris Sparrows in winter plumage.
This is first record for Portland area &
second for Oregon. Identification positive
as I watched them for a long time at
her bird feeding station at Shast range.
Jan 25, 1932. Completed the deal for the
house at 684 E 14th No except for a
few details. In office in general
office work ~~and~~ ^{with} Berrip for
dinner in evening where we had
a fine time. Clara June & I carried
books down stairs all day.

Jan 26, 1932. In the throes of moving
getting the big truck load to the
new home just about 530 in PM.
Horace helped and we hauled the
little birds & ~~all~~ the books in our cars.
Everyone tired but happy.

Jan 27, 1932. Attended mail, worked
on talk for tomorrow and helped some
at home. Left at 930 PM for Yakima.

Jan 28, 1932. Attended meeting of
Game Commissioners & Wardens for Wash.
arriving in Yakima at 7³⁰ AM.

Met Lear Pres of organization and
a great many commissioners & wardens.
Discussed Weaver, Morris & Ludwig
with numerous men from N.E. Washington.

Statements of these men were as follows
C. G. Nichols - game warden - Spokane Co.
Morris - best man they ever had. good citizen
hard worker - good trapper. Did them more ^{good}.

Jan 28, 1932 con) than all previous trappers combined. Everyone well pleased with work.

Otto Ludwig. Reputation generally bad. a regular outlaw - liar - sure he trapped beaver unlawfully while working for us

Only turned in 2 skins for three months work. Killed 10-12 dogs by placing traps near road & boasted about it. Boasted that he sold hides on the side

Ray James. Game Warden Pheasant Wash. Poisoned 3 beaver - killed grouse out of season and boasted of it. Dog poisoner - liar - trouble maker

Promised a full written statement. Weaver good friend.
C. J. Rhode - Sec. of Stevens Co. Game Commission
441 Cedar St Colville. Wash.

Liar - trouble maker. bad citizen! Ludwig
~~thinner~~ a good man as any they have ever had.

W. B. Weaver Spokane Co. Game Commissioner
Weaver & Morris both high class men - good citizens - not booze fighters - hard workers.

Ludwig - renegade - liar - bootlegger - not all there - is a ready letter writer about everything

Ray James Pheasant, Wash. says he attended a meeting at Sand Point Idaho where there was some criticism of us for work in North Idaho. Advised that Morris get in touch with Bennett the game warden at Sand Point

Spoke in afternoon to convention giving them history of B. Co. Survey & the development of the work.

Alex McCabe got up after I finished and said in effect. "You fellows all know that I had plenty to say about the B. S. at Ellensburg four years ago and later

Jan 28, 1932 (Cont). Do not know whether it is a change of policy or personnel but I want to say we are getting real cooperation now. Sam Rathbun, Sen. Post, Sen. Summerville, Sen. Meyers, Judge Driscoll, Mr. Taylor Com. from Thurston Co + several others told me my talk was a good one. Conferred with many people here including Otto Busch and then left for Spokane at 12²⁰ PM.

Jan 29, 1932. Spokane Wash. Arrived 7²⁰ AM. Met John Connors who took me to Chatterbox to meet Otto Ludwig. Ludwig stated England & Morris were drunk at interstate fair in 1929 at Spokane. Named 2 witnesses Mrs Ludwig (Nellie Coolbaugh) Geraldine Kruse - daughter of William Kruse of Rockford Wash. (Swore in + unable to swear) also claims he gave England a gallon of liquor at one time. Says England did not ask for it. Denied that he knew Williams - said he had never taken a drink with him.

Claimed that an old side kick of his lost a bunch of sheep last spring. named A. P. Dunlap of Valley Wash as the man. Also his father in law Taylor. Said it was Weaver's fault for not promptly appearing on scene. Said he was notified on Sat + didn't get there till Monday. all the information he would give at the time he heard he knew more.

Mrs. Ludwig stated she was at the fair grounds four years ago with Mr Ludwig - she was then in 10th grade. Said there was a "drunken bunch" there but refused to be mixed up with it. Wouldn't talk but tried by innuendo to lead me to think

(Cont)
Jan 29, 1932. Englund & Morris part of them.

A. L. Dunlap - Valley Wash. Stated he had lost a few sheep & that it was almost always a fat one of from 100-125 lbs. weight & that they were taken "just as if an eagle had swooped down & carried them away. Stated that he had trapped considerable himself, & that Englund & Weaver had been over the thing with him and all any one could find was car & men tracks.

Advised that some one stole the sheep & said it always happened when wood cutters were working in a certain area. Has happened other springs. Game weaver good character - said he was hard working & reliable & had done all any one could do to help him. "Including taking too much."

Hunter Morris. Denied that he & Englund were drunk or had been drinking at the fair grounds. Stated that Ludwig had appeared there with three or four young girls & that they had kidded him about it a fact that he resented. Hasn't seen either Ludwig or any of the others since. Back to Spokane & home leaving at 9:45 PM.

Jan 30, 1932.

Arrive at Portland and at office in A.M. In afternoon help clean up around home.

Jan 31, 1932. At home in morning. At noon to C. L. Marshalls to look over photos & selected out a quantity for prints. In afternoon to Ed Ahrens for a while. Worked on book in evening.

Feb 1, 1932. Worked in office on correspondence all day.

Feb 2, 1932. Worked all day on correspondence & reports. Trip to Posters office to get my car

Feb 2, 1932. Out. and then home to meet Rev. Krause who wanted me to make a talk for his Thursday evening at St Helens. Worked at home.

Feb 3, 1932. General office work - preparation for meeting at St Helens. Worked at home sharpening up things.

Feb 4, 1932. In office general office work reports & correspondence. Sp. Portland at 2:00 PM - to Seaplane section - also to St Helens. Talked to about 75 people in evening on work of the Biological Survey particularly on conservation.

Returned home at midnight tired out

Feb 5, 1932. In office in morning - mail & reports also saw several people. Have had busy day but spend some time preparing for Audubon meeting.

Spoke at the Audubon Society at 8:00 PM on "Shore Birds the Wanderers".

Feb 6, 1932. Office work. In afternoon polished floors - for my wife's sake.

In evening attended Banquet given for Nature Teachers of Portland School by Audubon Society. Spoke on some reminiscences - and value of memories of the great out of doors. Took Ben Sampman home after meeting. He made a fine talk and everyone enjoyed it.

Feb 7, 1932. Lazy sort of day for everyone in recuperation for strenuous week. Worked some on books.

Feb 8, 1932. In office general office work & reports - worked on tabulations of great mass of data desired by Washington office on various subjects.

Feb 9, 1932. In office in morning - to
Palatine Hill to call on Geo. Smith and
on over to Wilsonville where I failed to
make connections with several people.
Smith very depressed and acts & talks
as if he ^{thought} the world was ending.

Feb 10, 1932. Worked in office all day - looked
over Brauns material on Davis Lake
area and felt he has a fine bunch of
material out of it. Mr & Mrs A. C. U. Berry
over for the evening. Venison dinner
and an enjoyable time.

Feb 11, 1932. Worked at office all day -
Manuscript of the book went off today
to my immeasurable relief. Built one
book shelves in little sun room. ^{later}

Feb 12, 1932. Celebrated Lincoln's
Birth day by working all day at home.
Painted book shelves - carried books down
stairs and made a general messence of
myself around home all day.

Feb 13, 1932. In office in morning
To Dr. Caffer's clinic with the family
for an examination. Then worked at
home placing books all afternoon
evening.

Feb 14, 1932. Worked on books all morning
To Dubois for dinner and then to the
museum - for conference with John
Woods cedar chest to Props to be
fixed up & then home to finish
up arrangement of the books.
Library looks fine and I believe it
will be the best workshop I've ever had

Feb 14, 1932. Skinned & made up a beautiful male ^{evening} goshawk brot me by Mrs Merrill yesterday - a long & hectic day.

Feb 15, 1932. Left Portland at 9:00 AM with Purgate - eastbound. ^{conference with Mr. H. J. Day} Stopped in the Dalles for a conference with Ray Lawrence who seemed to be getting along O.K. Ray & Lawrence & I mixed one ton of barley for gray diggers & 500 # of oats for use against the little Arvican squirrels in Antelope Valley - the first preparations for the spring campaign. Ray & I then proceeded to Arlington arriving at 7:00 PM.

Feb 16, 1932 Left Arlington 8:30 AM with Purgate and traveled via John Day Highway to Canyon City.

Birds were remarkable scarce on trip. Saw numerous Horned Larks particularly on the higher lands where snow was not so deep.

- ✓ Magpies 1 or 2
 - ✓ Brewer Blackbird 13 in Mayville) Gilliam Co.
 - ✓ American Merganser. numerous in John Day River in little companies of usually one male in bright plumage & 2 or 3 fs.
 - ✓ Blue Heron - 3 rather dejected looking individuals sitting with humps in their backs.
 - ✓ Robin are in John Day Valley.
 - ✓ Meadowlark. several in lower " " "
 - ✓ China Pheasant - about 25 - all in " " "
 - ✓ Townsend Solitaires 2 ✓
 - ✓ Junco 5 - 1 flock. Raven 1 ✓
Saw no hawk - shrikes etc
- arrived at Canyon City. Saw Jim

Feb 16, 1932. Hazeltine in evening & he is all interested in new things - the bitterness over losing out in the game commission having been somewhat relieved.

Saw R. G. Johnson who repeated part of story about King & Johnnie Lawrence. Gave Lawrence a good name & stated he stood well in the community.

Feb 17, 1932. Further conference with Johnson & Roy on work for next season here. Also saw Hazeltine again & met Ed. Hicks the D-Atty here who wished to ask me some questions about rabbits, squirrels etc. - Thence to John Day for a visit with Carl Ewing & John Scharff who went in strong for rodent work last year. They felt could do the same this year. Furnish all needed camp equipment and about \$500⁰⁰. Met Johnnie

Thence by car to Ontario where Lawrence. Who said he wished snow would go off lower foot hills and let him at his stations. Said in last few years had found no dead badgers or skunks to speak of tho on trap line using baits he used to catch many of them as well as eagles & owls. Kills many Eagles - said Jewett had told him not to report them in his itineraries.

Told of seeing an Eagle strike a swan in mid air and knock him end over end. Said he went over the ridge & found the eagle feeding on the still warm carcass of the swan. He took the body over to the Brad Herberger ranch. Said swan was bleeding between the wings on the back.

Think he kills too many eagles & talks too much about it.

Feb 17, 1932 cont.

On trip saw few birds & fewer mammals.
Rabbit tracks were exceedingly scarce everywhere. Saw perhaps 25 tracks & 2 cottontails all day long.

- ✓ 1. Prairie Falcon. One deflected looking fellow on a telephone pole near Bogan.
- ✓ 2. American Pough Leg. 1 near same place
- ✓ 3. Krugfisher 1 near Prairie City.
- 4. Magnies - several.
- ✓ 5. Raven, scattered individuals & then toward nightfall in 9-10 miles between Lancaster siding & Vale we counted 156 of the black rascals all flying along the road in the opposite direction to us.
- ✓ 6. Bohemian Warbling - flock of 35-40 feeding in juniper berries in little canyon about 8 or 9 miles east of Prairie. Collected two.
- ✓ 7. Song Sparrow 1
- ✓ 8. Townsend Solitaire 2
- ✓ 9. Horned Larks - common in lower country particularly toward Vale.
- ✓ 10. 12-20. Snow Bunting flew across the road in front of car - light and flew on again before I could get ready for a shot. About 2 miles east Ironside arrived Antares met Samkey and spent evening discussing matters with him. Skinned two birds - wrote notes & to bed.

Feb 18, 1932.

Call on County Agent Larson discuss gopher and squirrel operations with him. He has several gopher cleanups organized which may mean 20,000 acres or more next fall. Some wanted some work this spring

Feb 18, 1932. but advised strongly against it. Roy made arrangements for spring work here and then we went to Nyssa to visit Song-trapper. He complained some about snow on northern hills but said he found ~~few~~ little interference south of Nyssa. Said there were hundreds of China Pheasants wintering along the Malheur. Said also that when shooting season started the wise old birds by the hundreds took to the hills until after hunting season.

Birds: Several China Pheasants

✓ Sparrow Hawk 1

✓ House Finch sev.

✓ Song Sparrow 2

✓ Knee-fisher 1

From Song to Boise and visit with Murray. Went over his financial program with him also his proposed new set up for the district.

He showed me some fine photos of deer in bunches at Arrowrock dam where the game commission is feeding. Reports some killing by coyotes & was going out in morning with Bailey to investigate more of it. Crowley came in with the car from Salt Lake visited with he & Murray in the evening.

Feb 19, 1932.

Met Murray & Mac Bailey in morning for short time discussed deer situation with them. Also met Crowley & Kerr for a short time in AM. & then taking car for Boise where I arrived at noon. Met Ray & Sankey & came

Feb 19, 1932 on to Baker. Called on Geo. Aiken but he was out. Must write him a note.

at Baker met Bill Teutsch - Asst Co. Agt. Food & discussed situation with him. Met Phil Portner Co. Agt. & went over sit. with him.

Everything O. K. from our standpoint - thanks disease of past season got rid of many squirrels. He & Roy to mix poison in AM.

Met C. C. Franklin game warden. Says he has 1500 deer in herds from 350 down under observation at the present time. Is using an airplane to locate deer yards in the snow & plans a trip Sunday. Says Coyotes & possibly dogs are killing deer in Eagle valley & arranged to go out there with him tomorrow.

Albert Shoemaker - trapper - Deep snow is trouble - has 25 stations out & many now inaccessible. Says he poisoned 2 badgers once ~~several~~ years ago. Also poisoned 2 weasels once with rabbit meat. None this winter at all. Hasn't found a badger - skunk or any other fur bearer. Saw 2 or 3 poisoned eagles. plenty of magpies. Hasn't even seen a ~~weasel~~ ^{badger} track about stations this winter.

Feb 20, 1932.

With C. C. Franklin, Albert Shoemaker & Fred Sandberg to Newbridge & up Eagle Creek to where coyotes were reported killing deer.

Found one carcass. When the coyotes had pulled a small deer down - dragged about and eaten up. Numerous tracks & marks in snow. Put out a poison station of the deer hide & two lambs.

Feb 20, 1932 Cont.

Twenty baits. Saw six deer in a little canyon. and eleven more on another further up. also some scattered ones.

An Poudre river ~~we~~ shot a horned lark breaking its wing. While Franklin was chasing it a Prairie Falcon swooped on in three times almost getting it and coming within a few feet of him. The last time he swooped between us and I was unable to shoot but got in a shot when he rose, knocking out a few feathers. He was the boldest most determined hawk I've ever seen.

at the Ferguson ranch a little apple orchard with a few frozen apples held all the bird life in that vicinity.

Two Sciurus richardsoni in trees froze for 10 minutes (est) when I caught them at a disadvantage. Bohemian Waxwings, a Flicker & mountain quail fed there. Saw following birds. mostly along Eagle creek & Poudre River.

- ✓ Mallard about 15 all old drakes.
- ✓ Crow several
- ✓ Magpie several
- ✓ Hungarian Partridge coveys 79
- ✓ China Pheasant 11
- ✓ Prairie Falcon 11
- ✓ Sparrow Hawk 2
- ✓ Lewis Woodpecker. 1 in apple tree / Nuthatch
- ✓ Flicker 11
- ✓ Bohemian Waxwing 2 flocks total 40
- ✓ Merrill's Horned Lark several hundred.
- ✓ Junco - 20 - 20 -
- ✓ Song Sparrow 11

Feb 20, 1932. Cont

Brewer's Blackbird 1

- ✓ Dipper 11 in sheep corral
- ✓ Golden crowned Kinglet 11
- ✓ Mountain Quail 4
- ✓ Robin several
- ✓ Canyon Wren 11
- ✓ Red wing blackbird 111 in little tule patch.

Saw where a Hawk had killed a Hungarian Partridge and also where one had killed & eaten a Bohemian Waxwing.

Don't forget to call

F.W. Selser in L.A. brother in law of C. C. Franklin game warden 2320 East St Baker Ore.

Skinned a Horned Lark & a Canyon Wren
Interview by a young lady from Baker new paper.

Feb 21, 1932.

Saw interview & young lady didn't do a bad job in handling an entirely new subject.
Left Baker 830 AM.

Saw a big flock of Red winged Blackbirds all ♂'s in a willow thicket near North Pruder.

Saw horned Larks & Magpies only other birds seen enroute to Rudleton tho I must confess that the road was so icy that I had little time for bird watching.

Saw Bart Potts in Island City & visited him for a short time. He is a keen alert fellow more so or at least with a better personality than Shoemaker. He has killed quite a lot of magpies - has found no eagles - 1 skunk along parish lines this winter. Snow handicapping him badly.

Feb 21, 1932. Going out where the deer killing is going on tomorrow.

Ringate & I drove to Pilot Rock to see De Bok but he was not at home. Left a note for him and arranged to see Walter Holt in the morning.

Skinned two Horned Larks & wrote notes etc.
Feb 22, 1932. Saw W. A. Holt & discussed matters with him particularly regarding the letters he wrote Washington. Saw Mae Hoke & Fred Falconer also - no coyote losses this winter to speak of.

Saw Best - asst A. Agt at Hemmiston for a few minutes. Stopped in Hood River & went out to apple orchards to look at mouse damage. Saw 75% of replants in one orchard destroyed by mice. Also numerous trees eaten off by gophers. in the most spectacular damage to an orchard I've ever seen in Hood River valley. Ray is to go back & work up data this week. Will make good story. Then to Spers to deliver car & home at 9:00 PM.

Feb 23, 1932. In office to be greeted with a staggering amount of mail - routine work. It is getting worse all the time. Went home & cleaned up little room & library.

Feb 24, 1932. To nursery for a few minutes & then to the office and work all day on routine & birds of Oregon.

Feb 25, 1932. General office work. Routine & work on Birds of Oregon.

Feb 26, 1932. General office work. Routine on Birds of Oregon.

Feb 27, 1932. Leave home 8:00 AM & call on some of old cooperators in Traskin valley etc. Look over one or two of old

Feb 27, 1932 gopher plots - no manifestation yet.

Feb 28, 1932 - get Cedar Chest on which Prof did a beautiful job of work. Then to Dad's for dinner & to the nursery for a visit with John and home in the evening.

Feb 29, 1932 ~~March 1, 1932~~ In office all day working on the birds of Oregon & routine work.

Mar 1, 1932 - To coast with Dad & Prof. Leaving at 8⁰⁰ AM. To Lake rented a boat & went over to Cottage. Water all turned off in mains and unable to repair pipes.

Mar 2, 1932 Everything in cabins damp & ~~wet~~ Built a fire and dried things out fished a while.

Mar 2, 1932. at Cabin until 2⁰⁰ PM wind terrific and weather squally.

Fished a while and worked on leveling lawn.

- Saw following birds in two days on lake
- ✓ 1. Loon (2)
 - ✓ 2. Horned Grebe 2
 - ✓ 3. Red billed " 3
 - ✓ 4. Glaucous winged Gull 5 or 6
 - ✓ 5. Canvasbacks few
 - ✓ 6. Scaup. Common
 - ✓ 7. Ruddy Ducks Common
 - ✓ 8. Butterball (few)
 - ✓ 9. Sharp shinned Hawk. 1
 - ✓ 10. Western Red tail 1
 - ✓ 11. Coot Common
 - ✓ 12. Raven 2
 - ✓ 13. Crow Common
 - ✓ 14. Northwestern Flicker 2
 - ✓ 15. Sharp-shinned hawk few
 - ✓ 16. Chestnut backed Chickadee 2
 - ✓ 17. Hermit Thrush
 - ✓ 18. Sillie Kinglet
 - ✓ 19. Song Sparrow 1
 - ✓ 20. Winter Wren 1

March 3, 1932. In office on routine work
Buds of Oregon etc. Office correspondence
The Biological Survey crowd at the
house tonight. Everyone had a good time
and enjoyed themselves apparently. Brausen
out of town Speer illness of Mrs Speer & Miss King
on account of her mother were absent. All other
there. To our intense surprise we were presented
with a fine ~~stained~~ lamp - very appropriate.

March 4, 1932. General office work. arranged
at bank to finance self while away. & fix
up advance of funds. Buds of Oregon.
Mrs. Merrill left a beautiful framed enlargement
at office for me of her Harris Sparrow. We have
certainly played in luck this time - more
beautiful remembrances than for a long time
" To bed early.

Mar 5, 1932. To new nursery with John to
lay out display garden. Thence to office &
work over Bach case. Then to Greenwood house
& look over his rock garden selling him a small
bill of stuff. Home for the evening working
in the library.

Mar 6, 1932. In morning with Prof. George
Dris & Jean over to rock bottoms to look for two
alleged "white crane" carcasses. Did not find them
but had a nice walk and saw a few birds

- ✓ 1. Glaucous winged Gull 3 or 4
- ✓ 2. Mallard about 20 - with ♂ in high plumage
- ✓ 3. Green winged teal 3
- ✓ 4. Short eared Owl 1
- ✓ 5. Cooper's Hawks 1
- ✓ 6. Evening Grosbeak 2
- ✓ 7. Song Sparrow c
- ✓ 8. Seattle Wren 2
- ✓ W. Robin several
- ✓ W. Bluebird 4

Mar 6, 1932 cont. To Roy to get car & to nursery to go over stuff with John

Then home and a bath intending to go to Olympia tonight but felt so rotten that I decided to go in the morning.

Mar 7, 1932. So. Portland 8:30 AM driving Roy's car stopping at Centralia to see Albert for a few minutes. Think he is in desperate financial straits - so much so he can't talk or think other things. On to Olympia and see Couch Williams England etc. Thence to see McCutcheon and go over Bach case with him. Spent evening with Jack Bowles - visiting & discussing the California situation.

Mar 8, 1932. In Federal Court Tacoma ready to go to trial on Bach case. Bach not present. Wired in that he was ill and unable to be here. A Dr. Murdoch was in court to speak for him. Had an uncomfortable few minutes on the stand in trying to explain his position. Judge Chapman appointed a doctor Carlson to go to Olympia to examine Bach. I took him down but did not go in & Dr. reported he was able to go on with trial. But Dr. Bach to Tacoma after allowing him to visit the hunters a few minutes at Couch's office.

Bach Williams etc took all hunters here to office and showed them how records were handled.

Came back & spent the evening with Chas Leichhardt & Stanton Warburton. He is fine fellow.

Mar 9, 1932. In court in A.M. Court after due deliberation decided Bach was not able to stand trial and ordered case set over to next term ^{over}

of court. Leo + I ate with the hunters in a little group conference and then took them to the Park & Ferry museum before disbanding. There has been a great improvement in morale since last March. With Leo I went to Seattle and spoke at a meeting of the Seattle Rod & Gun Club on Bio. survey. Very fine time about 100 present. Arrived back at Olympia 1:00 PM and rose at 5:00 AM to go on to Portland.

Mar 10, 1932. arrived in Portland 9:30 AM. in time to shave & speak to a capacity house at Portland Garden Club. Then to office for an all day session with mail etc. Home & to A.C.U. Berris for dinner. Tired & worn out by the time I arrived home.

Mar 11, 1932 at office all day. Conferences with Baker, Prof. Shuford, John etc. also much mail at home for evening and what a welcome evening it was.

Mar 12, 1932, Rose early - ready for trip south. Saw John for a few minutes.

Left Portland 10:15 AM. in tie motor for S.P. arriving at 3:20 PM after an uneventful trip. Day clear & beautiful. Met by Keyes who outlined the situation to me. met Horn in evening. Geo. Tonkin away. Discussed situation very thoroughly with Horn. Hopes Young & Chief will refrain from crossing out bunch.

Mar 13, 1932 with Keyes to Sacramento arriving late because of car trouble. Met Poole - Jacobsen at office also Neff. Discussed situation very thoroughly. Neff married. Jake & Poole ditto. Poole somewhat peeved at ~~various~~ Washington office direction of minute details of work. Returned to Trios by S.P. train arriving at ten

Mar 14, 1932. To San Francisco to meet Jesse Nelson & S.B. Show (Forest Service). Nelson fearful their cooperation with us will be cut some this year due to reduction of grazing fees.

To game Commission to see Leo H. Wilson - James Moffit, Jo Hunter, Major Farley, McClain, & Major Ridley. all very friendly not at all perturbed by ~~the~~ Mexican mess. all anxious to work with us. Major Farley anxious to correct the breach between us over the duck sickness Horn & McClain arranged poison test of horned larks & mountain plovers. - near Rio Gatos ~~we~~ arranged field trip with Moffit to check on bird killing. Saw his wonderful collection of geese and he gave me two beautiful mountain plover skins.

Returned to Oakland expecting to take a plane to L.A. but found all trips cancelled because of storm conditions. Therefore took an S.P. train out of Berkeley at 6:40 P.M.

Mar 14, 1932. Arr. L.A. 8:50 A.M.

To Museum to meet Geo. Willett, Geo. Cantwell, a Mr. McCay. interested in birds. We had fine visit discussing various things including poison. Neither are as rabid as I expected to find them. From there I went with McCay to call on Lee Chambers & found him a very reasonable and likeable chap.

Met Geo. Tonkin in evening & visited with him over situation.

Mar 16, 1932. With Tonkin to call on Mr. Rich whom I knew years ago. He is one of the Board of Governors of Cooper Club. all anxious for Jewett to be at meeting and also myself. Tonkin & I also called

Mar 16, 1932. On Willett & discussed with him
the Salton Sea. He is anxious to have certain
islands included in the new refuge there.
Particularly one on which there is a colony
of gull belted & Caspian Terns. Saw Jack for
a few minutes & then got away from S. A.
at 6:15 enroute to Phoenix.

Mar 17, 1932. Arr Phoenix 7:20 AM

Meet Gilchrist and discuss problems with
him. Also Gilliam. Meuse etc. In afternoon
Gilchrist & Gilliam took me out over the valley
to see the citrus groves - Date gardens etc
and the big cactus - cholla cactus etc.
This is a weird looking country. The
big tree cactus looks like a heavy and the
landscape is covered with cactus & many
different kinds also a ferny looking tree
called "palo verde" - a legume and other
vegetation. A shrubby redbechia? -
Phacelia - lupines etc.

Saw Cactus Wrens, cactus woodpecker,
~~Red coted woodpecker~~, Palmar thrasher
and another which I thought a crissal.
Several hummers which couldn't be identified.
Golden crowned sparrows - white crowned
sparrows, Audubon warbler - Black Phoebe.

A lovely dinner & a quiet evening at
Gilchrist's. A very fine time.

Mar 18, 1932 at office most of day talking
with people there. Rotary Club Luncheon
leave Phoenix at 6:45 PM via Phoenix
Met Tony Johns and former game warden
Perry and had a particularly nice visit
with the latter during my stay in Phoenix.

Mar 19, 1932. Enroute via Santa Fe. Wakened early & had a good view of San Francisco mt. Discussed problems with G. dehnert & looked at scenery alternately. Hot & muggy all day cooler at night. Northern Arizona & N. Mex much like E. Ore except for red sandstone ledges & Cactus & Yucca

Mar 20, 1932. Arrived at Denver at 10:30 AM and was met by Playthe & Garlough and started east. Drove thru snow & rain to Hayes Kansas over a rolling dreary landscape with a general eastward slope. Saw many Horned Larks - Rough legged Hawks numerous with three or four dead along road several Marsh Hawks, Bowers B.B. & Magpie.

Mar 21, 1932 Left Hotel at 9:00 AM in Hayes Kansas in a howling blizzard and after driving slowly thru it for hours and fighting a bucking engine we arrived at Salina Kan. 109 miles away at 4:00 PM. At times the snow was blowing so that one could not see the radiator cap.

Mar 22, 1932. Lo. Salina Kan 9:00 AM after visiting every garage in town in a vain effort to get bucking removed from car. at Topeka which we reached at noon found a garage man sane enough to fix it. and thereafter we made good time. Roads were bad to Kansas City Mo. and across Missouri the best we have seen yet. Yesterday in the blizzard we saw nothing but Horned Larks & Meadow Larks along the road. Today Robins Meadowlarks & Redwing Blackbird in abundance the latter flying northward in small flocks. Arrived St Louis 11:30 PM.

Mar 23, 1932

Left St Louis 9³⁰ AM and drove steadily till 9⁰⁰ PM to reach Springfield. Shrikes were not as abundant as yesterday but saw just Bronzed Grackles as we came out of St Louis at Indianapolis saw great flocks of Starlings & from there on till dark they were present. Arrived in Springfield Ohio 9⁰⁰ P.M.

March 24, 1932. Arose early wrote letters and then with the bunch to see Mr. Connable manufacturer of K-R-O. who proved a most delightful host. He showed us thru the plant and then filled us up at the Country Club with boiled lobster. We didn't get away until 3⁰⁰ P.M.

after that we drove thru the beautiful southern Ohio country to Marietta on the Ohio River. This is a most pleasing country with its rolling hills - old picturesque farm houses of brick & stone and air of solidity.

March 25, 1932. Left Marietta before six and travelled steadily across the West Virginia Hills to Winchester Maryland where we were soaked for lunch at an Inn. Then in to Washington arriving at 3³⁰ PM. Visited office & secured mail.

Mar 26, 1932. In Washington visiting Young, Croun, Chief etc. Played golf with gang in afternoon.

Mar 27, 1932. Easter Sunday. rained like the devil all day. Rested up from trip wrote letters and in evening to Youngs for a most delightful time.

Mar 28, 1932 Opened Conference by being dragged into the discussion of poison with Pearson etc. worked with Garlough all the afternoon on a letter to him. In evening to Day home with Garlough. Wonderful evening.

Mar 29, 1932

More letters including one to Genevieve and
Conference with young men regarding problems
involved in the district. Big Bio Survey
party at Kennedy Warren Hotel. Time here
and an opportunity to visit with many people.

Mar 30, 1932. Conference formally under way
and discussion of Washington office angles
on various matters on which I made
notes.

Mar 31, 1932. Same including going over
matter of appointments of hunters.

April 1, 1932. More work on above. Conferences
with various members of the Bureau on work

April 2, 1932. Conference with McAtee & Kalmbach
over Birds of Oregon. In afternoon for a
swim with young at Y.M.C.A.

April 3, 1932. To Chief's beautiful farm on
Leonard Creek ~~on~~ arm of Chesapeake
Bay. Picnic lunch with the crowd and
a fine time. Rode down & returned with Crouch

April 4, 1932. Visited short time with Stever
& McNary. Then all day at office on
Hunter appointments & writing an article
for N.S. Daily for the division.

April 5, 1932. Continue work on article and
also visited Forster about various things.

In evening to Kalmbach's house for a
game of Penny Ante which cost me
9.12 cents. Fine dinner & visit with Mrs K.
before the session

April 6, 1932. General work in office.

To Carl D. Shoemaker's apt in evening for
Dutch lunch and sandwiches & poker
game in which I came out 50¢ to the 9th

April 7, 1932. Steered Jack Bowles into Cosmos Club and had a meeting with T. Gilbert Pearson in morning and another with him in evening which I hope did some good. Stayed with he & Bowles until the left in evening.

April 8, 1932. Big pow wow in Stoeckberg's office on hunters where we won a big victory on the appointment issue. In evening to Forster's home for lovely dinner & evening

April 9, 1932. In office in morning cleaning up stuff & discussing possible economies if 10% cut goes thru. In afternoon to N.Y. arriving at Guy's place at about 8:30 P.M. Visit with them.

April 10, 1932. At Guy's all day except for a little drive in the morning to Pico Lake. Rested some & sure needed it.

April 11, 1932. To H. Rosenberg & return conferring with G.A. Stevens & J. Herace McFarland about Book. Very satisfactory. Book is in good shape & format looks nice.

April 12, 1932. at New York where I called on Geo. Stumpop Jr, W.A. Sparling, W.E. Marshall & Co, S. Shidelsky & Co; and American Bulb Co. It is so slow getting around N.Y. that I had little time to spare to get to Guy's place.

April 13, 1932. Up early & to Penn station where I started back to Washington. Stopped in Philadelphia where I had a visit with Grossman of Philadelphia (Michel & Co) then on to Washington & office.

April 14, 1932. In office all day working on expense allotments except for time spent writing a memorandum for Lieffersbach etc.

April 15, 1932. Conferred with powers that be & worked over expense allotments. At noon lunch with Dr. Fisher at Cosmos Club. Dinner & Bridge at the Hendersons.

April 16, 1932. at office saw Kelumachs new duck sickness film and it is a dandy one. also discussed rat control with bunch. In afternoon ~~at~~ ^{with} writing. In evening saw Joe Dixons films of the Trumpeter Swan & visited with him a bit. Will meet him in Portland shortly after my return.

April 17, 1932. Sunday rested in A.M. & wrote. In afternoon saw Phil & Washington play. Crowd of eight of us & then Garlough & I went out to Crouches for dinner.

April 18, 1932. In Capital saw McNary, Stewer, Martin & Butler. Then ~~to~~ ^{to} office ~~about~~ saw Dr. Wetmore, Friedmann, Dr. Richmond etc and came back to office. In evening to Cosmos Club ^{evening with Wetmore, Stewer & Palmer}

April 19, 1932. Conference in ~~form~~ ^{forum} etc worked all day at it. In evening to hotel to sleep.

April 20, 1932. Finishing up odds & ends at office & to Mt Vernon in P.M.

April 21, 1932. Left Washington at 10³⁰ AM

after visiting office to say good bye.

arrived in Philadelphia & went over Sharp & Home Bio. Lab. with Dr. March - then to dinner at Bookbinders - a famous seafood place and to a show.

April 22, 1932 Has been a full day we spent two hours going over the pill factory where all kinds of giant machines were stamping & rolling out pills - filling bottles, mixing & grinding drugs labeling them etc. a very fascinating

April 22, 1932 Cent. place. Thence to Litch where we
went thru the Cassin's trap box plant & saw
similar machines building mouse traps &
also many kinds of traps. Kenneth W. Wainwright
showed us thru and then took us to a
pretzel factory. Dinner with him & then to York Pa.

April 23, 1932 Left York 8:30 AM and drove
steadily all day stopping only a short time
on the Gettysburg battlefield & thence westward
thru Greensburg Pa, Washington Pa. Wheeling W Va
Zanesville Ohio & Columbus arriving at Springfield
at 11:00 PM.

April 24, 1932 In morning visit with Mr. Conable
of KRO Company. Leave Springfield 11:00 AM in
the rain and drive thru rain & fog all day
to Peoria Ill passing thru Indianapolis
Crawfordsville, Danville Ind & Urbana.

April 25, 1932. Lv. Peoria 8:00 AM thru
Davenport & stop at West Liberty in evening
to see Grace & Allen. Left on 11:15 PM train

April 26, 1932. Arrive at Nora Springs and
go with Rush to Crystal Lake. Visit with Emma
a while thence to Britt to spend day with
mother. In evening at Frank & Bernice at
Clear Lake.

April 27, 1932 To Ames where I met Garlough
& Laythe etc. then to Omaha. Tired out from
lack of sleep. Garlough & I went to a
show & then to bed.

April 28, 1932. Left Omaha 6:30 AM &
arrived at Denver 8:00 PM. Laythe did
a wonderful job of driving. We lost
60 miles most of the time yet he was
so careful that we weren't even near to
any accident. To bed early.

April 29, 1932. Up at 6⁰⁰ AM. Left + son from the long ride. Had best fixed + spent day at office getting data from Garbough. Left on 5:25 plane for Portland.

April 30, 1932. Arrived at Portland 7⁰⁰ AM after magnificent view of mountains + Cascades in early morning light. Made Portland early + liked home for breakfast + to bed. Had some business over telephone.

May 1, 1932. To nursery checked over new place + back home to rest some more.

May 2, 1932. In office. Many details to attend to. Talked with Jewett about car - travel with assistants etc. Also about shutting down on prison work and restructuring state. Decided to put Branson at Roseburg, Sawyer at Redmond and Lobbyus at Pendleton.

May 3, 1932. Worked on Desb's matters entire day. Conferred with Leo Couch + worked out ^{Gubbers assignment} ~~Gubbers assignment~~.
May 4, 1932. Spent day with Joe Dixon. Took him out to Bill Penley's + up highway also. Took him to dinner in evening. Fine visit.

May 5, 1932. Worked with Branson on his Manuscript on Davis Lake. More office work arranged a fair sale for May 17th at Seattle.

May 6, 1932. In office + then out home to work on lawn a while in evening. Took a few pictures.

May 7, 1932. To Lake to talk to Community Club etc on Bird work + Survey. Worked in place a while while

May 7, 1932 flying jeps. Spoke at Delake to group of 60 or more people

May 8, 1932 Out on boat with Anderson folks for a short time.

Saw the following offshore

- ✓ Cassin Auklet 10
- ✓ Murre abundant everywhere
- ✓ Tufted Puffin. One flock & scattered individuals
- ✓ Western Gull several
- ✓ Glaucous winged Gull "
- ✓ Sooty Shearwater about twenty scattered individuals. Very wild.
- ✓ Oldsquaw. One flock of twenty & numerous scattered individuals which might make total of 50 birds. Most of males in dark summer plumage about neck. Long tail conspicuous
- ✓ American Scoter 1 ♂ flew past boat at close range
- ✓ White winged Scoter few
- ✓ Surf Scoter "

Came back home looking at Murre. Iris on way and finding them in good shape. Then home - Iris found Grace Gull fishing as we came across the lake. Iris caught a small salmon & had one good strike. Home 9:30 PM

May 9, 1932. Saw John for a few minutes then on way. Stopped & talked California situation over with Pinkey. He says most of local feeling is over bird work of Piper & Neff & killing of pigeons. Suggests abandonment of poison work at present.

Stopped & saw Aird. He thinks he saved nation by going east. Very bitter at John for trying to block it.

May 9, 1932

Stopped at Roseburg + saw J. Leedy who is pleased with work under way + doubtly pleased that Brauns is coming there for headquarters. Saw V. V. Harpham and then to Medford with Sankey arriving there at midnight.

May 10, 1932. Out with Heckner for the day. Saw his place. Took photos and then to Trail Creek where he has been doing rodent work. *Bombus Lewisii howelli* in bloom up in that country and also found *Rhododendron albiflorum* lower down that I've ever seen at there. Found colony of odd delphinium which I tried to photograph. Sent some to John.

May 11, 1932. Ld. Medford at 9:00 AM after visit with Bob Fowler. Drove to Yreka arriving at noon. Visit with Kellogg, John, Roulland-Cody etc. Hardison who told me of his interview with President Sproule. Bob Wilson etc.

Banquet + yellow dog initiation.

May 12, 1932. Spoke at meeting of Co. A of Commissioners following Jacobsen. Enjoyed visit with several men. Left with Jacobsen at 1:30 PM. arriving at Sacramento about 9:30 PM. Visit with Neff + Johnson.

May 13, 1932. At office going over matters with Keyes + Poole. Also saw W. P. Taylor + young Alden P. Miller who are checking Red wing blackbirds. Particularly Traylor visited Tracy Store at Davis + Keyes.

May 14, 1932. Ld. office at 8:00 AM with Jacobsen travel to Modesto. Out with Hamlin + Gross to Dunn Ranch about 8 mi N.W. of Modesto about 1500 cherry trees. In buds not yet up + Royal Annis well refined. Damage by

May 14, 1932. Cont heavy. 50% of crop picked & ruined. Maybe more. Buds being attacked as fast as ripened. See no possibility of escaping very heavy loss. Crows also working on grove but limited damage major. After dinner inspected apricot orchard where pruning was carried on this spring. The trees under attack at that time showed only a fraction of green fruit present in undamaged portion of orchard. Damaged buds still clinging in some cases. SW of Modesto.

Near Patterson S.W. saw two colonies of Piccolos along a ditch. One contained many empty nests with the air full of newly fledged young, the other full of those unable to fly & one section of ditch perhaps 50 yards long where nests contained 1-3 newly fledged young, apparently not resting for these pairs. Few pairs of Cal. Redwings present. Perhaps 5000 birds present young & ad.

Second colony $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles away in a tule swamp. Young mostly fledged 20000-25000 birds. judging from those in air & the fact that trees were jammed with birds unable to fly.

Drove south - traveling west, Modesto via country road east of highway traveled 20 miles between 5:00 PM & 6:00 PM and counted 47 doves from cars in singles & pairs. all in area heavily treated with thallium for several years. Also 2 quail flushed by car.

From ~~attracted~~ traveled south & west in car 10 miles and counted 50 doves in hour between 6-7:00 PM. better time of day of course but birds all singles or pairs.

May 14, 1932. This in Merced county district where every acre has been covered with Thellium.

Saw in a little swamp about 200 Black necked stilts, 125 or more Black terns, 4 Forster's Terns, 4 Black crowned Night Herons, 2 Egrets, 2 Blue Herons, 4 yellow headed Blackbirds, 1 old Pintail drake, 6 Cinnamon teal, several mudhens and numerous small birds.

Just at night fall found a colony or roost of mixed Cal. Redwings & tricolored in a single thistle patch about 10-15 miles S.W. of Merced. Will go back tomorrow to investigate. Just before leaving first Blackbird colony near Patterson, had a beautiful view of a white tailed Kite.

I saw him dive with upflipped wings. Saw several Texas night hawks lunets common every where & feeding largely in oat fields or fiddleneck patches. Arrived in Merced 8:30 P.M. Gave a few horned larks in this territory.

May 15, 1932. Left Merced at 6:30 A.M. and returned to thistle patch. Saw enough at once to be a huge colony of tricolored Blackbirds. The patch on both sides of a ditch was approximately 1 1/2 miles long and averaged 100-125 feet wide, varying from forty to three hundred or more.

The thistles were full of nests. In one spot on the edge of the patch we opened up lanes in about a square rod & found

28 nests of which 3 contained 4 eggs each, 7-3 eggs each - 2 two eggs and one three well developed young. Balance empty.

Counts on west flyway made for one minute of birds entering colony only.

May 15 - (cont) were made. Once standing in a roadway cut thru the ten foot thistle bank and country birds crossing line of vision. This count gave 140 per one minute.

Another count using the ditch as a sight line gave 189 to one minute.

The third on the east fly line using a car window as sighting apparatus & counting only birds entering a colony visible from side window from opposite seat gave 160 to minute.

Over 1/2 miles away 21 birds crossed the road ahead all bound for the colony during time we were driving one half mile. Birds were feeding over a wide radius and territory about nests was dotted with groups of fledglings just ^{just} unable to fly. Colony in mass of milk thistle

~~See Crane Ranch~~ ranch 16 mi S.W. of Merced.

Saw in addition

Forster Terns, Shrikes, 2 bandgates
Bentail - B.C. Night herons etc.

In afternoon to Avadnee to speak on general Biological Survey works to about 50 farmers. Saw acres of Calochortus venustus & clavatus, Brodiaea lutea & a yellow one similar to herodias or a Penstemon much like heterophyllus & various other plants. Arrived at Fresno at 9:30 PM after a wonderful chicken dinner at home of Mrs. Overgaard, near Madera. Accompanied to meeting by Overgaard & Markland & Co. of Madera county. Coming out of oak foothills counted 15 doves flying across the road in 20 miles. In broken grass country between farms & hinter belt horned larks were as plentiful as I have ever seen.

May 16, 1932. Call on Fred Roulland Co Ag Com. & talk with Atkinson his rodent man. He has checked very carefully this spring & found 40 loss of bird life following exposure of thallium monophidy. He stopped poisoning Mar 15 about
Then to Fresno State College where Wm T. Shaw holds forth. Met him & had a nice visit over birds of the N.W. Then leaving Fresno we cut south & west to Stafford going thru a great deal of thallium treated country.
Linnetts, Meadowlarks, Mourning Doves, Mocking - birds & shrikes in about order named were most abundant birds until desert area south of Tulare lake was reached. Here Horned Larks & shrikes were only common birds & in addition a few meadowlarks.

In this desert area we turned off the highway we were following onto a dirt road. I counted 112 Horned Larks in first five miles. We then struck a macadam road & for the next ten miles I counted 20 birds. In all cases except five these were single bird or pairs. In the five cases family parties, from 4-6 birds were noted. Nothing counted except birds between fences. This was about 4:00 pm & heat was so intense the majority were in the shade of fence posts. I wonder if Storey's idea that they congregate along dirt roads to nest is correct & whether traffic is so frequent & fast along the highways that birds fail to flush.
Country thru the 15 mile strip between paved highways seemed identical except for a little more greasewood toward the latter end of the trip (over)

May 16, 1932 (Cont). In Tulare lake basin our attention was attracted by a flight of Tricolored Blackbirds across the highway.

Getting up on a levee we could see the birds alighting near a man irrigating some land about half a mile away. We cruised around & finally worked our way into the colony in a drain ditch thickly grown with papyrus & tules. Colony occupied .6 of a mile according to speedometer reading & varies from 40-75 feet in width. Nest contained newly hatched to nearly fledged young & in addition many young were about in small flocks. About 2000 nesting pairs.

This is about 1/2 miles south of Gyberon ranch headquarters.

Then stopped at Buttonwillow to see True Ells which is smaller & lighter colored than others. Thence to L.A. for night.

May 17, 1932. Call on Lee Chambers. He is not particularly disturbed by all the criticism that is being heaped upon us. Then to see Dr. Bishop who is very much aroused and excited over the thing. Thence to see Ryan & Neville who report no trouble this year. also reported Evans went out with them to see what is going on. Thence to see Willett & George Cantwell neither of whom is greatly precluded. Willett & Bishop both stated that there were now no Tricolored Redwings in the territory south of Tehachapi. Stopped a moment to see Lyle who reports Uncle Jack seriously ill in the hospital. Left L.A. about 5⁰⁰ PM and arrive San Diego at 10⁰⁰ PM.

May 18, 1932. San Diego ^{J.C.} see La Force & get from him more definite information on dove killing.

He says 300 is outside limit of kill. Also gave total units of grain put out on ranches.

stated quail were exceedingly thick this year on Santa Margarita Ranch & that tree squirrels & quail were abundant in areas previously poisoned.

Thence to call on Chester G. Abbott Director of San Diego Museum. He is against control mildly but says he realizes the futility of it in present day of disturbed conditions.

From this place take Piper La Force & myself went to Lakeside ~~some~~ 15 miles west of San Diego and saw a fine colony of several hundred pair of Tricolored Blackbirds. Possibly a maximum of 500 pairs. We found nests containing 1, 2, 3 and 4 eggs - newly hatched young & young some six or seven days old. Fine colony not there last year.

To Pipers for dinner & then started north at 3:00 PM. stopped enroute to examine two or three swamps & drove over Santa Fe ranch - seeing one squirrel. Saw at the mouth of two creeks little flocks of Least Terns beautiful little fellows - gracefully & alert.

Stopped at Elbert Johnson's home in Santa Anna. He has finished work this season with two tons of poison grain. No complaints of damage to bird life. says the horned lark problem was solved for him by cracked wheat etc. Arrived L.A. 10:30 PM.

May 19, 1932, Call on Mr. Clements of S. A. Chamber of Commerce. He is solid behind us. See Uncle Jack for a few moments. He is terribly ill in the hospital with cancer. Call at Ryans office & see

May 19, 1932 various commissioners on rodent problem. They were meeting on alfalfa weevil work. Then to see Raymond S. Speers a very pompous sort of a devil but very friendly & good natured.

Coming up the coast in late afternoon we saw numbers of Western Grebes flying north over the water also a few Hudsonian Curlews, Song billed Curlews & Scoters & numbers of Brown Pelicans.

arr. San Luis Obispo at 11:30 am

May 20, 1932

Left San Luis Obispo at 7:00 AM met Richard & Olson & Hunt at King City & went immediately out on the plague area near King City.

In 44 miles coming up Highway from San Miguel to King City counted 10 Mourning Doves along road

Took a 38 mile circle from 10:00 AM. - 11:30 AM thru Butterwater plague foci. Squirrels very scarce. Counted following birds from car

27 Doves. 18 of which were near a pond on fences

10 Turkey Buzzards

1 Pair Cal. Quail with covey of young. Saw 3 of these

After lunch at King City joined by Leo H. Wilson & checked over Long Valley area & Peach Tree Ranch. Mileage 25-780 to 25-820 total of 40 miles. Saw from car following.

Cal Ground Squirrels 12

Meadow Larks 41

Horned Larks 29. No young all adults

Mourning Dove 7.

This all grain & open land country. Treated with strychnine in 1931 and Thallium ending in mid April 1932. No quail cover & not a good done country except little on peach tree

May 20, 1932. Peach Tree Ranch 28,000 acres.

Treated 1931 Stychnine barley 17,000 lbs

" 1932 Thallium pot barley 3500 "

I saw this area just after 1931 stychnine treatment & it was still badly infested with squirrels. In fact one of the heaviest infestations I've yet seen.

Walked about $3\frac{1}{4}$ miles over this area along creeks.

Saw following in walls.

Brown Towhee Pair & 4 newly fledged young and another pair with some young no unknown.

Mourning Dove 30. of which possibly two were counted twice

Turkey Buzzard 4

Cal. Quail 3 heard calling

Cal ground Squirrels 7.

Saw my first Lawrence's goldfinch, numerous Tatniss, Sagebi Bunting, Sarksparrows, & goldfinches Mitchells - Cal woodpeckers etc.

In later afternoon. checked over territory adjacent to Holcom. Good brush & oak country. Bordered with Chamise in full bloom.

Saw from car in 40 miles as follows.

Cal. Ground Squirrels	12 1	Thallium treated 1930 Spotted T. 1931/Spring None since
Horned Lark	2	
Mourning Dove	11	
Meadowlark	12	

Cal. Quail all in pairs 38

Turkey Buzzard 2.

at about 6:00 pm walked about half a mile along bottom of San Antonio River. Good cover - plenty of water. prairie country as above. Saw one beautiful male P. amabilis over

May 20, 1932.

Noted as follows in my walk along San Antonio River
Mourning Dove 17

Cal Quail 16 and every 7 young of
unknown numbers saw several in brush.

Returned to King City & thence to Salinas with
Wilson arriving here at 11:31 11:00 P.M.

May 21, 1932

Left Salinas 7:00 AM thru Carmel Valley 25 miles.
Some open land at first particularly on bare hills
of first plateau for west of Salinas. Horned
Larks abundant on this area which has had in
succession - slychums, ~~delabellin~~ & carbon nealines.
Their tinkling little song present everywhere.

Saw 2 Hudsonian Curlew & 6 Martlet godwits
on this hills. From here we went thru a
wooded country with open spots all plateau area.
Saw as follows

Meadowlarks 13 - 7 of which 11 were on first open hills
Horned Lark 22 - all of which were in this area
many more heard.

Mourning Dove 5

Cal Quail 11

Turkey Buzzard 3

Cal. Ground Squirrel 2.

Thence thru Monterey & onto the Gigling
Military Reservation a plateau for. Poisoned
heavily with Thallium in Spring of 1931
and a lighter treatment in 1932. Very
effective ground squirrels at very low
levels. Quail more abundant than I've
ever seen elsewhere. Many heard calling
every time car stopped. Brush area ideal
for quail with hunting restrictions

May 21, 1932.

Saw from the car on a seven mile drive thru this area as follows

Meadowlarks 3

Horned Larks 7

Mourning Dove 12

Cal. Quail 16 adult birds - 3 broods of young each containing more than 12 birds.

Walked along a little creek in Carmel valley. Birds abundant - Bush-tits Wren-tits, Brown-trees Titmice - House Wrens, Winters particularly golden pileolated - goldfinches Ply celatras etc made woods ring with song. Also saw my first Anna Hummer. Saw Road runner carrying three small lizards in her jaws. Returned to Salinas got baggage & went to Watsonville.

Enroute in Elkhorn Slough about 3 miles east of Castroville we located a colony of tricolor redwing containing several thousand pair. It was most populous colony I've seen except the Bush patch on and of course the famous Mayville one. Jacobsen also took me to another he had previously seen but a dredge had washed thru the ditch & the colony was gone.

at Watsonville we went to Petersons ranch & saw a most careless job of poisoning. It was done by rancher who had placed great piles of poison inside a fence. If he didn't kill every grain eating bird in the country it was not his fault.

Some of us search far and wide but failed to find anything but dead squirrels & one jack rabbit. We got him to agree

to clean up poison after a heated argument between he & Jacobsen. Send a man to do it before he could change his mind. Fear of poisoning sheep was his alibi. Agreed to follow Olsen's directions implicitly in future.

Then up coast to Santa Cruz army at 8⁰⁰ PM after seeing numerous Sanderling. One red breasted Merganser & several other scoters.

May 22, 1932

to Santa Cruz & travel with Jacobsen thru the coast county & leave him at Vallejo after inspecting several areas for brood Redwings arrive in SF at 5³⁰ PM & take a bath - clean up and see the Duffey players.

May 23, 1932.

Spend morning writing up notes going over mail etc. Hot & sultry. In afternoon to Chamber of Commerce to see Bob Wilson and to Post office. Then to go to Tolman's place to see him & take a train to Reno at 10²⁴ PM.

May 24, 1932.

Arrive Reno at 6⁴⁰ AM. meet Sands. Dictate letters & spend balance of day checking over records in his office. At his home in evening for a very delightful time Met Sam Wheeler ^{Chairman} State sheep commission.

May 25, 1932. Checking records in Sands office. Records in good shape. Checked in spots & in addition checked entire Jan 1931 skin record which checked out absolutely correct. Office records are as near perfect as one could expect.

During day Roy Chappelle president of new Nevada State Audubon Soc. came in for a visit. In checking thru Sands records we found evidence that some hunters were still using

May 25, 1932

too much poison. Some using studded stations - some drags & some according to reports were scattering it promiscuously in certain places. Discussed these matters with Sans, Grundy & McTinnin & Mattice seemed the worst offenders in 1930-31 all improved some in 1931-32. In evening had dinner at an Italian joint where for 1.00 we had a fine dinner full of interesting things.

May 26, 1932.

Left Reno 6⁰⁰ AM arr Ely 8⁴⁵ PM after a most interesting ride. We crossed several desert mountain ranges with fine floral displays of Phlox rigida, a yellow & also a pink annual Mumulus, Anethora pallida and a tall Anethora - annual with cluster of white flowers at end of 1 foot stalk, several yellow or white annual crucifer - a tiny Pendleton glaber not over four inches high & sometimes absolutely decumbent. A thing like a 4 o'clock, several Eriogonum new to me, a scarlet Mallon that is a beauty & a most astounding red paint brush 4-8 inches high that looked like balls of scarlet fire in the landscape.

at Austin we met Capt. Ed. Marval Resident Nevada Land & Livestock Assn who was outspoken & apparently very sincere in his praise of Sans & his men, Met Dr. Tandy of Austin

Saw many birds & never saw desert look

so green and inviting. Crossed Tyobia Range just

out of Austin
Pied billed Grebe, Coot, Canada goose,

Pintail, Cinnamon Teal, Red heads, Arcoats

Spotted Sandpiper, Killdeer, White faced, Glossy

Ibis - Red tailed Hawk, Prairie Falcon, Cal.

Quail very abundant about Fallon, Mourning

Doves, Arkansas Kingbird, Prairie Jay, Woodhouse

May 26
 ✓ Raven, ✓ Crow, ✓ Magpie, ✓ Sage Thrasher, ✓ Brewer sp.
 ✓ Linnet, ✓ Rock wren, ✓ Barn Swallow, ✓ Rough winged Swallow
 ✓ Mountain Bluebird

In evening met Mr. Al. Elliott proprietor
 of Nevada Hotel very much interested in a duck
 refuge near here which sounded good. Also met
 Rasmussen & visited him. Also met & talked with Mallick the
 trapper here.
 May 28, 1932

Left Ely at 7:00 AM. after having breakfast with
 Olsen, Supervisor of Tybira & Nevada Nat. Forest
 who is a fine looking fellow & apparently on very
 friendly terms with our boys. Went to Doyle
 Robinson ranch in Spring valley. This is the
 place where Hall stayed when in this country.
 Mr. Robinson was very indignant at the things
 Hall has said about him & Kirtland the trapper
 who was headquartered there. Would like to meet
 Hall again.

Saw a number of new flowers. a wonderful
 display of *Phlox rigida* - the brilliant red Paint Brush,
 another new *Penstemon* of glaber type - *Sphaeralcea*
Phlox longifolia type - *Ergatis* with long narrow
 fuzzy leaves - Several varieties of sage - *Mammillaria*
Lewisia Redwing - *Simn Lewisii*

Doyle Robinson gave us the following
 list of sheep men headquartered in Spring
 Valley & ranging in there at least during the
 winter & often thru the year. He said
 once last winter there were 28 bands of 2000
 head of sheep in one 30 mile stretch of the valley.

Albert Rosland -	2500	
Hutrie (Sears & firm)	4500	
Butt Robinson	12000	North end of valley
Arthur Yelland	5000	
J. E. Reddick Bros.	2000	
	<u>26000</u>	

May 27, 1932 Cont. Ford 26 0 0 0

Pete Johansen - 3 0 0 0

Robinson Bros (Boyle & firm) 7 0 0 0

R. T. Snallan 15 0 0 0

Kirkaby 2 0 0 0

Murray Sheep Co 5 0 0 0

Total owned & run - in valley - 58, 0 0 0

often double that number with transients that are present including many from Idaho & Utah. That will make as many as 116,000 sheep in spring valley that are grazed there at one season of the year or another.

Visited Lehman Caves about 60 miles south east of Ely Nevada - a marvelous limestone cavern - a National Monument. I've never seen such intricate minute designs etc. Took about 2 hours - we hauled about a mile in & a mile back out and were about 125 feet underground at low point. Guide named Rhodes who has developed the cave largely on his own initiative has worked up quite a spiel which is very interesting and he also has picked out certain stalactites on which he plays tunes appropriate to the occasion. It really is much more worth while than other better advertised attractions.

In the bird line saw few. Including
✓ Robins ✓ Nevada Towhees of which we found
a nest containing 4 nearly fledged young,
✓ Mourning Doves, ✓ Maggies ✓ Sage Hens,
✓ Horned Larks, ✓ Sage Thrashers ✓ Bullocks
Anoles, ✓ Finches ✓ Mountain Bluebirds ✓ Red
tailed Hawks ✓ Sparrow Hawks ✓ Goshawks.
✓ Cal. Shrikes, ✓ Brewers Blackbirds -
✓ Red Winged Blackbirds ✓ Killdeer.

Rassmussen in room in evening

May 28, 1932

Bad day terrific wind & dust storms. We made a big circuit thru Hamilton-Railroad creek & back to Ely. The Ford See lux delivery proved itself a terror. I sat in the back almost smothered, dust would not exchange places with me - I will not recommend the purchase of this type of car again.

Coyote sign scarce. We were out of the car many times & saw only two tracks. Birds also scarce or else they had sense enough to seek shelter from the wind.

Wild flowers excessively beautiful. A Penstemon of a brilliant purple was very showy. This is a P. glaber type of color & flower form of P. azureus, also a small one of P. glaber type. Found a dwarf barrel cactus growing by preference on sandstone outcroppings with showy red flowers & took several photos.

a showy little clear primrose yellow crucifer of Sesquiverella type was very attractive. Numerous species of Astragalus oxytropis etc were in full bloom. Eriogonum saxatile present & in bud. E. ovalefolium very showy in red & yellow places & a ball headed showy one present. E. umbellatum present & in bud.

On sandstone a Phlox longifolia very showy with pink to white flowers - very narrow petals and P. rigida pure showy white & very full faced flower displayed a profusion of bloom which for perfection of detail I have never seen surpassed.

a tiny Scutellaria with showy big blue flowers, Lewisia rediviva with simply enormous flowers a dwarf Mertensia. Collinsias, tiny Eriogonum luridum Levisii & Purshia tridentata, a fat leaved sage - etc completed the major part of the picture. Saw a few Engelmanns spruce on the high summit south of Hamilton.

May 28, 1932 cont.

There were one or two clumps of the barrel cactus of surpassing beauty altho the north end of Railroad valley - a shimmering haze of waving apricot red of an showy upright *Sphaeralcea* was a close second.

Birds. ✓ *Mourning Dove* (C), ✓ *Brewer's Blackbird* C, ✓ *Yellow warbler* (12), ✓ *Robin* several, ✓ *Sage Phoebe* 1 left nest high in cliff, ✓ *Arkansas Kingbird* several, ✓ *Junco* several, ✓ *Song Sparrow* 1, ✓ *Sage Sparrow* several, ✓ *W. Redtail* few, ✓ *Prairie Falcon* 1, ✓ *Sparrow Hawk* 2, ✓ *Raven* 1, ✓ *Magpie* 1, ✓ *Bullock's Oriole* 2, ✓ *Hummer* ? 2, ✓ *English Sparrow* ✓ *Pine siskin* - ^{common} ~~in~~ ^{cañon walls} ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ Ely. Left Ely 7⁰⁰ AM. ret 5³⁰ PM

May 29, 1932

Left Ely at 7⁰⁰ AM. Windy & cold most of trip go to Wells Nevada via Wendover Utah

Many snow capped mountain ranges all about but we swing northwest thru Steptoe valley for a hundred miles

The valleys have practically no flowers except *Sphaeralcea* & this one is no exception altho an occasional sandy ridge has a few *Penstemons*. Whenever we approach the foot hills or isolated buttes we find flowers.

Going down off from last low range into Wendover found an *Opuntia* with blazing red flowers - also a few yellow flowered plants. Nothing else in bloom there except for a few plants of *Townsendia*.

Westward from Wendover we crossed a succession of ranges & they were often beautifully decorated with *Mertensia* *Astragalus* & a clear pink and a *Vicia* or closely related thing with beautiful pink & red flowers.

Phlox rigida often formed almost

May 29, 1932

solid carpets yards across while the prize of the day was an airy lupine of some 18 inches with bicolored spikes. The lower flowers were clear primrose yellow standards & paler back the base of which were pale blue & pink. The upper was a soft blue. It made a very showy combination.

Just before reaching wells we found a juniper covered flat which evidently had been a wintering ground for rabbits. They had died by the thousands judging by remains still present & had chew branches up to a quarter of an inch in diameter from all the junipers. Often breaking the limbs up to four feet from the ground. We never saw such rabbit work anywhere.

A large majority of the junipers had been entirely denuded of foliage up to 4 feet.

Visited Mr. Hill a community leader about eight miles north west of Wells - reports hard winter or early warm spell followed by severe weather as having killed most of squirrels. Found them to be very scarce.

Birds

- ✓ Prairie Falcon several, ✓ Redtail C, ✓ Sparrow Hawk 1,
- ✓ Killdeer 3, ✓ Golden eagle 1, ✓ Raven C, ✓ Maggie sev,
- ✓ Brewer Blackbird C, ✓ Redwing sev including one family of barely fledged young, ✓ Meadowlark sev, ✓ Horned Lark C,
- ✓ Cliff Swallow C, ✓ Barn Swallow sev, ✓ Canyon Wren 1,
- ✓ Rock Wren 1, ✓ Savannah Sparrow 2, ✓ Brewer Sp sev,
- ✓ Sage Sp two or three, ✓ Sage Thrasher 1, ✓ Shrike 1,
- ✓ Junco C, ✓ Yellow Warbler 1, ✓ Pine Siskin several at Rock,
- ✓ Bullock Oriole 2.

arrived Wells 5:00 PM.

May 30, 1932

Dr. Wells 6 ¹⁵ AM thru Star Valley-Lamoille to Elko at 11⁰⁰ AM. Saw Bill Smiley Rodent Control leader in Star valley. No Rodent poison out yet on account of continual storms. Poison is in hands of ranchers awaiting word to start drive.

From there we made it to Lamoille & visited Hunter R B. Gundy. He seems to know coyote game but has a rather prickly disposition judging from his conversation.

Thence to Elko where received mail & visited C. G. Fairchild. Very quiet & nice appearance. Answered mail and worked out plans of a change of program due to wire from Couch regarding mess in Washington state.

Met Chester Brennan - Nevada Ex. Station & his brother Howard Brennan - Leader of Pleasant Valley rodent control district & discussed rodent matters with them. Sage brush stripped of bark in ^{aces by rabbits last winter} flowers.

Saw nothing new or startling except an exquisite blue lupine with white eye & a shrubby aster probably *Succelene*. A white onion also in bloom in patches. Balsamorhiza formed great sheets on the foothills of the Ruby mountains. ~~While~~ of these hills were a golden sheet of color. Where it was in combination with blue lupine it made a great show.

Birds

- ✓ Wilson Snipe (2), ✓ Killdeer (2), ✓ Bittern (1),
- ✓ Mourning Dove (sev), ✓ Red tail C. Several families of young just able to fly hanging about squirrel colonies near Lamoille, ✓ Swainson Hawk (2), ✓ Turkey Buzzard dozen about Lamoille. ✓ Sparrow Hawk sev,
- ✓ Prairie Falcon 1, ✓ Raven 2, ✓ Crow one bunch of 6 nearly fledged, ✓ Magpie common including fledglings,
- ✓ Meadowlark (C), ✓ Bullocks Oriole 8-10, ✓ Oro

May 30, 1932 (Cont) ✓ Barn Swallow (C) ✓ Cliff Swallow (C)
 ✓ Brewers Blackbird most common & widely dist bird,
 ✓ Red winged Blackbird sev, ✓ Lewis Woodpecker 2, ✓ Peecher 2,
 ✓ Linnet C, ✓ Goldfinch 2, ✓ green backed goldfinch 4, ✓ Brewer
sparrow sev, ✓ Sage Sparrow sev, ✓ Savannah sp 2,
 ✓ Song sp. 4, ✓ Sage Thrasher (C), ✓ Western Tanager 10 along fence,
 ✓ Rock Wren (1), ✓ Black Shrike 6, ✓ Mont Bluebird sev.
 ✓ Robin common, ✓ W. Wood Pewee 1, ✓ Arkansas Kingbird (C)

May 31, 1932 x

This morning visited Forest Office & contacted Alex McQueen Supervisor of Humboldt N.P. He seems a pleasant fellow & very friendly to Surrey. Thence to County agts office where I met Mark Minberg County Agt who is carrying on squirrel work in Elko Co. where 5/6 of Sams poison work is carried on. He told story of many thousands of rabbits dying this past winter. He is also carrying on magpie poisoning campaign. Sams informed him we could have no connection with it.

Thence Mr. P. J. O'Leary Rodent Leader for South Fork community came to hotel. He said they had plenty of squirrels but were waiting for settled weather to put out. He was urged to keep farmers at it despite scarcity of squirrels.

We left Elko at 10⁰⁰ AM with Purchelt in old international truck. It is a wreck & cannot go in high on level road. Sams advised to dispose of it and secure a better car for Purchelt who is wasting time on road. Believe he can secure good deal so that his trade in value plus cost of repairs for this car will purchase a new one.

Stopped for dinner at Barr Stewart's sheep camp. His boss Amelio Jago spoke very highly of our trapper Pete Barinaga who is working out from there. Barinaga turned out 38 coyotes this month & this man has found three since

May 31, 1932 (cont)

Trapper left last time. Said there were less than $\frac{1}{4}$ as many Coyotes as formerly but that they were killing many lambs & a few old sheep. Thinks its due to scarcity of rabbits that died by thousands also reported orange horses almost wiped out by cold & snow last winter. Trapper had great mass of scalps tacked up in barn.

Just after leaving Elko we saw a Coyote standing under a juniper Fairchild shot once standing & twice running but Coyote got into canyon & got away. Didn't see a single rabbit all day & only 1 squirrel. Feed in the hills simply wonderful.

Plants. Few new plants but did see an abundance of Phlox rigida & longifolia, great masses of Wyethia and a very dwarf prostrate white Wyethia in white places, also high up a cut leaved Balsamorhiza. Viola purpurea & another yellow Viola with very elongated leaves.

Dodecatheon in great masses, Camassia some, a big yellow buttercup like one at Heekners Ranch in Oregon. Rye grass luxuriant & Sage brush simply carpeted with flower & a solid lawn of grass.

It has rained most of the day & we have only glimpses of rugged mountains on all sides which are between 11000 & 12000 feet in altitude.

On way we stopped at Hulery ranch & discussed with him his poison work. Found his studded stations were mostly on Taylor's private holdings which are under fence. He was warned by both Sam & myself to exercise every care in pursuit & placing of poison.

We are staying tonight in an old hotel known as Columbia on the Humboldt R. F. Snow banks are in sight all around & it is early spring ^{over}.

May 31, 1932. Cont.

Great thickets of aspen & choke cherry adorn the hillsides & we are thankful to be in the warm & dry and be able to look out on a most fair country.

Birds: ✓ Cinnamon Teal 2 ♂ 1 ♀, ✓ Spotted Sandpiper, ✓ Killdeer C, ✓ Swainson Hawk C, ✓ Marsh Hawk 2, ✓ Sage Thrasher C, ✓ Magpie C, ✓ Crow sev, ✓ Raven 1, ✓ Cal. Shrike sev, ✓ Lazuli Bunting sev, ✓ Green backed goldfinch sev, ✓ Brewer Sp sev, ✓ Song Sp 1, ✓ Robin C, ✓ Western Tanager C along fences. ✓ Thrush of some kind singing behind hotel & ✓ Flicker C

arrived Columbia Camp at 6:00 P.M.

June 1, 1932.

Left camp at 7:00 A.M. and tramped thru terrible mud & yumbo to Mountain City & then to Elko arriving at 4:00 P.M.

This is a beautiful country at an elevation of between 7000 + 8000 feet with the Jack Creek mountains rising to nearly 12000 feet. They are covered with deep snow and even at our elevation there are many huge banks.

Great thickets of aspen & choke cherry cling on the wet slopes & the creek bottoms are filled with willow, weeds

It is a great bird country & promises much in the plant line but it is much too early for that yet.

We slide off the road once & had to build a causeway of rocks to get back. Also saw a badger sunning himself near a huge rock. Later in the day we spied another coyote which Fairchild missed when standing but sent rolling with a beautiful running shot just as it topped a little ridge. It was a barren female.

Birds. Birds were plentiful in the little thickets & I took an hour's walk about the cabin at Columbia & another little hike up an aspen shaded canyon where we stopped for lunch.

June 1, 1932 cont

- ✓ Horned Owl (1), ✓ Sparrow Hawk 3, ✓ Calliope Hummer sev,
✓ Rufous Hummer sev, ✓ Flicker 5, ✓ Song Sp sev, ✓ Robin 20,
✓ Yellow Warbler a, ✓ House Wren c, ✓ Rock Wren 3, ✓ Fox Sp sev,
✓ Evening Grosbeak 2, ✓ Black headed Grosbeak sev,
✓ Lazuli Bunting sev, ✓ Bullock Oriole sev, ✓ Varied Sp. 10
✓ Willow Thrush 72 thrushes which were neither Hermit
nor Russet backed about Cabin, ✓ Lutescent Warbler 2,
(possibly Orange Crowned), ✓ Magpie c, ✓ Spotted Sandpiper 1,
✓ Violet Green Swallow sev, ✓ Sage Thrashers sev,
✓ Traill's Flycatcher 2, ✓ Wood Pewee 2, ✓ Swainson
Hawk 4 including one old bird flushed from a nest
in a little aspen, ✓ Meadowlark sev, ✓ Killdeer sev,
✓ Cliff Swallow two huge colonies at ranches,
✓ Mallard 1 old male in irrigation ditch, ✓ Audubon
Warbler sev, ✓ Mountain Bluebird 3, ✓ M. Dove 3,
✓ Turkey Buzzard 1, ✓ Raven 1, ✓ Savannah Sp 2
✓ Brewer Blackbird a, ✓ Redwing sev, ✓ Cal. Shrike 3
✓ Red tailed Hawk 1, ✓ Horned Lark c, ✓ Lark sparrow 2

June 2, 1932

at Elko talked with Judge Elmer Probate Judge from
Austin whom we intended to see there. He stated
Rasmussen's Father in law left an estate of between
\$80,000 - \$90,000 & that he was sure it was settled but
couldn't give exact figures

Left Elko at 8⁰⁰ AM and at Battle Mountain
met a man by the name of D. F. Shorelin brother
in law of Rasmussen who stated that at one time Rasmussen
wife his wife & two others were each given checks for
\$6000 each about 5 years ago. Later another check
for \$3000² was presented to each. He saw first
check but assumes second was same as his wife's
Thence on to Reno arriving at 8³⁰ PM.

Two new *Pinaturnus* & *Spharalcea yongae*
Birds. Only new one Black Crowned Night Heron 5 &
Night Hawk 2 & Tule Wren sev also saw Crows,

June 3, 1932.

Left Reno 6³⁰ AM via S.P. rode all day on jerk water limited to K Falls. Waited there for a few hours & took train to Portland. Met man from Elko who manages Penny store. He says Fairbairn is a fine man & comes from a fine family.

June 4, 1932.

arrived Portland 8¹⁵ AM and to office. Found plenty of mail & stuff to keep me busy. Worked in yard in P.M. and to nursery at home in evening.

June 5, 1932 Sunday. Mowed lawn & worked here for a while then to nursery with Charles. Home to spare for dinner & home in evening.

June 6, 1932.

Office in A.M. Talked with Baker & Elett. Worked in office until noon & then started for Olympia arriving at 6³⁰ PM. Interview with Couch & Williams. Williams mess pretty bad & he admits it. Couch doesn't want to loose him so I'll recommend a heavy suspension.

June 7, 1932.

Conference with Finley - Couch - Williams & England. Williams told that another instance of his being under influence of liquor would result in his instant dismissal. In afternoon to Tacoma for a talk with Bowles & the new U.S. D. Atty. Mallory who will try the Bach case. He became exceedingly interested in preventing another frasco when he learned that the cost came out of his appropriations. Returned to Olympia after agreeing to help prevent a similar occurrence next time. He thinks it will be Sept before he can be tried.

June 8, 1932.

Second conference arranged in office & then

June 8, 1932 Cont.

went clam digging with Couch for an hour before starting home. Secured a nice mess of butter clams & had a good time in spite of heat. Arrived home at midnight after stopping at Theo Alberts for a short time.

June 9, 1932. McFarland in office this morning & confirmed Couch's belief as to Williams & Gubser's condition while he was in Olympia. Also reported that Williams & Gubser drinking on their last trip. Made up reports on Williams, etc & also on Rasmussen.

June 10, 1932.

Working on office matters & routine & personal affairs in evening.

June 11, 1932.

In office in AM, and then to Bird Sanctuary to meet Eliot & look over work which has been done. Then to Nursery to go over matters with John. To Prof Dubois in Evening for a while.

June 12, 1932.

In morning to Nursery for a short time & then home to work on lawn & flower beds. Things are fine at new nursery and believe we are going to have a better trade there.

June 13, 1932.

In morning with John to Montgomery Ward & where we arranged for a deal on our rock plants and also to supply all their bulbs. Then to office to work on routine & papers for A. for Adv. Science at Pullman next Friday.

June 14, 1932. Spent day writing letters & working on paper for Science academy meetings. Worked in nursery for a couple of hours in evening.

June 15, 1932.

Revised paper & dictated letters. Wrote a short note for Flora & Silva on *Lewisia heechneri*. Did a little work on the birds of Oregon. Mowed lawn before supper & dug a few dandelions.

Tred McNeil was in from the Journal and got porcupine pictures for newspaper article. Worked at nursery speeding ground for a couple of hours in evening. Worked on ms. on Rock plants

June 16, 1932

Completed work on talks to be given before Pacific N.W. Bird & Mammal Soc. Visited with Dr Kellogg from Washington D.C. regarding fur farms etc. Arranged with Speer to take him to fox farms. Saw the School girls drill at Multnomah stadium & also Clara June's graduating exercises at Grant H S

June 17, 1932

Lv. Portland 8³⁰ AM via Varney air lines arr Pass 10⁰⁰ AM where Nicely met me with Leo's Car. Discussed poison situation with him particularly whether or not he had ever let any poison out. Met Couch F.S. Hall on our arrival at Pullman at 2⁰⁰ PM. Arrived there just in time to make my talk on Factors affecting Bird & Animal Surpluses. Visited with Ray James regarding Williams & Weaver episode and obtained further sidelights on case. Doubt the advisability of restoring ^{To Spokane in evening} Miller.

June 18, 1932.

Left Spokane with Couch and traveled to Almo where I attended meeting of the Walla Walla League. Couch spoke and had a fine paper. I made a few impromptu remarks but Couch failed to get point that predatory animals were not only factor limiting game & other wild life. Resolutions introduced asking us to make

June 18, 1932.

hunters kill hawks & owls. Told them we couldn't.

also me condemning poison but Coe & I spoke against it as did R. D. Lytle & Senator Meyer after which it was withdrawn by a sponsor who afterwards apologized for it.

The banquet was well attended & the local talent exceptionally good. ~~for~~ To Wilbur in evening.

June 19, 1932.

We saw Gubser, Pinley, Correl. Particularly interviewed Gubser regarding his conduct. Then saw Senator Gray. Left Wilbur at noon and travelled to Walla Walla via La Monte, Colfax & Dayton. Found Ranunculus acris in bloom for first time.

Saw numerous Penstemons - Calochortus macrocephalus Guzmania, Lysichiton etc.

Arrived Walla Walla at 9:00 PM.

June 20, 1932.

On way home with Clara & Mrs A. C. U. Berry.

Found a very beautiful form of Penstemon acuminatus Phlox viscidula. P. stansburyi & Erigeron chrysophyllus Sphaeralcea muricata, Found a wonderful stand of Viola tricolor, Scirpus setaceus on the hills west of Goldendale in the valley flats. Also a few plants of a particularly gorgeous plant of Penstemon speciosus. Arr. Port. 12:30 PM.

June 21, 1932.

at Office entire day on reports etc. talked with Pinley & to nursery in evening to work a while.

June 22, 1932.

In office all day working on various matters & to nursery in evening where I put in a couple of good hours work.

June 23, 1932. Working on article on Thallium and other official work. To Devils Lake in PM. & go for

June 23, 1932

swim. Working on notes for Thallium article

June 24, 1932.

Pikeuse. Telephone to Portland. Work on Thallium notes.
Chopped wood. Fished a while in P.M. at mouth of
Salmon River. Jean caught a kelp and C. J. & I each a perch
Swim in evening -

June 25, 1932

Chop wood. Mow weeds & work a while on articles
Swim in evening. Jean - Iris & I up early to fish
for an hour or two but failed to get any. Our soon
June 26, 1932. L. two Scaups present on lake & close

See Geo. Tonkin and fish with him on Deer Creek
for a while. We caught 29 small trout that surely
ate well. This was beautiful country typical coast
timber & vegetation except Moneses uniflora
which I found for the first time in the Oregon
Coast Mts.

June 27, 1932

In morning cut wood and tidied up camp. Drove
to Portland after a very fine swim. Worked on
Thallium article

June 28, 1932

In office general office work. Letters & correspondence.
Several callers on local matters

June 29, 1932x

In office. Jay Billings, Frank Ballard called to discuss
matters. Doty & Sanby discussed things. Nursery in
evening
June 30, 1932.

In office general office work. W. S. Baker in to
see me also Prof H. M. DuBois.

July 1, 1932.

In office general office work on letters & reports
particularly on Thallium matters

July 2, 1932. In office in A.M. signing letters preparing material for reports. To Devil Lake in P.M. arriving at Lake 5:00 P.M. with dad & we hustled to get tents up before heavy rain. Iris who came down with us helped notably. We got tents up but got soaked in the process.

Horace & Mother - Cora & her kids arrived at 8:30 P.M. and Clara & our kids shortly after nine. 12 people including six kids in that little house.

July 3, 1932. Raining yet this A.M. Cora Iris junior & Nan got wet last night. All the kids in their tent all O.K. Chopped wood all day & dad worked clearing up around the place. Bonfire in evening & wieners & marshmallows roasted.

✓ Loons there about

✓ Coot - Plovers -

✓ Crowsbills - Willow Goldfinches etc

July 4, 1932. Kids shot firecrackers most of day & Nan burned her fingers. I saved 20 chunks for a big log. Dad worked up more shunks. Some work in evening.

July 5, 1932.

Devil's Lake with Dad at 5:00 A.M. and arrived at home 8:30 - shared & made it to the office at 9:10 A.M. worked on Birds of Oregon all day & came home to pull weeds out of lawn. Clara & the kids arrived at 6:30 P.M. glad to get home.

July 6, 1932. Worked all day on the Thallium data at house. To nursery in evening for a little work.

July 7, 1932. Same as above. There is a terrible mess of this stuff to work over. To nursery in evening for more work.

July 8, 1932.

More work on Thallium article. Ben Sampson called & asked for 3 articles for Oregonian editorial page. 1200 words each. To nursery in evening.

July 9, 1932. More work on Thallium. Took kids fishing for a little while & then in evening helped Clara can raspberries & cherries.

July 10, 1932. To Nursery in A.M. dug a lot of ditch & got good work out. In afternoon helped Clara with canning & wrote 1200 words on the Kangaroo Rat for Oregonian.

July 11, 1932. In office all day straightening out office detail. Sent off first M.S. in months. Some Dainty Garden Jewels - 1500 words - 8 photos.

to home for supper and spend evening picking cherries at Spers place. Stopped to see Prof Dubois on return trip.

July 12, 1932x

Worked in office all day. Tried to do something on Thallium M.S. but continual interruptions made it impossible to accomplish much. In evening helped Clara with the canning and worked some on Thallium.

July 13, 1932x

Worked on Thallium material again. Walked to numerous people. wrote two articles for the Oregonian series. Worked on proof reading M.S. on books until midnight.

July 14, 1932. In office more work on M.S. on Thallium. many interruptions. In evening worked on M.S. for book corrective proof until 100 P.M.

July 15, 1932. Worked on Thallium M.S. and then corrected proof until ^{late} evening.

July 16, 1932. *Thellium* dope again. Corrected proof until 2:00 AM when I finished the first reading.

July 17, 1932. Worked at nursery cleaning up front and laying more stepping stones. Pulling weeds etc.

July 18, 1932. To Salem - checking over names with Prof Peck showing him some specimens and then to Albany & beyond on Saratoga flats to look over territory & renew old acquaintances.

July 19, 1932. Returned to Portland in AM. and found plate proofs for books. Rushed article for reports and blackbird colonies in Cal & mailed it. Worked over proofs brought.

July 20, 1932. Red letter day for I mailed all proofs back to printers on books. Gosh what a job. I thought I'd never finish. More office work.

July 21, 1932. Worked at desk all day clearing up odds & ends & gathered more *Thellium* data from Moore's reports & those of Garbrough. To nursery in evening where I planted in flats some 500 little *Rhododendrons*. About 65 *R. williamsianum* & the balance *R. racemosum*. Wire from Crouch requesting me to meet him.

July 22, 1932.

With Cora, Clara & kids on a hike in Mt Hood forest looking over forest floor & flora. returned home 3:30 PM & arranged to take train to Boise tonight. Left Portland 9:30 PM.

July 23, 1932.

To Boise thru heat and arrived there late at 1:10 PM. Crouch & Kerr met me at train and I conferred with Crouch all afternoon. In evening to bed early.

July 23, 1932

to try & make up for poor night last night
Heat very oppressive

July 24, 1932

Sunday & so far a day just
have worked up notes & read papers. Crouch was
supposed to meet me here & play a game of golf
this am but he failed to do so. Have relaxed
from working & everything else & at last seemed
good to rest. Played golf in evening & to show with Reader

July 25, 1932. With Murray, Crouch etc. Conferences on
various administrative matters. Left Boise 3:50 PM
on Portland Rose

July 26, 1932

arr Portland 7:30 AM. General office work
on routine matters.

July - 27, 1932. Annual report and special
report on Phallium areas in Cal.

July 28, 1932. Another article on P. Gophers
for Oregonian & routine office work

July 29, 1932.

Work on Phallium material, and other routine

July 30, 1932

Lv. Portland 6:00 AM to Mt Hood forest to check over
meadows which I've been watching for years on
pocket gopher work. The abundant mounds
of this year has produced such a great amount
of vegetation that gopher workings are obscured.
Rodents still present on plots but effect on
vegetation very indefinite. Climbed to summit
Allie Butte & had fine view of Cascade
from Rainier to Three Sisters

July 31, 1931. Returned home & visited
with Mrs E. E. Horn balance of the day.

Aug 1, 1932.

In office in a.m. Leave driving Jewett's Car for Seattle at 2⁰⁰ PM. Stop at Olympia & collect Couch & to Seattle arriving 9⁰⁰ PM.

Aug 2, 1932.

Conference with Dedderer and get checks made good by Seattle Fur Exchange. Conference with Williams and stop at Olympia long enough to confer with S. S. Englund regarding his status. Arrived home 11⁰⁰ PM.

Aug 3, 1932. General office work and some time on Birds of Oregon.

Aug 4, 1932. Work on Birds of Oregon in am. & leave Portland at 2³⁰ PM enroute south. Arr DeSade at 9⁰⁰ PM. Terribly hot & dirty.

Aug 5, 1932. Lev. Camp. 7⁰⁰ AM travel south visiting Seal Rocks - the Sea Lion caves on Heceta Head. Where two old bull sea lions were present. Great numbers of Pigeon Guillemots were nesting in the cave and a few Tufted Puffins were hanging about.

Stopped at Seal Rocks for a short time & saw
✓ 2 Wandering Tattlers
✓ 4 Surf Birds.

Traveled to Gold Beach arriving in evening

Aug 6, 1932.

met several people in G. Beach last night & this morning and on thru Crescent City up onto Siskiyou forests examining Doug. Ingleharts & old plots & thence to Medford at 10³⁰ PM.

~~Aug~~ Stopped at Oregon Caves and was very disappointed in them. Not worth the effort to go thru them except for geological standpoint.
✓ Pacific Loon. 1 Im fully adult plumage at Prater River crossing.

Aug 7, 1932. Our 20th wedding anniversary.
We left Bedford at 8⁰⁰ A.M. visited Crater Lake &
thence down to Shannond Lake Lodge in evening.
Saw C. A. Howard & checked several plots of Ingrams
& also the porphy control work near Prospect.

Aug 8, 1932.

Fish a short time in A.M. & then checked
gopher control plots with Shannond Lake - the
Forest Seed plots near edge of Crater N.F. and thence
on over McKenzie Pass two broods of ^{Shannond L.} ~~yg~~ tawny Golden Eye?

Aug 9, 1932. A.M. office 10⁰⁰ A.M. correspondence
and consideration of various matters with Jewett.

Some work on Birds of Oregon. Mrs. Merrill in for
a short time & Mr. Williams of Personnel office in
Washington D.C.

Aug 10, 1932 General office work and work on the Birds
of Oregon,

Aug 11, 1932 Work on Birds of Oregon. General office work
and make trip to Sanvies Island in evening.
Saw in addition to usual birds a few
interesting things.

- ✓ 1. Green Heron. One at close range near Ed. Clark
- ✓ 2. Western Sandpipers 10 ✓ (14) W. yellowthroat 1
- ✓ 3. Cal. gull 10 ✓ (15) Oregon Cuckadee 1
- ✓ 4. Great Blue Heron 10 ✓ (16) Gardner Woodpecker 1
- ✓ 5. Mallard 6-8 ✓ (17) Traill's Flycatcher 1
- ✓ 6. Coot, several. ✓ 18. Farrallon Cormorant 1
- ✓ 7. West Green Swallows 10
- ✓ 8. Cliff Swallows 10 ✓ (19) Yellow Warbler 2
- ✓ 9. Goldfinch W. 10 ✓ 20. Song Sparrow 10
- ✓ 10. ~~Junco~~ Junco 1 ✓ (21) Whistling Sparrow
- ✓ 11. Russet-backed Thrush 1 (22)
- ✓ 12. Robin 10
- ✓ 13. Killdeer 10

August 12, 1932. In office all day trying to work on the birds of Oregon & Thallium article but didn't make much progress. Just one constant interruption

from one source & another Stanley Brode of Pendleton High School was out. Wanting me to furnish a list of Birds of Blount Co.

✓ Herb Langman about mammals of Oregon etc.
✓ Baby Oregon Towhee sent in by Mrs Merrill.

Aug 13, 1932.

General office work. Birds of Oregon etc.. In afternoon dug dandelions, plantain etc out of yard until I made my arms sore.

Aug 14, 1932. At nursery in morning taking a few pictures & pulling weeds. Then home to meet Garlough and worked on lawn.

Aug 15, 1932. Conference with Garlough ~~and~~ various matters. Conference with Kavanaugh.

Abstracted some material on Thallium article

Aug 16, 1932. Worked on Thallium article & on dope on various other matters. Sorted mail. At home in P.M. to work on article then

Aug 17, 1932x Left home at 8⁰⁰ A.M. and arrived at Auto camp nearossil 5⁰⁰ P.M. C.J. Jris & Jean with me. Hot & clear in Eastern Oregon but the birds enjoyed it.

Birds in Gilliam Co.

- ✓ 1. Canada geese. 17 on gravel bar near Arlington
- ✓ 2. Swainson Hawk (1) Endon
- ✓ 3 W. Red tail 1 "
- ✓ 4 Prairie Falcon 2 near Arlington
- ✓ 5. Raven numbers
- ✓ 6. ~~Car~~ Crow fl on Columbia at Arlington
- ✓ 7. Magpie (6)
- ✓ 8. Merrill's Horned Lark abundant
- ✓ 9. Arkansas Kingbird 2
- ✓ 10. Say's Phoebe 2

over

Aug 17, 1932 cont. Birds Gilliam Co. cont.

- 11 California Shrike 3 12 Flicker 10 13 Meadowlark.
the morning dove 20 15 Brewer's Blackbird 10
Wheeler Co. Birds

- ✓ 1. Gray ruffed Grouse near Fossil 1
- ✓ 2. W. Wood Pewee 1 in auto camp.
- ✓ 3. Pacific Night hawks 1
- ✓ 4. W. Mourning Dove 120 + 1

August 18, 1932.

Up at 5-30 A.M. Wheeler Co Birds cont.

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| ✓ 1. Killdeer 1 | ✓ 12. Cal House Finch sev |
| ✓ 2. Evening Grosbeaks | ✓ 13. vesper Sparrow sev |
| ✓ 3. yellow Warbler | ✓ 14. Lark Sparrow sev |
| ✓ 4. Western yellowthroat | ✓ 15. Pale Goldfinch sev |
| ✓ 5. W. W. Pewee | ✓ 16. W. Robin sev |
| ✓ 6. Red shafted Flicker | ✓ 17. W. Bluebird few |
| ✓ 7. Pacific Night hawks | ✓ 18. Mt " sev |
| ✓ 8. White breasted Nuthatch | ✓ 19. W. Meadowlark |
| ✓ 9. Arkansas Kingbird C | |
| ✓ 10. Cal. Shrike | |
| ✓ 11. Kingfisher | |

Grant Co. I have country to John Day & South to Burns.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| ✓ 1. W. Mourning Dove 10 | ✓ 15. Barn Swallow 4 |
| ✓ 2. Killdeer 10-12 | ✓ 16. Cliff " few |
| ✓ 3. Western Sandpiper 4 | ✓ 17. W. Lark Sparrow 4 |
| ✓ 4. W. Crow sev | ✓ 18. W. vesper Sparrow C |
| ✓ 5. Raven 10 | ✓ 19. Cal. House Finch sev |
| ✓ 6. Kingfisher 1 | ✓ 20. Mt Bluebird 10 |
| ✓ 7. W. Kingbird C (not counted) | |
| ✓ 8. Kingbird sev. | |
| ✓ 9. Yellow Warbler C at | |
| ✓ 10. Magpie sev | |
| ✓ 11. Brewer's Blackbird C | |
| ✓ 12. W. Meadowlark sev. | |
| ✓ 13. Cal. Shrike 2 | |
| ✓ 14. Bullock Oriole 1 | |

Came to Burns. Sat Forest Officer at
John Day - Co Agents ofia C C
Julian Byrd & McCormell at
Burns. Saw 2 coyotes
in edge of woods at Burns
and kids got a great kick out
of it. Malarkey in Evening

Aug 18, 1932. Harney Co. all Day.

Lo. Brown 800 AM accompanied by kids and Julian Byrd.
To Malheur Lake - visit with Julian. He says our
work going fine here & no birds worried about the
possibility of Stearns & Prancher going into
tax-free reservation. Hopes Malheur can be restored
without it. Saw George Benson & his wife and
visited his banding station. He released 125 birds
this AM mostly pintails. Saw lots of birds -
all visited OO Ranch but family not home. Roads
rough & dusty. Otherwise fine trip. Saw following
birds during trip. Clara gave kept record

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| ✓ 1. Sage Thrasher (C) | ✓ 25. Blue Heron 25 |
| ✓ 2. Magpie. 10-12 | ✓ 26. White faced glossy Ibis 1 |
| ✓ 3. Brewer's Blackbird (C) | ✓ 27. Mallard 10-12 |
| ✓ 4. Redwings Red wing (C) m/f | ✓ 28. Bittern 2 |
| ✓ 5. Barn Swallow (C) | ✓ 29. Pied billed grebe (C) |
| ✓ 6. W. Meadowlark 2 | ✓ 30. White Pelican 15 |
| ✓ 7. Brewer Sparrow (A) | ✓ 31. Lesser Yellowlegs 4 |
| ✓ 8. Raven C all day | ✓ 32. Greater " 6 |
| ✓ 9. W Crow 10 | ✓ 33. Pintail. Very abundant ^{see note} |
| ✓ 10. W. Vesper Sparrow (C) | ✓ 34. Coot 200 |
| ✓ 11. Cliff Swallow (C) | ✓ 35. Western Sandpiper 4 |
| ✓ 12. Red shafted Flicker (V) | ✓ 36. Yellow Headed Blackbird (C) |
| ✓ 13. Sage Sparrow 10-12 | ✓ 36. Say Phoebe 1 |
| ✓ 14. W. Lark Sparrow (C) | ✓ 37. Kingbird 10 |
| ✓ 15. Sparrow Hawk (C) | ✓ 38. Western " (C) |
| ✓ 16. W. Redstart (sev) | ✓ 39. Spotted Sandpiper 2 |
| ✓ 17. Cal. Shrike C all day | ✓ 40. Killedeer (W) (24 miles) |
| ✓ 18. Swainson Hawk (C) | ✓ 41. Arcoet 1 |
| ✓ 19. Golden Eagle 1 | ✓ 42. Cinnamon Teal (C) |
| ✓ 20. Turkey Buzzard (C) | ✓ 43. Rough winged Swallow (C) |
| ✓ 21. Rock Wren (W) | ✓ 44. Violet green Swallow (C) |
| ✓ 22. Rufous Hummer | ✓ 45. Black crown'd N. Heron (C) |
| ✓ 23. Marsh Hawk sev. | ✓ 46. Tule Wren (C) |
| ✓ 24. Egrets 20 (sev) | ✓ 47. Western yellowthroat (C) |

- Aug 19, 1932. Bird notes in Harney & Cont.
- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ✓ 48. Forsters Tern 10 | ✓ 56. Yellow Warbler 1 |
| ✓ 49. Song Sparrow C | ✓ 57. Gray Flycatcher 2 |
| ✓ 50. Savannah " C | ✓ 58. Pacific Nighthawk |
| ✓ 51. Western Grebe 4 | ✓ 59. Merriells Horned Lark 2 |
| ✓ 52. Solitary Sandpiper C | ✓ 60. English Sparrow C |
| ✓ 53. Gadwall 2 | ✓ 61. Canada Goose fl |
| ✓ 54. Red head Duck 1 | ✓ 62. Cal House Finch 4 |
| ✓ 55. Wilson Snipe 4 | |

Fl. of several thousand hilldeers about reservation headquarters. Largest fire ever seen

✓ Pintails most abundant of all ducks - great numbers of them on one little pond.

✓ Egrets - saw 15 at the narrows 4 of them sitting on bridge at our approach. seemed to have overwintered at Narrows collected 1 greater & 1 lesser yellowlegs out of a flock of five birds both fat as butter & both ♀s.

August 20, 1932.

Conference with Dr. S. E. Hibbard & Julian Byrd, in Burns 8:00 AM to Polters swamp all dried up and then to Lakeview. Two blowouts - terrible time & finally made Lakeview on patches and prayer. Spent 18.82 for new tires.

Saw a tremendous number of carrots along Albert Lake. No other birds worth mentioning. Curried Lakeview. Saw Tim Baldwin - Jack Campbell, Forest Supervisor. J. H. Heekner arrive Lakeview 5:00 PM.

Aug 21, 1932

Dr. Lakeview with Heekner to Jacobs ranch but failed to find him. With Heekner to Brush & back thru Fort Dent Country where he has been working on porcupines. Saw only one but plenty of trees they had worked on. At Camp Lake good colony of Carved Geese but few

Aug 21, 1932.

Westerns & none of the abundance of birds such as Pelicans, Cormorants & such of former years.

Returned to Lakeview at 7:30 PM.

Aug 22, 1932.

Saw Dan Brennan who says Merle Jacobs doesn't work about enough. Otherwise he has no criticism of the work.

Praised Brennan's work in Lake County. Jack Campbell

Walt Sutton of Forest Service & Guy Cronmiller of Lakeview paper and Zinn Baldwin visited. Called Sgt. Vic Johnson's office but he was out.

Left K. Falls at 1:30 PM & examined Sheno Valley section of Fremont Forest thence on to Klamath Falls arriving 6:00 PM. Visit with Marion Barnes.

Aug 23, 1932.

Left Klamath Falls 8:00 AM to waterfowl areas about Midland and thence to Fort Klamath &

finally Diamond Lake Lodge at 3:30 PM.

Saw little bunch of Caspian Terns, Arclets, Ring-billed gulls, California gulls, Coots and two greater yellowlegs. No duck & geese. Best ponds runned by a drain ditch.

going along upper Klamath Lake was impressed with the immense nos of Western grebes. Many Pelicans and one Osprey which caught a fish as we watched. Caught a 1 1/2 lb trout & two trout two & 1/2 pounds in same time. So bed at 10:30 lived out.

Aug 24, 1932. ?

Left Diamond at 8:00 AM. drove along Summit looking over Davis, Ellis & Sparks Lake gopher projects and over Broken top where there is need of more work. Projects still look too good to be true. To Corvallis at 7:20 PM. Pame miss King

Aug 25, 1932

Arr Idaho Store just in time to get a phone call from Miss King. Young wants to meet me at Pocatello first of week. Get car repaired before proceeding to Portland. In meantime work on notes & visit with family caught 1 catfish from docks.

Aug 26, 1932. Car being repaired work on notes & rest all day. Go swimming.

Aug 27, 1932. Pack up - clean cabin & proceed to Portland arriving at 6:00 PM.

✓ Crossbills about all day.

Aug 28, 1932. Wife sick. Go to Silverton with John and see Cooper Iris gardens. Return work on Catalogues and then start for Boise on Portland Rose at 4:30 PM.

Aug 29, 1932. Visit J. H. Reardon Co Agt Leader for Idaho on train. He compliments bags on different altitudes & on starting north Idaho work. Arr Boise at 1:00 PM. Confer with Murray & Kerr. Write letters & sign papers.

Aug 30, 1932. Work on expense account and other matters. Forgive a hell of a mess due to complicated travel. Left Boise at 11:30 AM and traveled to Pocatello with Murray. Nice day & nice ride. Fine irrigated country near Rupert which I was glad to see. Arr Pocatello 7:00 PM. Desert has lots of feed & the Mesa Verde Bird Refuge quite a sprinkling of ducks & shore birds none of which I could identify at that distance altho some Phalaropes among them.

Aug 31, 1932.

In Pocatello in AM. Conference with W. A. Holt Sec. Oregon Wool Growers who expressed satisfaction with the destructing of Oregon work. Thought it would be fine thing & afford better contact with work. Conference Paul Guich, Curt Boleschid etc. to inspect new mixing plant bldg.

Aug 31, 1932 Cont. Lv. at 2:00 P.M. with young -
Murray & Twitchell & camp at Spruiger on the
East Fork of Salmon River. Stop at Forest Office
at Mackay.

Sept 1, 1932 Lv camp at 8:00 A.M. Found some old
Polex plants - *Eriogonum* in profusion & a new
Penstemon that might be *aridus* on hill along
east Fork of the Salmon. To Cape Horn R.S. at 8:30 P.M.

Sept 2, 1932. About Valley creek area Chellis N.F.
and fished a little. Caught 6 trout but the
others were more successful & we had a
trout feed at night. Found a plant with the
leaves of a *Dodecatheon* & flower spikes of a
Veronica at Cape Horn R.S.

Saw Mallards, Osprey - Mary's Marsh Hawks,
Buttern, B. C. Night Heron - Western Screech &
Crowsbills.

Sept 3, 1932. Lv. Cape Horn R.S. 9:00 A.M. and
McCalla Ida. 8:15 P.M. Then Chellis &
Payette N.F. Visit Arthur Smith Ranger at

Sept 4, 1932. ~~Left McCalla~~ Elk River R.S.

and Shurtz Heich - Fire Guard & Trapper
at Deadwood. Trapped for game Commission
last winter in these mountains.

Also a Mr. Parker, guide & packer who told
the men were too free with summer trapping.
Said Jimmie went away & left a lot of
traps & that Andy Little's boy poisoned a
lot of sheep carcasses & left them lying
a lot of jays & crows. Twitchell says largely
lies

Sept 4, 1932

Left Murray & Twitchell at New Meadows &
drove to Spokane. Beautiful day for a
beautiful ride thru^{to} Spokane. Salmon
river a wonderful stream. Saw a boat
with an old Ford touring top - a marvelous

Sept 4, 1932.

Combination, arr Spokane 6⁰⁰ P.M. Bath & shower.

Sept 5, 1932.

Assisted with Gubser all day & arranged his transfer with him. He objected some but agreed to go. Young handled well. Caught myself talking too much about other districts again. Must break myself of that entirely or will cause trouble everywhere. Good shower

Sept 6, 1932.

So Spokane 740 A.M. in Rockne stops in Wilbur to confer with Senator Gray & in Wenatchee to visit with R. A. McCormack's ~~dist~~ President of First Nat Bank. Then into Olympia at 8⁴⁰ P.M. conference with Leo K. Couch.

Sept 7, 1932.

All day in Olympia offices conferring with Couch Williams, Finley, England etc on district matters in company with Mr. Young. To Couch's for dinner in evening & bridge. Clara phoned & said Jean was to have an operation Friday and as she was still ill in bed wanted me home.

Sept 8, 1932

To Tacoma for conference with D. Att. Mallory on Beck case. Also dinner with young Rep. Club. Return to Olympia and meet C.C. Sperry for conference. Also Finley bickering about head quarters etc. Thence home arriving at about 9⁰⁰ P.M. Visited folks & thence to nursery to work with John arr home 11⁰⁰ A.M.

Sept 9, 1932.

Jean to hospital & had her tonsils out also adenoids. Copy myself from ether & hard night. Worked in office on mail all day. Took Jean home in evening.

Sept 10, 1932. In office in A.M. and trip to nursery in afternoon taking Young to

Sept 10, 1932. Cont. fort of St Johns Bridge enroute.
Wife some better but still terribly weak.

Sept 11, 1932. At home all day except for some time
at nursery. Worked on catalogue & orders.

Sept 12, 1932. First copies of my new book
came and I am mighty well pleased with
its mechanical appearance and hope the
public likes it. Worked all day clearing
my desk.

Sept 13, 1932. Worked on general office work and
the Halluin stuff. Wife slowly improving.

Sept 14, 1932.

General office work & Birds of Oregon
Sept 15, 1932. Same with short trip to the
nursery and work at home on birds of Ore.

Sept 16, 1932. Young returned from Astoria and
we went over Keyes proposition and also
over Mrs Gandy affairs.

Sept 17, 1932. In office all day general
office work and in afternoon worked on the
Birds of Oregon while waiting for chief.
Chief & Couch arrived at 3:00 PM. and then
chief & Luchhardt departed for Klamath
Leo home to dinner with me & then
took young to Eastmoreland.

Sept 18, 1932. Young & Couch conference
this a.m. Took Young to house &
nursery & then back to hotel. In
evening to nursery to get plants for
Mrs Barry and then ~~home~~ home
with them and other stuff.

Sept 19, 1932. In office. Chief returns &
spends most of day up town conferring
with folks. We worked on Birds of Ore
to some extent while waiting for the
chief and young.

Sept 20, 1932. Tues. In office in A.M. to bank & took Chief to Senator McNary's home in P.M. then stopped at Bill Tinsley in return for dinner & at Jewett's for a few minutes arriving home about 10 P.M.

Sept 21, 1932. In office in A.M. to bank & leave for Astoria at 1:10 P.M. with Young & Chief & Jewett.

Saw on way down

- ✓ 1. Band-tail pigeon (three) Clatsop Co
 - ✓ 2. Turkey Buzzard 1
 - ✓ 3. Green back goldfinch 1
- } Columbia Co

Sept 22, 1932.

With Jewett to Saddle Mt in am & to Cannon Beach in P.M.

Saw following

- ✓ 11 Sanderling many at Gerhardt.
- ✓ (2) Glaucous winged Gull. 100
- ✓ (3) California " C
- ✓ 4 Ring-billed " ✓ 22. Pipit 6
- ✓ 5 Western Gull ✓ 23. Cedar Waxwing (f)
- ✓ 6. Short-billed Gull ✓ 24. Black-throated Gray
- ✓ 7. Ruffed Grouse 1 Warbler 2
- ✓ 8. Band-tailed Pigeon (26) (11-15) ~~26~~ ✓ 25. Winter Wren 1
- ✓ 9. Crossbill. abundant ✓ 26. Fox Sparrow
- ✓ 10. Savannah Sp 1 27.
- ✓ 11. Nuttall's " (Sev)
- ✓ 12. Song Sparrow few
- ✓ 13. Junco (Sev)
- ✓ 14. Harris Woodpecker 1
- ✓ 15. Pileated " 1
- ✓ 16. Northwestern Flicker C
- ✓ 17. Kingfisher 2-3
- ✓ 18. Robin C
- ✓ 19. Russet-backed Thrush 1
- ✓ 20. W. Bluebird 1
- ✓ 21. Horned Lark 10-12

Sept 23, 1932,

Out to old fort Clatsop where we saw a Fox Sparrow singing a full spring song. Beautiful day for our trip outside. We started at 10 AM. and went straight out 14-15 miles & then circling to Tillamook's head and followed the coast back north to the Columbia. Out all day & it got choppy after we started in. Did not see many species but some good ones.

- ✓ 1. Loon. Numbers flying but not identifiable
 - ✓ 2. Sooty Shearwater. Very abundant as single birds & small flocks & two large flocks
 - ✓ 3. Slender-billed Shearwater (1 killed by Jewell)
 - ✓ 4. Pmbs footed " x Quite a number
 - ✓ 5. ~~Wedge tailed~~ ^{New Zealand} " Two out of a flock of 5.
- Quite different looking birds.

- ✓ 6. California Murre (C)
- ✓ 7. Marbled Murrelet few
- ✓ 8. Baird's Cormorant 1
- ✓ 9. Brandts " 3
- ✓ 10. Tarralon " C
- ✓ 11. Glaucous winged Gull sev
- ✓ 12. California " C
- ✓ 13. Ring billed " C
- ✓ 14. Western " C
- ✓ 15. Short billed " C
- ✓ 16. Parasitic Jaeger - 10-12
- ✓ 17. Pomarine " - 5-6
- ✓ 18. White winged Scoter. Abundant
- ✓ 19. Northern Phalarope. few

Traveled to Seaside in evening arriving at about 8⁰⁰ PM skinned birds till midnight.

Sept 24, 1932.

Chief feeling rotten & we didn't get away till 11⁰⁰ AM and drove to Yachats at 7⁰⁰ PM. Cloudy & misty in fore part of trip and clear later.

Sept 24, 1932

Stopped at Pellamook for lunch & at the cabin for dinner. everything all O.K. there now. Saw few birds as opportunities not good

Sept 25, 1932. Chief feeling better & we got a good start about 8⁰⁰ AM. Stopped at Ed Clanton's Sea Lion cave and saw two old bulls in cave & a number outside.

Saw at Weeata Head

- ✓ Surf Scoter 2,
- ✓ White winged Scoter Abundant
- ✓ Parasol Cormorant sev
- ✓ Crossbills common

} Limerick
County

Arrived at Gold Beach at 3⁰⁰ PM after stopping below Port Orford

We saw at Harlequin Cove Curry Co

- ✓ Harlequin Ducks 3
- ✓ Black Oyster Catcher 2
- ✓ Black Turnstones 4 or 5
- ✓ Wandering Tattler 1

Saw Bill Hunter

Sept 26, 1932.

Hair cut & visit about town. Fished on the Rogue at the falls and saw many beautiful salmon caught. Young caught a 31 pounder, a 24 pounder and smashed his back on another. Pole broke & then the line went later in a savage rush. Chief up the river with Gould. Saw about Gold Beach

- ✓ 1 Turkey Buzzard 8
- ✓ 2 Pileated Woodpecker 1
- ✓ 3 Sharp shinned Hawk 1
- ✓ 4 Brown Pelican 3
- ✓ 5 Raven 2

✓ Duck Hawk 1

- ✓ 6 California Gull c
- ✓ 7 Ring billed " sev
- ✓ 8 western Gull c
- ✓ 9 Parasol Cormorant sev

Sept 27, 1932

Jewett & I went for a little bird tripping and got shucks in the sand. Saw damn few birds. Later the bunch went Salmon fishing & I caught a 27th Chinook. No one else in our crowd caught anything.

Saw California gulls

✓ Ring billed "

✓ Western "

✓ Raven

} all feeding on
Salmon heads

✓ Farallan Cormorants sev

✓ Pintail flock of 10-12

✓ Song Sparrow 2 or 3

✓ Brewer's Blackbird 1

✓ Pipit common on beach

✓ Killdeer 1

✓ Great Blue Heron 2

✓ Brown Pelican 2

Sept 28, 1932

Leave Gold Beach 8⁰⁰ AM. Travel to Crescent City where we met Bill Polson. Jewett left us here & started back toward Portland. Young & Polson started south & Mr. Redington & self turned east at Orick after lunching with the other two. We traveled up a steep grade thru a magnificent redwood forest - out on to great bare hills & then down into the canyon of the Klamath River. It was so foggy down the coast & so smoky in the canyon that we failed to see much scenery. We finally wound up at Orleans at about 5³⁰. with a crooked narrow steep road behind us but one which could undoubtedly be magnificently scenic if smoke permitted. A Fire Guard on the Klamath forest told us there were three fires in the vicinity.

Sept 29, 1932

Left Orleans at 8⁰⁰ AM are fished a little along the Klamath River. It was yellow green & rising from increased power activity & no luck. Stopped at Happy Camp & met Mr. Fred Routhit Supervisor of the Klamath Forest. Then we met Mr. Woolridge of the engineering staff and on Oak Knoll R.S. where we fished more with no better luck. Stayed at Oak Knoll for the night.

Sept 30, 1932

Left Oak Knoll at 8⁰⁰ AM and stopped at Yreka at the Forest Office for a visit with the men there. Then to Shasta City where I met Tom Jones Supervisor of Trinity forest. We had lunch with him & a nice visit. At Redding we met Mr. Dudley Saelzer a big merchant & director of State Chamber of Commerce. Fine chap who invited me to return any time.

Thence to Willows where we met Mr. Price Supervisor of Mendocino N.F. & left Mr. Redington there and proceeded to Sacramento where I met Yonney & Hansen at 10⁰⁰ PM.

Oct 1, 1932

Conference with Hansen, Keyes & Yonney over the Calif. situation & laid down the law to the boys. Demanded more definite project work and less futtering away of time & money. Saw Poole for a few minutes also Jeff. Took Yonney to San Francisco arriving 6⁰⁰ PM.

Oct 2, 1932

at Hotel. met Mr. Redington & Leffert also over to Harris in P.M. for conference & return to hotel.

Oct 3, 1932. Conference Chet King - Jesse Wilson forest service & Leo Wilson state game comm. Out to game muffs in evening to look over geese.

Oct 3, 1932. Interview publishes agents in S. F.
Oct 4, 1932. Conference with Mr Kofoed of Univ.
Committee return to S. F. conference take -
Young & Chief & Horn.

Oct 5, 1932. Conference take - Leo Wilson get
25 copies of books & stop at Berkeley (lost on
way out, at Sacto stop & see Tracy store & had
me visit. Out to Poles in evening.
Oct 6, 1932. In office conference Poole & Hayes.
Wrote letters - got out expense account & sent
to Portland. Left Sacto 2:00 arrived Reno at
7:00 PM. Out to Sams in evening.

Oct 7, 1932.

At Reno office - mail etc and meet Vernon Metcalf.
Had car greased & ~~polished~~ oil changed. Left Reno at
12:30 PM and camped at Sapps place on Walker Lake.
Clear water & sandy beaches. Lots of beach & lots of
birds. Mr Sapp makes a living selling carp
out of this lake & shipping them to S. F. & L.A.
Says there are many trout in lake 25-# or more
Bass etc. Washoe - Ormsby Douglas Lyon - Mineral
counties. Birds seen.

- ✓ 1. Eared Grebe 3 or 4 (Walker Lake)
- ✓ 2. White Pelican 4-5 " "
- ✓ 3. Coot. Common " "
- ✓ 4. Ruddy Ducks C " "
- ✓ 5. California Gull C. " "
- ✓ 6. Marsh Hails. 3 by Yerington
- ✓ 7. Raven 2 Walker Lake
- ✓ 8. Magpie Common all along road.
- ✓ 9. Say's Phoebe 1 near Walker Lake
- ✓ 10. Horned Larks few along Walker river
- ✓ 11. Audubon Warblers few near Minden
- ✓ 12. Townsend Solitaire 2 on Pine Nut Mts
- ✓ 13. Red Shaped Flicker 2 on " " "
- ✓ 14. Mountain Bluebirds Common all along
- ✓ 15. Cal. Quail " " "

Oct 7, 1932 cont

- ✓ 16x Brewer's Blackbird Common
- ✓ 17x Red wing " " in big flocks Mudea
- ✓ 18x Western Meadowlark 2
- ✓ 19x Mourning Dove 5 near Jerrington

Oct 8, 1932.

Le. Camp at Walker Lake at 8³⁰ AM and travel south to Coaldale where we turned off to Fish Lake Valley of E Raymond Hall farm. We traveled about the valley thru the afternoon & met Jesse Nelson, Percy Talbot and Mr. Simpson of the F.S. Supervisor of Inyo N.F. We camped at 3³⁰ on a little stream coming out of a mountain canyon and as we had had no dinner ate immediately and I then walked up the creek a couple of miles returning to camp long after dark.

Vegetation of Fish Creek valley as follows
scanty greasewood & rabbit brush on slopes
Atriplex in several species - winter fat
and a little sage. a few good ranches where water is available. Ground vegetation very scanty everywhere in valley. a few Solidago & Lupine along streams the latter stripped of pods which were piled in Kangaroo^{rat} nests entrances.
A few Engelmans - *Eriogonum inflatum* were recognized in sage. Not comparable to Spring valley.
Birds scarce all day.

- ✓ 1. Loon. One Walker Lake
- ✓ 2. American Merganser 6. Walker Lake
- ✓ 3. Eared Grebe C " "
- ✓ 4. Western " 2 " "
- ✓ 5. Coot C " "
- ✓ 6. Ruddy Duck C " "
- ✓ 7. Pintail 1 " "
- ✓ 8. Canada Goose 2 big fl. " "
- ✓ 9. Killdeer 2 Walker
- ✓ 10. California Gull

Oct 8, 1932 cont.

- ✓ 11. Cinnamon Teal 1 Fish Lake Valley
- ✓ 12. Marsh Hawk 1 " " "
- ✓ 13. Sharp Shinned " 1 " " "
- ✓ 14. Sparrow Hawk 1 " " "
- ✓ 15. Horned Owl 1 " " "
- ✓ 16. Red shafted Flicker 1 " " "
- ✓ 17. Horned Larks 25 " " "
- ✓ 18. Sage Sparrow 2-3 " " "
- ✓ 19. California Junco 2 " " "
- ✓ 20. Ruby Crowned Kinglet 1 " " "
- ✓ 21. Yellowthroat 2 " " "
- ✓ 22. White Crowned sp 3 " " "
- ✓ 23. Rock Wren Walker Lake
- ✓ 24. Brewers Blackbird " "
- ✓ 25. Mourning Dove 1 Fish Lake Valley
- ✓ 26. Pallid Cormorant 3-4 Walker Lake
- ✓ 27. California shrike. Fish Lake Valley,
- ✓ 28. Poor will. 2 near camp " " "
- ✓ 29. Western Meadowlark " " "

Oct 9, 1932

Left Camp Fish Lake Valley 8⁰⁰ AM - to Tonopah & to camp at Pine Creek Ranch at 4⁰⁰ PM. 8000 ft alt cold & windy. Much better range country. Met Lee Brotherton trapper who seems a good boy & clean cut appearance.

Birds scarce all day as a group

- ✓ 1. Cinnamon Hawk (1) Pine Creek Ranch
- ✓ 2. Marsh " 8-10 - in various places
- ✓ 3. Golden Eagle 2 near Tonopah
- ✓ 4. Mourning Dove - 10 near Pine Creek ranch
- ✓ 5. Raven 2 " " " "
- ✓ 6. Magpie 2 " " " "
- ✓ 7. Flicker several in various places
- ✓ 8. Horned Lark everywhere quite common
- ✓ 9. Sage Sparrow well distributed
- 10. (over)

Oct 9, 1932 cont

- ✓ 11. Brewers Sparrow 1 near Belmont
- ✓ 12. California Linnnet 2 ~ 3 various places
- ✓ 13. English Sparrows. Fish Lake Valley + Pine Cr. Ranch

Oct 10, 1932

as we had only a short trip today I took a walk up thru ~~the~~ Pine Creek Meadows - where there were several strips of little willows and saw more raptorial birds there in one day for many years also found the shrub with brown edge branches (Brigham leaf or Mormon leaf) growing luxuriantly.

- ✓ 1. Green winged teal 2
- ✓ 2. Elk deer 1
- ✓ 3. Golden eagle 2
- ✓ 4. American Rough Leg 2
- ✓ 5. Scofield Hawk 1
- ✓ 6. Marsh Hawks 8-10
- ✓ 7. Prairie Falcon 1
- ✓ 8. Song eared Owl 8-10
- ✓ 9. Great Horned Owl 1
- ✓ 10. Brewers Blackbird c
- ✓ 11. Song Sparrow 1
- ✓ 12. Pipit 4
- ✓ 13. Mourning Dove 10
- ✓ 14. Cal. Linnnet 3
- ✓ 15. White crowned Sparrow 3
- ✓ 16. Mountain Chickadee 3
- ✓ 17. Ruby crowned Kinglet 1
- ✓ 18. Horned Larks. Sev
- ✓ 19. Sage Sparrow Sev
- ✓ 20. Raven 1

Then moved to Alt Hammetts camp on Willow Creek + looked up canyon up over a ridge down into a side canyon & back down 4 or 5 miles birds scarce

Oct 10-1932 cont.

Birds at Daniels Camp. av 230

- ✓ 1. great Horned Owl 1
- ✓ 2. Williamson Sapsucker 1
- ✓ 3. Woodhouse Jay 1
- ✓ 4. Junco 3-4
- ✓ 5. Audubon Warbler 1
- ✓ 6. Ruby Crowned Kinglet 2
- ✓ 7. White Crowned Sparrow 3
- ✓ 8. White Breasted Nuthatch
- ✓ 9. Robin 1

Oct 11, 1932

Lv Daniels camp via Austin + Fallon to
Battle Ground Reservation on Carson Sink

Found two tents & 3 cars camped on reservation
with bunch of Mallard & Pintail wing &
heads about. Warned them and another car
with three men that it was a refuge.

Camped at 6:00 PM on a little grassy flat
on Carson river

- ✓ 1. Sage Hen 2 fl. one of 100 one of 28 at Daniels
- ✓ 2. Pinner Jay 20 Daniels
- ✓ 3. Robin 2 near Daniels
- ✓ 4. Audubon Warbler " + Carson River
- ✓ 5. Raven 2 " "
- ✓ 6. Golden Eagle 1 " "
- ✓ 7. Red tail, Western 3 " "
- ✓ 8. Marsh Hawk common both places
- ✓ 9. Sharp shinned Hawk 1 Daniels (dead)
- ✓ 10. Woodhouse Jay 2 between " & Austin
- ✓ 11. Cassin Finch 1 Tybaca N F
- ✓ 12. Magpie abundant Carson River
- ✓ 13. Mountain Bluebird C. " " 2
- ✓ 14. W Meadowlark C " " 1 + Fallon
- ✓ 15. Snow Geese several thousands on reservation
- ✓ 16. Green winged Teal fl.
- ✓ 17. Killdeer seven reservation

✓ 19. Horned Larks C

Oct 11, 1932 ✓ 20 Sage Sparrow sev.

- ✓ 18. White crowned Sparrows Daniels & Carson River
Skinned an old Western Redtail which we
took from a hunter a Cassin Finch & 2
✓ Horned Owls.

Oct 12, 1932

Left Camp at 8⁰⁰ AM & traveled to Reno arriving
at 8¹⁰ AM. Had the car radiator fixed and then
drove Sans office to dictate letters. Talked to about
10-12 Audubon Society people at his home. Went
evening.

Birds seen

- ✓ Coopers Hawk. 1 ring at Carson Sink (Killed)
✓ Red tail sev.
✓ Golden eagle "
✓ Mallard "
✓ Pintail quite a flock.
✓ Northern Shrike 2
✓ California " sev.
✓ Mountain Bluebird C
✓ W meadowlarks (C)
✓ Brewers Blackbird 1 C

Oct 13, 1932

Left Reno at 8⁰⁰ AM and encountered a
lot of Reconstruction enroute, just before
reaching Bogard R.S. in the Carson Forest
I nearly ran over a little spike bush slawdery
in the middle of the road. Stopped & dug
300 Potentilla Brewerii. ate lunch at
Briter and saw Hanson, Reyes, Harper
and Jack Hayes Co Agent at Alturas. Then
on to Lakeview for dinner, called Jack
Cambell on the phone & tried to get Vic
Johnson but failed. On to Mammoth and
arrived 9³⁰ PM.

Oct 14, 1932

With Henderson to Tule Lake & visited with Worcester for a while. Looked over refuge & saw many thousands white fronted & snow geese. Also myriads of coot - many avocets and a few mallards & pintails. Left Klamath at 8:30 AM arrived Redmond 9:30 PM.

Oct 15, 1932.

Called at Sankey's home & found him in Ontario. Left Redmond at 8:30 AM & hauled for home stopping at various points en route to look over birds without finding much.

arrived Portland saw John & home at 8:00 PM.

Oct 16, 1932.

To the nursery in AM. go over accumulated business and then home to dinner & an interview with T. D. Kirkpatrick. Later out to old place to try straightening out mess and had no luck. John had stored up the animals too much.

Oct 17, 1932.

at office all day - mail & accumulated reports.

Oct 18, 1932. The office all day - mail etc. Left home

~~Oct 19, 1932.~~ at 8:00 PM. to Devil's Lake with Clara & Horace arriving at 10:00 PM.

Oct 19, 1932. Shingled south side of house & fished a while Clara catching one fish. Worked on T. Hallum's article.

Oct 20, 1932. Finished house. Fished a while and returned home. Arriving 9:30 PM.

Saw following birds at house in 2 days.

(1) Western Grebe 2

(2) Horned " sev.

(3) Pied billed Grebe 3-4

(4) Hobbells Grebe 1

over

Oct 20, 1932 (cont)

- (5) Loon (2)
- (6) Glaucous winged gull (C)
- (7) Short billed " (sev)
- (8) California Gull (2)
- (9) Ruddy Duck (C)
- (10) Bufflehead (2)
- (11) Pintail few
- (12) Canvasbacks (12)
- (13) Coot Abundant.
- (14) Western Red tail (1)
- (15) Raven 2
- (16) Western Crow (C)
- (17) Crossbill (C)
- (18) Kingfisher (1)
- (19) Rusty Song Sparrow (C)
- (20) Audubon Warbler (C)
- (21) Shufeldts Junco (sev)
- (22) Northwestern Flicker (C)
- (23) great Blue Heron (1)

Oct 21, 1932.

at office. Mail worked all day on this & talk for Audubon Soc. Talked on Biology of the Bird to about 125 members of Audubon Soc.

Oct 22, 1932. Work in office in AM. & to nursery in PM.

Oct 23, 1932. At home all day working in basement. Built squirrel cage for ~~the~~ kids. Shelves in the closet & basement etc. Helped clean up basement. Left 5⁰⁰ PM for Olympia arriving at 8⁰⁰ PM at Couches.

Oct 24, 1932

at Olympia office. Leaving at 11⁰⁰ AM to Tacoma (12⁰⁰). And spend afternoon with U. S. atty Mallory going over Beach trial. Dinner & a picture show with Jack Bowles.

Oct 25, 1932.

Bach trial opened at 10⁰⁰ AM. Defendant present & still sweating. Atty O'Brian, Court room crowded with Bach friends & our witnesses mostly the latter. Bach's Atty asked that witnesses be excluded & all except Couch & I were out. I testified first but only succeeded in identifying Bach's apartment, residence office records etc. Judge would not let me tell of his duties, Couch next & then stenographers, ~~Brown~~ & men from the Capital Bldg who signed Bach's destruction sheets. These on the stand when court adjourned.

Oct 26, 1932.

These finished. Landstrom, Grinspan, Express Co officers - Bauls & then Frank Reed. When Bach & his Atty saw that we were going to lead each hunter thru his records to trace each change he agreed that our tabulation of 306 changes were correct. With this we were able to finish our case at noon. In PM. Bach went on stand in defense & testified skins sold were his own and that he had purchased them in various places. Could remember very little as to names, dates & places etc. Mrs Bach testified that he was a fine man - told the number of their children, home etc. Dishon testified that he bore good record & reputation.

In afternoon & evening Leckhardt & I tabulated figures various ways for Mallory's use finishing at midnight. Oct 27, 1932, Mallory's closing argument & rebuttal were masterly. ~~It~~ clear, cold logical summation of the record. O'Brian was entirely a plea for sympathy.

Oct 27, 1932, cont.

Jury took case at noon. Returned a verdict of guilty of embezzlement on two counts just before 5⁰⁰ P.M. We left court at noon & held a little conference of the hunters at Tacoma Hotel after which I took Gurnee & MacMillan with Bowles to see Bowles collection. Thence to Olympia to Williams home.

Oct 28, 1932 In Olympia office all day for conferences with Finley, MacMillan, Morse, Williams etc. To Williams for dinner in P.M.

Oct 29, 1932.

With Couch left Olympia 10⁰⁰ A.M. and Westport at noon. Visit Warburton & tramp over tide flats. Many thousands Least Sandpipers and Red backed Sandpipers on flats also few Black bellied Plover.

Oct 30, 1932.

Out on bar with Couch & Warburton and returned at dark. Grays Harbor.

1. Lesser Scaup Sev.
2. Pacific " 10
3. Parrotlet Cormorant (c)
4. Brandts " c
5. Marbled Murrelet (c)
6. Glaucous winged Gull (c)
7. Short billed Gull c
8. Bonaparte " c
9. Sabine " 10
10. Parasitic Jaeger, 1
11. Black footed Albatross 7
12. Sooty Shearwater (c) very abundant
13. New Zealand " (1) collected
14. Pink footed " 2
15. Pacific Fulmar 12
16. White winged Scoter (c)
17. Surf Scoter (Sev) Returned to Olympia 11⁰⁰ P.M.

Oct 31, 1932

Lv. Olympia 10⁰⁰ AM on office 3³⁰ PM. In office balance of PM and put in ~~leisure~~ making up skins of stuff brot home. Prof + his crowd helped.

Nov 1, 1932. In office all day on accounts - mail etc. Made up birds in P.M.

Nov 2, 1932. In office all day mail & accounts and made up birds at home including faltered teal from Japan.

Nov 3, 1932.

In office working on mail & accounts & on birds of Oregon. In evening at home with family.

Nov 4, 1932. Leave Portland at 5³⁰ AM with Jewett & Prof. Dubois. to Pacific City & thence to Tillamook & Bar View. looking over more plots on Tillamook.

Birds at Pacific City.

1. Pacific Fulmar (1 dead on beach)
2. Red throated Loon 1 " " "
3. Western Gull 1 " " "
4. Cal. Gull sev.
5. Western " (C)
6. Glaucous winged Gull C
7. Short-billed Gull 2
8. Bonaparte's " 10-12 (2 collected)
9. White winged Scoter sev.
10. Surf Scoter (C)
11. Peakers Falcon 1
12. Surfy Plover 6
13. Sandpiper C Red Phalarope
14. Killdeer 2
15. Raven 2
16. Great Blue Heron 1

walked back here and a short distance at Bar View. where we secured another Red Phalarope.

Nov 4, 1932 (cont)

Stayed at Barview for evening
Nov 5, 1932.

Along beach at Barview & Rockaway
collected 1 Scaup Duck

Saw 1 Furlon Cormorant

2x Raven

3x Scaup 5 (sev)

4x White winged Scoter sev

5x Lesser Loon (1)

6x Glaucous winged Gulls (sev)

7x Cal Gull

8 Western Gull

9. Bonaparte's Gull (1)

In afternoon about Bay to Bay Ocean & along
the beach.

11) Pied billed Grebe (2)

(2) Horned Grebe (2 killed)

(3). Red breasted Merganser (1)

4. Lesser Loon sev.

5 Red throated Loon sev.

6. Glaucous winged Gull C

7. Western Gull. (3 dead & crippled picked ^{head} up)

8. Bonaparte's " sev

9x Cal. Gull common

20 Bald Eagle sev

10x Short billed Gull "

21 Bonaparte's C

11x Black Duck Hawk 1 22 Phalarope sev

12x Curlew several groups

13 Scaup (1)

14. White winged Scoter C

15. Surf Scoter sev

16. Red Phalarope sev & sev

17. Black-bellied Plover 2

18x Sanderling (1)

19. Herring Gull 1 Crows in a cove
2 Westerns & Crows.

Returned to Rockaway in evening.

Nov 5, 1932 cont.

Terrible storm made land bird observation difficult. Continued most of way to Portland
dinner home 9:30 PM

Nov 6, 1932. Spent most of day making up birds - most of which came out beautifully. The folks were here for dinner and Clara had a wonderful salad on her chickens. In afternoon I met Mr. Busan & Mr. & Mrs. Kistner at the gardens & sold about 25⁰⁰ worth of plants & John sold each one of my books. In evening with Clara & the kids

Nov 7, 1932

In office. Mail & arranged Cal trip. Seuchhardt will go as far as Tule Lake with me. He is fine company & thoroughly appreciated. Office jobs cleaned up.

Someone sent a young emperor goose to Jewett.

Today the third of fourth he has counting the one from Edmer years ago. Tomorrow will go over business with John and then home to get ready for trips. To Berup's with Ins to return a cat & then home.

Nov 8, 1932.

Voted for Homer altho feel it no use as he is bound to loose by a landslide vote out there. Hence to office for mail - to Pop's see a bird & on the way. ate lunch at Maupin and dinner at 7:30 at N. Falls. Rained all the way. Didn't see a hawk or any bird & darned few other birds.

Collected a Cal. Shrike near Maupin the latest record I have for this state

Made skin up and wrote notes this evening.

Nov 9, 1932

Started for Tule Lake to deliver Seuchhardt and stopped to look at ducks on the swamp. Chet arrested a man for shooting from highway

Nov 9, 1932 and we came back to town with him
met Worcester & Barnes visited a few minutes
& on arriving at Willows at 9:00 PM

Nov 10, 1932.

At Willows called Leo K Wilson & found our date
for this week end was off. Went to Colusa & hunted
up Jimmy Moffitt. Found him just starting
for willows so left my car in Colusa & went
back with him looking over blackbird & cost
damage on the way.

Nov 11, 1932.

Shot geese for specimens at Spaulding Ranch.
We secured one Boss goose & White front both
of which I got also two Cacklers. Returned
to Colusa & on to West Butte where I camped
for night. Skinned out 7 geese while Jim
patched camp & got supper by a fire. Well & for

Nov 12, 1932

Tried to shoot geese but no luck &
so on into Sacto arriving about noon
visited with Jacobson, Nye, & Poole all day
Left Sacto 8:30 P.M. arr S.F. 1:30 P.M.

Nov 13, 1932

Visited with Moffitt and left for
E.A. with Wilson on the Owl 6:00 P.M.

Nov 14, 1932

Spent day in State game office with
Leo Wilson - Eddie Lukenfelter and Chas P.
Teerin Sec. Treas. Hollywood & L.A. Council The Willows
and Mr. Boaz Wilson's asst. Talking poisoning
& affects on game birds also talked with
Chamberlain and Lee Chambers.
Started back on Owl at 6:00 P.M. Think it was
a good move to go and appreciate Wilson
friendliness in tipping us off. He also spoke
fairly in our favor. Lukenfelter the new

Nov 14, 1932 (Cont)

S. Cal. state game executive was getting a little nervous with the pressure and his lack of knowledge.

Nov 15, 1932.

Arr. S.F. 8⁴⁰ A.M.

Jim Moffit met me and we collected the five rails. answered letters & cared for mails. Skinned rails made up four and put one to soak. Left at 8³⁰ P.M. arrived Tomales Bay 11³⁰ P.M.

Nov 16, 1932,

Shot 3 Brant in company with Moffit & then looked over territory returning to S.F. at 8⁰⁰ P.M. Mr. Moffit showed me his method of hunting brant with decoys. They worked beautifully and we enjoyed it. Saw several loose lots of Pelicans - few haldenquins and lots of Cormorants.

Nov 17, 1932,

At Wool growers. met & conferred with Chet Wing, Hugh Baber Pres.; Fred Ellingwood & Mr. Robinson Pres. Mendocino Co. W. growers; Doug. Pryor; Marvin Tuttle Pres. Glenn Colusa W. growers; Al. Spencer etc and others too numerous to mention. Poole complimented by Baber & Wing. Skinned many brant & degreased same.

Nov 18, 1932.

Continued as above and in addition conferred with Senator Gordon. Fear that wool growers have worked themselves into a bad position by their attacks on everyone and every expenditure except their own interests. If they go to the legislature with such a program a retaliation by other groups is going to leave us high & dry. attended Banquet.

Nov 19, 1932,

Wrote letters conferred with Keyes - Poole & crossed bay to see Horn. Wrote letters & notes in P.M. while Horn went to game.

Nov 19, 1932 cont.

Paul gave me following figures

Trapping Licenses State Cal 1930-31 - 2807

" " " " 1931-32 - 2810

50% decrease in Modoc co 1932 no decrease in numbers in Siskiyou & Shasta Co. old timers are not running trap lines and most of trappers & birds & amateurs who are only educating coyotes.

2300 decrease state funds in 1932

2670 " " County " 1932

Trappers Nov 1931 - 58

" " 1932 - 48.

Left Harris at 7:00 PM and followed Leo Wilson to Benecia to a ducks club went to bed at 10:00 PM

Nov 20, 1932

Up at five and out at five to see the flight of birds. Too warm & clear & it amounted to little. A great flight of Tree Swallows over the marsh was of interest. also a White tailed Kite - a duck hawk & many egrets.

Collected a savannah sparrow, 2 swallows a yellowthroat & a Marsh wren which I made up in evening. Left club at noon for a motor boat ride on the bay in a gas wood speed boat & enjoyed it. Party also caught 4 bass and Wilson took 14 ducks home. I arrived at Ukiah 8:30 PM. Met Bill Paulsey

Nov 21, 1932

Went to see Mrs Chas Kasch - who used to be Edna Staugland of Marathon. Had a nice visit & received an invitation to return again. Then to Layaville looking for a hunter and up to Harris there a rolling bald hill country to east of highway. The north slopes are clothed with mixed fir oak & madroña. The other open grass land.

Nov 21, 1932.

Hard country to trap. Saw thousands of robins all over this country which has a new crop of green grass just starting. Arrived Garberville at 6⁰⁰ PM. Saw 14 deer during evening including one good buck.

Nov 22, 1932

Left Garberville 8⁰⁰ AM & called on hunter Samigan (a bear hunter) with Poulson then into Eureka at noon where I attempted to see Doug Pine. He was out and I drove on into Eureka at 7³⁰ PM. Enroute collected a Pygmy Owl just south of the Cal-state line and a Pygmy Owl and a Cal. Jay on Pistol River Mt.

Nov 23, 1932.

Left Eureka 8⁰⁰ AM arr. Portland 6³⁰ PM. stopped at Seal Rocks & found someone had been shooting up the place. Numbers of Cuppled gulls & scoters were about as well as a sanderling & a Black Turnstone.

Nov 24, 1932.

Worked around home all morning on birds & ate Turkey with Clara's folks. Stopped at Dubois on way home to see Prof. & deliver a couple of birds.

Nov 25, 1932

Mail & correspondence all day in office & at home with folks in the evening.

Nov 26, 1932.

In office on general office work. at home I worked all afternoon making up a beautiful American Rough legged Hawk received from Sw. Couchand washing & making up her geese. Went to Jewett's in evening with Prof & John Carter. to look at Gull's & compare my jaegers.

Nov 27, 1932

Worked all day making up geese getting a beautiful scald on all of them. Prof & Jenge helped a while as did Iris & Jean. In evening for a walk with Clara.

Nov 28, 1932

In office all day correspondence - working on a radio talk for K.O.A.C. on winter birds. Also to board of directors meeting of Audubon Soc and to H. S. Gilberts in the evening to see the pictures he had taken by his son on his European trip.

Nov 29, 1932 • Work on birds of Oregon etc and care for mail.

Nov 30, 1932 • Work all day on birds of Oregon & mail at home in evening making up salted birds

Dec 1, 1932 •

General work in office & birds of Oregon. Work on salted birds in evening.

Dec 2, 1932 • Mail & birds of Oregon - attend Isaac League Meeting at noon & spoke at Audubon Society meeting at night on "Why study birds" 250 present

Dec 3, 1932 • Left Portland 6:30 am to Toledo & up coast stayed all night in Cabin at Depoe Bay where I met Clara & the kids. Call at Coates office & see Collins & Preston. Shot 4 small birds.

Dec 4, 1932 • Along coast - too rough to go offshore so visited sandspit at Siletz Bay - found nothing. Returned home in evening.

Dec 5, 1932 • General office work reports birds of Ore etc catalogued birds in evening. Ben Sampson for dinner.

Dec 6, 1932 • Birds of Ore. Catalogued birds in evening.

Dec 7, 1932 • Bad cold but attend part of Ore Wool Growers Session. See K. G. Warner,

Dec 7, 1932 cont.

Walt Holt, Mac Hoke, Fred Falconer, B. Garrett, Fred Marshall
etc. Home & to bed.

Dec 8, 1932.

attended Nat. Woolgrowers at Mullummul Hotel after
carrying for mail. Fred Marshall, Chet Waring - Hugh
Baker, Fred Ellingwood. Sid Smith & Joe Sears.

Dec 9, 1932

Same as above & talked with numerous others.

F. L. Ballard home to dinner with me.

Dec 10, 1932

Same. Sat with Predatory animal committee.
 & home at 6⁰⁰ P.M. Catalogued birds.

Dec 11, 1932. Catalogued birds & worked around home all day.

" 12, 1932. Birds of Oregon & mail reports. Catalogued birds all evening.

DEC 13, 1932. Birds of Oregon Mail-Catbirds in evening

11 14, 1932 " "

" 15, 1932 Conference of Oregon Staff in office +
worked cataloguing birds in evening

n 16, 1932. Conference of Oregon Staff. & 1 cat birds
in evening.

" 17, 1932. Conference staff & buds in evening.

" 18, 1932. Catalogued birds a while & then decided to go to lake & see how things were. Found road dry - things alright at lake and raising buckets full. Returned home at 7⁰⁰ PM.

Dec 19, 1932, In office - look at mail - meet Constock
and leave at 11⁰⁰ AM. Stop at Vancouver to look
at gulls and then to Olympia. Saw Couch &
visited him & on to Tacoma at 10⁰⁰ PM.

Dec 20, 1932.

So Tacoma 8⁰⁰ PM and go to Seattle where I inspected our furs with Williams and attended sale at Seattle Fur Exchange. Our good skins sold better than expected but poor stuff did

Dec 20, 1932 (Cont)

not sell at all & average will be low. all other
furs down similarly except minks which went sky high
Return to Tacoma & meet Stanton Warburton.

Jack Bowles & Decker for conference

Dec 21, 1932.

Visit plant of West Coast fur Sales & check over the
cooperative fur - see Lorber etc & then to Olympia
to visit Couch-Williams & Finley. Stop enroute to
see Theo Albert & arrive in Portland at 11:00 PM.

Dec 22, 1932.

General office work & Birds of Oregon at home Catalogued
birds.

Dec 23, 1932. Mail & birds of Oregon. Cat birds at home.

" 24, 1932. Mail & at home help the youngsters
prepare for Xmas.

Dec 25, 1932.

With the kids & Dad Mother Horace & John we
had a very pleasant day. Kids are happy with
their things tho we spent less than last year
Big dinner etc.

Dec 26, 1932.

Left in AM for coast. Check conditions in Tillamook
Valley on moles & Mornu mole plots in N. clats

Dec 27, 1932. Walked beach to Occoquid & never
saw so many dead birds in my life. Literally
dozens mostly California Murres but about 25
Rhinocephalus Auklets and a great variety of other
birds including 8 Horned Puffins the first I have
ever found, 6 Ancient murrelets also the first
a Pacific Loon my first winter record and a
Slender billed Shearwater also the first.
Cassin's auklets, Western Grebes, Pied billed
Grebes, White winged Scoters, Western & Glaucous
winged Gulls and one Cassin's Vireo completed
the list. One the bay there were two

Dec 21, 1932. cont

lesser Loons and numerous scoters & Cormorants. gulls were scarce on the ~~bay~~.

Dec 28, 1932. On Sandspit at retreats

Flocks of Snowy Plover and a few Least Sandpipers mixed with them. Few dead birds on beach. Home at midnight after tire trouble and everything else wrong that could possibly happen.

Dec 29, 1932. In office general office work. At home make up birds

Dec 30, 1932. General work in office. Home I made up birds from the trip

Dec 31, 1932. In office in AM and Made up birds in evening completing job.

Jan 1, 1933.

Worked at Cataloguing a bit and then made a trip to Dubois where I ate pig and warming. Home in evening to catalogue birds

Jan 2, 1933. Planned to catalogue birds but B. W. Talcott & son & then Geo Dubois came & I did not get too much done.

Jan 3, 1933. at office clearing desk / mail. To Dept. of Ag. Club and hear Joe Carson. also to game commission etc. Get collecting license.

Jan 4, 1933. Planned to go on Columbia but it was storming so hard it seemed useless. Worked around home all day fighting off the guppe & feeling rotten. Luckily we called off our trip or I'd have been sunk.

Jan 5, 1933. Feeling rotten but attended the Walton meeting at Multnomah Hotel.

Charger of Tillamook, Matthews, K. R. Mat Corrigan of the game commission, See.

J. Portland & Arthur Moulton & self many

1933

matters discussed & everything satisfactory.
Left at 9 ³⁵ PM on Portland Rose.

Jan 6, 1933 Arr Boise at noon & attend Idaho
Wool Growers Convention. met Sid Smith -
N. C. Claver, Gedney, Sr. McClure, Mr. Morse - Hag
Sprout, Eph. Richards, Mr. Clay, Mr. Abbott, Mr. Jim Little
& many others. all speak favorably of Murray & the
work now being done. attend banquet. Best & most
cheerful crowd I've seen at such a meeting this year.
Jan 7, 1933.

Continue wool growers meeting & converse with
many. Tom Spoke & did very well. In evening with
Ben Evans.

Jan 8, 1933x

Out with Hansen & Gubser to see two poison
stations with desert north of Caldwell. No coyotes - baits
gone. every evidence of bird warb & feel that
magpies stole most of baits. Using too many
baits but not enough magpie poison. One of the
stations on best possible location. Other too close to
highway. Back & met the Twitchells - Curt Bolacheed

- 9, 1933.

Conference of boys - many subjects discussed & believe
conference worked out some good. Pretty fair feeling
among boys.

Jan 10, 1933, at office confer with Murray & then
left with Morse & Gubser. ate lunch with Gubser
& then to Peggins with Mr. Clays where we
stayed all night. No birds abt about 6:00 PM.

Jan 11, 1933. Left 8:00 AM and arrive
Lewiston at 2:00 PM. Saw much interesting
country and some interesting birds.
(1) American Mergansers (several)
(2) Goldeneyes many. Morse made a wonderful

Jan 11, 1933. cont^d shot with his rifle & killed one
on the water a long distance away.

Knyfoshier 1, Stiff 1, Evening Grosbeaks
3 flocks, Downy Woodpeckers 1, Bohemian Waxwings
1 flock, Goldfinches 1 flock, House Finch (C), Northern
Shrike 2, W. Meadowlark 1, Maggies (C), Robin
1 flock, Crow sev. Sharp-shinned Hawk 1.

Wrote letters worked on books & skinned birds.

Jan 12, 1933. With Morse out over trapping & poisoning
territory south & east of Lewiston. Roads terrible &
unable to get much of anywhere. Pretty country
and bottomless dirt roads. Saw two Pine Grosbeaks
my first in several years. Bohemian Waxwings
common. In P.M. went to State Game Farm
& met Jim Marshall in charge. A fine fellow
who seems to know his birds thoroughly. Stopped
at a sheep ranch reporting trouble with
coyotes. I had no bait material so Morse
promised to rustle some. He found it in
evening by phone.

Jan 13, 1933

To Lidsay creek where after considerable
search we found dead cow - very up. Took
two quarters off & went to ranch to place
station. Stuck several times and finally
reached Lewiston. In evening rode to
Spokane with John Comers arriving 10:30 PM.

Jan 14, 1933.

Met Couch - called at office - answered
mail and called on M.E. Hay, Ex. Gov.

He expressed himself as being very well
pleased with coyote work but wanted
more bear work done. Then to Newport
where we saw Bud Moon &
Ray James. He has good chance of a

prominent part in new game set up. He states some local granges were trying to get bounty returned on plea of helping farmers returned to Spokane 10⁰⁰ PM.

Jan 15, 1933.

Left Spokane 9⁰⁰ AM and traveled to Cheney where we conferred with Leonard Morris and Dr. Peirard who spoke very highly of Morris & work. Promised to help on the legislative program. Then with coach thru Sprague - Ritzville - Ellensburg to Yakima arriving 6⁰⁰ PM. Cold - windy & stormy day. Saw several golden eagles & 4 Northern Shrikes - Magnies & Horned Larks only other birds & they were scarce. Wrote notes & worked on papers thru evening.

Jan 16, 1933

at Yakima at Wool growers Convention - met Sears, Coffin, Drumheller, McWhorter etc. Hales Leonardo etc. also Newcomer.

Jan 17, 1933.

Same at above - wool growers passed a resolution but Drumheller - Echevarria. Attended banquet in evening.

Jan 18, 1933.

Left Yakima at 9⁰⁰ AM and arrived Pullman 6⁰⁰ PM after making a howling blizzard all way. To dinner at Berri's.

Jan 19, 1933

at office all day - mail etc. & worked on Bird collection in evening also worked on Audubon Society table.

Jan 20, 1933

at office all day. General office work. In evening called to Audubon Soc. on Ocean Birds.

Jan 21, 1933

In office in A.M. & In P.M. worked on birds & to
mosses where I won bridge prize for the first
time in my life & Stokes, Howell & Ballard
in during day.

Jan 22, 1933.

Bird cataloguing completed today with
2193 birds in collection. Great relief to get
it done. Also folks for dinner.

Jan 23, 1933.

In office general office work & on the birds of
Oregon.

Jan 24, 1933.

General office work & on birds of Oregon.

Jan 25, 1933

with Prof. & John Carter to Government Island
Cold & stormy. gusts of wind & snow squalls
Saw following birds.

1. American Merganser C. on river & also
Lake on Fort Island.
2. Mallard. Abundant both on river & lake
3. Green winged Teal. C. " " " "
4. Pintail - few on river
5. Glaucous winged Gull. C. on river
6. Herring Gull 2 killed of this species
This note subject to confirmation
7. California Gull 1/2 collected
8. Short billed Gull 3
9. Western Red tail 1
10. " Crow abundant
11. Raven 1
12. Gardner Woodpecker 2
13. Rusty Song Sparrow 1
14. Oregon Chukadee several
15. Great Blue Heron 6

Collected 9 gulls identified as follows
short bills 3

Jun 26, 1933

In office all day. Had two teeth pulled + then home where I felt too rotten to go to the union meeting

Jun 27, 1933.

In office all day feeling pretty bum but worked on birds & Oregon anyway. In evening at home with kids.

Jun 28, 1933.

Left home 4:30 AM accompanied by Leichhardt & John Carter and traveled to Delake - thence to Netarts, Bay Ocean & home again at 9:30 P.M. Saw Wheelock & Dr. Logan, and Edna at Netarts and Tommy Carver at Tillamook.

Bushed snow (60 inches on Salmon River Cut off) all morning and snow entirely down to tide water. Coming in at night bushed heaviest rainstorm I've got in some time.

Very wonderful bird day altogether.

Saw as follows at De Lake, Ore

1. Red legged Kittiwake 1 found dead on beach just for A.S.
2. Horned Puffin 6-8 dead on beach
3. Tufted " 6-8 " " "
4. Marbled Murrelet 1 " " "
5. Western Gull 10
6. Glaucous winged Gull 10
7. Song Sparrows C. on beach
8. Hermit Thrush 1 " "
9. Robin 10
- 10 Cal. Murre Co on beach

at Netarts

1. Horned Puffin 1 on beach
2. Tufted " 3 " "
3. Rhinoceros Auklet 1 " "
4. California Murre C. " "

Jan 28, 1933 (cont)

5. Short billed gull (several)

6. Western Gull c

7. Glaucous winged Gull (c)

8. Song Sparrow c

at Bay Ocean-Tillamook bay.

1. ~~Common~~ Loon (1)

2. Horned Grebe sev.

3. Bairds Cormorant 1 dead on beach

4. Ruddy Duck (c) all in winter plumage.

5. Bufflehead c. including some bright males

6. Carverback A. Beautiful old male, in bunches of 10-15 close to shore & great rafts further out.

8. American Golden eye 2-3

9. Wedge-tailed Baldpate. Several thousand on the Elrod ranch

9. Pintail number on Elrod ranch

10. ~~Rachytrichus~~ Merganser 3 including 1 old male.

11. Hooded " 2 or 3

12. Scaup. Several

13. Glaucous Gull. 1 collected

14. " winged " c

15. Western " c

16. Short billed Gull few

17. Black Brant flock out in bay

18. White winged Scoter sev.

19. Song Sparrows c on beach.

20. Sparrow Hawk 1

Arrived at home and skinned Red-legged Kittiwake & Glaucous gull & made them up.

Kittiwake in terrible condition & I worked hours getting it ready.

Jan 29, 1933.

Made up 5 birds for self & gave John rest after skinning half of them for him

Jan 29, 1933 cont.

tired as a dog when I finished but it was certainly worth while trip.

Jan 30, 1933.

at office working on mail of which there was an enormous accumulation, Elmer Williams was in and a constant stream of callers all day so that I had a hard time getting dictating done.

Jan 31, 1933.

In office general office work in preparation for trip south. Wrote reports - mail etc

Feb 1, 1933.

Left office 8:00 AM - had bath cleaned and looked at cabinet lumber with Prof. Kears to see John for few minutes - gave flat instructions for building rackery in Court st and then to office where I cleaned my desk - then home to measure birds cabinet & spent evening packing - seeing John etc

Feb 2, 1933.

To office - saw Jewett and got shells - also saw Fugate - to city park with dad & then started for Roseburg arriving there at 6:30 PM with Clara accompanying. Looked like fine weather coming up.

Feb 3, 1933. Call at Seedy's office & discuss work with him - also Parker. Call at Forest office to see V. Harpham & Thurston. several others. Then to Branson's for lunch & to Medford stopping at gazebo to see John Mann & go out to one of his poison stations where he had an isolated well placed station on top of a ridge. Used too many baits. Bury's things but always puts his in there.

Feb 3, 1933

together. at Medford accompanied by
Braun saw Hechner.

Feb 4, 1933. Call at Bob Fowler's office & visit
him with Braun attempting to get him
on friendly terms with Bob also saw S.P.
Wiley and Mr Rankin supervisor of
River N.F. visit gamekeepers & Boyer in P.M.
& Hechner in evening.

Feb 5, 1933.

Saw Hechner for a few minutes & then
south. Snow deeper in Siskiyou than I've
ever seen & worse at Shasta City &
Dunsmuir, all out of snow at Redding.
Between Redding & Red Bluff found a
little wooded area filled with Robins &
Band tailed Pigeons and about 12 Silver
Gray Squirrels all feeding on cones &
manzanita berries see Hansen &
Neff in evening. Neff had 6
Junco & 6 Goldfinches which I
skinned as we visited.

Feb 6, 1933. With Neff out over rice area
saw thousands of Swan & Geese.

Whistling Swans were a snowy bank
in a big rice field and air above was
alive with birds - swans & geese. Of the
latter Lesser Swans & Cackles were
most abundant but also saw a
little bunch of Ross Geese and numerous
flocks of White Fronts & Canadas.
Few ducks. Mud hens scarce &
blackbirds also few but California
Red wing etc. have taken their stations
in little swamps all over valley.

Feb 6, 1933. In afternoon to Mills Orchard where I saw Linnets come in to feed but did not join in any. Skinned in evening a Brewer's Blackbird picked up dead in the road - a Horned Lark & 3 ♀ Nevada Redwings.

Feb 7, 1933

So. Wellons 7:30 AM. arrive Sacto noon. The white geese were settling in the fields in which we saw the swans yesterday. Ducks & mud hens were exceptionally scarce. Saw lots of Robins & meadowlarks migrating & one Red-bellied Hawk. In P.M. conference with Poole-Hansen-Jacobsen Jacobsen spoke highly of the Rat work in Woodland and also the work of Hansen & Hayes. Poole feels he is going to have trouble in legislature but is optimistic of getting something. Dinner at Maff's & visit with Neff & Paper.

Feb 8, 1933.

Conference with Hansen & Hayes. Paper & Neff Traub etc. L.V. Sacto 2:00 PM & stop at Davis for a visit with Tracy Storer. He is very friendly & arrives at Jim Muffitt's and spend the evening.

Feb 9, 1933.

Saw Leo Wilson - James Muffitt - A.E. Burgdoff & others at game commission. Also to Academy of Sciences to see H.S. Swait & Mrs Davidson. Our birds are much better than the New Zealand Shearwater at this place & my red legged Kittiwake is also a much better skin. To Horner's in the evening & dinner with Joe Dixon & wife.

Fine visit.

Feb 10, 1933. With Geo Tonkin to Marin Co. where I secured some fairy etc & then to S.F. for a party with Horner, Mrs Goldman & Mrs Tonkin. Skinned birds after return.

Feb 11, 1933.

Left Berkeley at 10:00 AM + to S.F. to McMillan
+ down the peninsula. Called at Berkeley Hotel
+ Leonard Codes Inc at San Jose + arrived
in Buellton at 9:00 PM.

Feb 12, 1933 Out with Sam Lyons over quail
country. Saw approximately 1000 quail +
more band tailed pigeons than in any other
place in my life. Also morning doves.

This on Santa Barbara Thallimuduct.

Saw + collected several birds new to me.

annas' Hummer, Western Gnatcatcher etc.

Feb 13, 1933 To L.A. in afternoon + great bird
skinning bee. Also lived.

Feb 13, 1933. Finished job + out to see Dr.

Guy C. Rich + Nye Williams.

Feb 14, 1933. with Geo. Willett at Museum +

out over Harbor where I secured first

Wymia's Gulls + also saw my first

Black vented shearwater at Museum in

PM + to L. I. Jacobsen in evening.

Feb 15, 1933.

at Museum also put Clara in board boat
+ left her. felt rather lonely as it has been
wonderful to have her along. To Newport in
evening.

Feb 16, 1933.

to L.A. at 7:30 AM. Car holed all the way to
Phoenix arriving at 10:30 PM. no stops except
those compelled by car's behavior.

Saw ^{small} + killed one phainopepla.

Feb 17, 1933.

at Phoenix office writing letters etc
to Gilchrist in evening.

Feb 18, 1933.

at Phoenix reversing load & left at 11:50 AM
arr Tucson 7:00 P.M. We stopped enroute to
see birds & plants. Saw my first Yuma
round tailed squirrels & also Lepus alleni.
Collected a number of birds including a
very pale Harmed Owl. Cactus Wren, Black
throated Sparrows, Gilded flicker, Junco
Quail - a queer looking Rock Wren - a thrasher
skinned birds until midnight. Collected a
Feb 19, 1933. Harris Hawk & a Cardinal that I couldn't find

cross ahead of Goldcrest & skinned the Owl.
We left Tucson 9:45 AM and arrived in El
Paso at 7:30 P.M. after a rather hard trip.
Collected one White Necked Raven & 1 Coopers
Hawk. Saw a great many Red tails and
a Ferruginous Pough Sq.? Few small
birds except Shrikes & Chestnut backed
Bluebirds. Skinned birds in P.M. starting at
11:00 PM after meeting R.B. Hechman

Feb 20, 1933

Left El Paso 8:00 AM. accompanied by Laythe & wife
arrived Abilene Texas at 10:00 PM. Very rough
road & a hard trip saw few interesting
birds. One thrasher of some kind and a
number of Cardinals. White necked Ravens
far more abundant than I ever saw any
in our country.

Feb 21, 1933

Left Abilene Texas 8:00 AM and arrived
Texarkana at 7:45 PM. Stopped in
Dallas for a couple of hours for lunch
with Whitehead.

Feb 22, 1933.

Left Texarkana 9:45 AM and arrived

Feb 22, 1933 cont

at Memphis Tenn at 9⁰⁰ P.M. stopped at Little Rock to see Gray & Guy Amuler see J

Fish & Game Commission. Lots of Nighthawks - lots of catfish - lots of cardinals & mockingbirds

Feb 23, 1933

Left Memphis 11⁰⁰ A.M. after Gilchrist had car fixed and arrived at Sparta Tenn at 8³⁰ P.M. Nashville a beautiful town.

Feb 24, 1933.

Left Sparta 8⁰⁰ A.M. arr Roanoke Va. 9⁴⁵ P.M. another long hard day that left me tired. The country was beautiful to ride thru. Rolling hills covered with deciduous timber - with an undergrowth of laurel & rhododendron & occasional hillside of cedar or pine.

Feb 25, 1933

Left Roanoke after rain in the rain & drove until 5⁰⁰ P.M. to arrive at Dad's home.

There we had dinner and visited a while & Gilchrist & I went on to the Carlton Hotel.

Feb 26, 1933

Tried from the trip we stayed pretty close to the room. Young came down to the hotel for a visit as did Ashbrook later in the day.

Feb 27, 1933.

In conferences all day at the office. They adopted a schedule of formal meetings in the afternoon & informal conferences in the morning. To Bailey in evening.

Feb 28, 1933. Same as above. Talked with Bell, Chesman, Bailey, Tuttle etc.

Mar 1, 1933. Conferences all day with the various bureau people.

Mar 2, 1933

Same as above. Conferences all day & to McKelvey
Office also saw B. V. Morrison.

Mar 3, 1933

In Conferences in A.M. ~~First~~ ^{reason} ~~Second~~ ^{in P.M.} ~~to McKelvey~~ ^{to McKelvey} ~~in the Capital Bldg.~~

Mar 4, 1933

Inaugural with young listening to the
address and then to see the parade. From
there to Crouches for dinner & a party which ended
up in a dance. arrived in hotel at 2⁰⁰ AM
Wired out

Mar 5, 1933.

Worked all day. ate breakfast in the
room at 10-AM and slept again until 2⁰⁰
Dressed & visited Goldwin's friends. a Mr
Wayland of the Valley Bank at Phoenix
and a Mr. Elliott - Betty at Phoenix.

Mar 6, 1933

Conferences all day & Gil & I to Henderson
for dinner. See Silver & McNary.

Mar 7, 1933.

Conferences in AM. writing letters
& memor and to Silver for dinner & party

Mar 8, 1933

At Museum looking at gulls &
at office. To young for dinner & budge

Mar 9, 1933

Call on Westwood of Nature Magazine
who wants two flower articles. wrote him
one on Mt Hood flowers & one on rare &
unusual plants of the West. Then called
on Butler of American Forester who wants
an article on bird nest life. Take him to work
and arrived at gaps at 5⁰⁰ PM.

Mar 10, 1933

at N.Y. call on McMullen (Mr Pateman)
and discuss proposed book. Left M.S. so far as
done with him. also see Mr. Blanton
Sales mgr. who has reported sales of 600 copies
of the book. also see Marshall who said
~~Mar 11, 1933~~ he sold out pretty well & said
our books were fine. Could get no money
out of him x Saw Mr. Walters who promised
some money for our accounts by Tuesday.
Mar 11, 1933.

Saw Mr. Geo. Stump and Mr. Spurling & talked
things over with them. Think they are pretty hard
up for ready cash but otherwise perfectly solvent.
Mr. Spurling interested in some new edg.
things will sell it to him. Returned to guys
for the evening and went to a picture show.

March 12, 1933

Slept late & then went for a walk with
Guy Cora & the kids in the Jersey hills came
home ate duck & slept some more & feel better
than I have for days.

Mar 13, 1933

To N.Y. first to office of Country Life where I
found Mr. Barron out and arranged to meet
him tomorrow. Next to Field & Stream where
Ray Holland was pretty blue over the fact
that the Harmonian Nat failed to open today.
He said he'd buy anything that brought
his eyes out. Think I can do it.

Then to Audubon Soc where I saw Holt
Mr. Pearson, Allen & Hadley. had lunch
with Holt & Allen. Then to Garden
Chronicle where I met Mrs. Hansell
who was anxious to get some of my stuff.

for the Gardeners Chronicle but could pay only
1/2 cent. Promised her an article or two

Then to House & Garden where I met Mr
Lemon who likes my book very well & who
wants a series of articles - on the west - partly
inspirational & non technical. Can furnish the
Olympics. Willamas, Cascades, Mt Hood -
Siskiyou. Desert & Desert Ranges out of
my head. Then back to Audubon Soc &
with Holt to the explorers club where I met
Dr. Chapin, Friedman of N.M., who is an old
friend, Commander Pound of round the
world fame - Dr. Forbes & several others.
and arrived at guys at 9:00 PM

Mar 14, 1933.

In N.Y. at Stimpff & Walters and then
to Office of American Home & Country Life
to see Leonard Barkon who wants a
lot of pictures - two spreads of 10-12 good
plants for an average good gardener
to use - pretty informative captions
etc. Then back to S.W. to Peter Henderson
& to guys where I met Jack Burke and wife
and a nice visit.

Mar 15, 1933

Left Newark at 8:45 AM on Penn and
Dr. Murch met me and took me to Michelt
where I had a good talk with Grossman.
He will buy from us eventually but could
get no commitments now. Then with
Murch to his lab. & about town
with him afternoon & evening with
Victor Murch and then back to
Murchs for night.

Mar 16, 1933

Took 8:15 train for Washington & put
in afternoon at the office arriving at noon
Rested in evening & wrote letters

Mar 17, 1933

Made budgets - to Capital Hill where
I saw Walter & Mrs. Pierce, Callahan - Jimmie
Mott's. See and Fred Steiner. Back to hotel
& wrote letters all evening.

Mar 18, 1933

To office in AM. to Museum to see
the Thayer's Gulls from Cambridge. None
like Jerrett's birds but some like my adult
from the Columbia River. In afternoon
the entire bunch came to Hotel to
say good bye. In evening packed
wrote letters.

Mar 19, 1933.

Left Washington 7:00 AM stopping at
Falls Church where we picked up Layles
and drove until 9:00 PM to make

Wilmington on N.C. Our road took us
thru the pine barrens and we missed
the better developed part of N.C. we
traveled thru Fredricksburg, Richmond
& Petersburg over Custard's ground which
I'd like to see more closely but this
is a damned big country. Several
thunderstorms flitting around the
horizon. Wilmington red & dusty
town of about 20,000 where they blow
out the lights & take in the
sidewalks before 8:00 PM.

Mar 20, 1933.

Got away about 8:30 AM driving
and slid down the coast thru

the pine barrens. Saw a few cypress trees - a few palmettos, lots of real Spanish Moss on the trees. A beautiful Campanulate bright yellow faintly scented yellow flower - big as a thumb or larger. In a bush or semi climber. Maybe jasmine but looks entirely different. Also a beautiful lily like flower - as large as a Mt Hood lily on short stems - each solitary 10 inches - a few long grassy leaves - might be close to Coorgnia.

Saw two peelated woodpeckers - lots of cardinals, bluebirds, robins, mockers and lots of sparrows - including song & juvies. Many not recognized. We traveled most of the day on long leaved pine barrens - crossing numerous streams. Homes squalid - unimproved. Savannah is smelly but picturesque - cottages on the streets.

We broke the brace on the limb & had to stop here to repair it. so fell down on mileage today. Arrived at 4:30 PM.

Mar 21, 1933.

Left Savannah at 9:00 AM and Jacksonville at 9:00 PM. There a maze of pine barrens carpeted with an ever increasing cover of palmettos. Saw on birds the following Little Blue Heron & Snowy Egret at Brunswick Ga. and Parula warblers near there when we stopped so Len could take a photo of the Spanish moss festoons that hang from an avenue for long rows. Saw also some grackles around Jacksonville which looked like boat tails. Saw Blue Jay, goshawks, Florida Cardinal.

Mar 21 - 1933

Blue jays, Crows - very small and a number of swallows. After our arrival in Jacksonville we drifted over to St Augustine. We visited the Fountain of Youth - where Ponce de Leon is supposed to have first set foot on the continent. A sharp witted - plumply faced blond excelled us about the ground. She was glib in her story - very careful not to make any definite statements while at the same time seeking to leave definite impressions. Cost 40¢ for admission to ground & 25¢ for a folder. A rather proposition.

We then visited a school house - supposed to be the oldest in the U.S. Another girl - a shapely brunette with bear grass on her boyish bob & hard eyes escorted us around & gave us an opportunity to purchase souvenirs at quarter price. We then visited Fort Marion - It was extremely interesting to go over the old fort & see the masonry work in this ancient fort. Dinner & back to Jacksonville to bed.

Mar 22, 1933.

Repaired & punctured tire sustained last night & got off to a bad start about 9:00 AM. due to detours out of town. A beautiful road after we started.

Northern Florida is mostly flat pine land but we found a few hills around Tallahassee which is a pretty little town. We saw several pretty girls here the first of these "Southern belles" that we have seen yet. Saw my first anhuera near

Mar 22-1933

Tallahassee. Arrived in Pensacola at 2:30 PM
at frog legs for dinner

Mar 23, 1933

Left Pensacola at 8:30 AM & went out to
Pensacola Beach - one of the finest I've ever seen
Saw several flocks of small dark herons
probably Yellow Crowned Night Herons - Piping
Plover, Red-bellied Plover (V), Laughing Gulls,
Savannah Sparrow & Brown Pelicans,
Boat-tailed Grackles - Loons, Red-headed Mergansers.
Then to Mobile where we had dinner & then to
New Orleans arriving at 6:00 PM. From Biloxi
Miss to Bay St. Louis we drove along the
water front - a concrete sea wall for a distance
of 27 miles - and facing the sea one of the
finest collections of beach homes I've ever seen.
In New Orleans we made a trip to
Antoine's a famous old french restaurant
started in 1840. They charged us \$5.00 each
for dinner and not too much to eat at that.
But everything was delicious. We had
oysters roasted in the half shell in some
strange concoction - pompano cooked in
a paper bag & a filet mignon - with mushroom
sauce & French drip coffee - the latter
strong enough to take the hair off a dog
at fifty paces. Everything was perfect.
To bed at nine in preparation for tomorrow
day trip.

Mar 24, 1933

Left New Orleans at 8:30 AM and traveled
up the Mississippi for 90 miles crossing
at Luling. Arrived at Beaumont Texas
at 5:30 PM after crossing the sugar
bowl belt of Louisiana - an endless

Mar 24, 1933

rice fields. Redwing blackbirds - boat tailed
grackles, Mockers, Cardinals - Meadowlarks
& Black Vultures were among the birds
identifiable by car. Every neighborhood
of this country has a boat & a fish pole &
all seem to be using the latter. Country
as flat as a pancake & a vast swamp
all the way across except for a little area
around New Iberia & Lafayette. Made boat
320 miles - long ones too today.

Mar 25, 1933

It rained hard all night & the roadsides
near Beaumont were a sea of mud. By the time
we reached Victoria we were out of it & things
were dried up at San Antonio where we
arrived at 4:00 PM. Texas Bluebonnets,
a mallon (*Callirhoe involucrata*) a butter
cup & others including an early Castilleja
were much in evidence. Went out a
while with London to a hunter camp &
found a few birds. Carolina Wren,
Black crested Titmouse etc. To London
for dinner & bridge & then to hotel to
skin birds.

Mar 26, 1933

with Whitehead to his ranch near
New Braunfels on the Guadalupe River
a beautiful spot where Cardinals were
exceedingly abundant. Also saw
numerous other birds of which ten were
collected & will have to be identified.
They included a woodpecker, Black
throated Green warbler, a oriole etc. & after
this left San Antonio for El Rio
and on the way I collected a Harris

Mar 26, 1933

and saw several others. Also saw my first Aplomado Falcon but failed to get him. In Del Rio skinned ten birds collected at Whiteheads on Aug

Mar 27, 1933

Left Del Rio 6:30 AM and arrived El Paso 6:00 PM. Had three Harris Hawks to skin & did it roughly immediately. Then over to Juarez with Laythe's, the Hichensons & Gilchrist where we had dinner in one of the Cabarets. Rather lame affair. Returned to room at 11:00 PM and finished Hawks as well as two lark buntings and one unknown ^{Carpenter} Sparrow. Saw sea side Sparrow type. Saw my first Pyrrhuloxia and saw flocks of Lark Buntings in the curious speckled plumage. A beautiful bird country around Elgyden intrigued my interest but I didn't get to stop any while.

Mar 28, 1933

Left El Paso about 6:00 AM after fixing flat tire & sorting out junk of the junkies. Said good bye to Laythe until next year or when I started on. Stopped in Las Cruces to visit Dr. Harry Went Pres. of State College who proved to be a regular fellow & one who was very friendly to us. Then on into Las Cruces to fix another flat & eat lunch. We went into the restaurant & there sat John Gallin New Mexico Teacher. While we were eating Laythe & his wife came in and we had quite a reunion. Thence westward for a while to Lordsburg where a Mrs.

Alwood, wife of a lawyer & a state senator
reminded us most graciously to reload
our fender for us & fixed her fender bumper
luckily no one was hurt but we lost
a couple of hours failing to make Douglas
which had been our objective. Stopped
instead at Paradise with Churcho Lodge.
arriving at 7:30 PM.

Mar 29, 1933.

Left the lodge at daylight & saw numerous
Jays (Arizona & Woodhouse), Bridled Titmice,
Palm Springs Sparrow. Met E. E. Son of Cougar
dog farm and his younger brother Ralph
both fine looking men. On leaving here
we cut straight over the mountains and
saw my first jaunted redstarts, Red bodied
Junco, Montezuma Horned Lark and
latter on Canyon Towhee & Vermilion
Flycatcher in the Hudhuckas birds
scarce at this time of day. On into
Nogales where I had to go & eat with
An on the Mexican line and it was
nearly eleven when I started on 14 bird
hunt at 1:30 PM & retired.

Mar 30, 1933

Rose early & finished skinning birds. Left
Nogales at 11:00 AM and arrived at Phoenix
at 7:30 PM. Stopped en route & collected
argent birds - 4 Thrashers - 2 Sparrows Hawk
2 quail - 1 woodpecker & 1 Brewer Sparrow.
Succeeded in Mexican Blended Hawk that
I failed to secure. Skinned two quail.

Mar 31, 1933

At Phoenix fixed matters letter
& making expense account. C. E. Gillham
had a lot of information for

me to look over. I had about a dozen
among which I secured a Mexican Black
Hawk, Two feruginous rough-legs, a
marsh Hawk, a Sparrow Hawk - a raven
two white necked ravens. Skinned birds
all evening. Saw two Dove doves in
gilechrist's yard - at least they were very little
things.

April 1, 1933

Finished birds & went to office & finished
mail. Packed things at Gilechrist's & prepared
to start on in am.

April 2, 1933

Left Gilechrist's at 7:30 AM and arrived
at Wilmington Cal. at 8:30 PM. Stopped at
Fontana and got acquainted with Meyer &
Dr. McKinney. Ate oranges & drank
wine & then to Alexandria Hotel to get
mail and on to Don Hotel.

April 3, 1933

Left at 2:00 PM three S.A. to see the
country estate about Pasadena & Hollywood
where the girls are finishing children &
eating macadous etc. Returned & went to
see Sam Wilson at Terminal Island
no chance for a trip now.

April 4, 1933

Left Wilmington at 7:30 AM and had all
6:00 PM to reach Brawley Cal. From Wilmington
to Corona we traveled thru miles of orange
groves and then thru a rugged brush
covered country to Julian which is on
the summit of the main range. A
beautiful dark blue cloudless was very
dominant in the landscape just now
thunder foggy & rainy & birds were few.

April 4, 1933 cont.

From Julian we pitched down a steep canyon where we soon saw Yucca whipplei blooming abundantly also Mescal - Ocotilla. barrel cactus and a beautiful rose pruned Opuntia with few spines. Birds were scarce. Shrikes, Horned Larks - two Red tailed Hawks. Crows - buzzards furnished the bulk.

Near Aguanga Riverside Co found a song scaled owl sitting so close on the nest that several shots of the gun failed to dislodge her. Secured Mittall's Woodpecker and in San Felipe found a cactus wren which I collected. The cactus forest in San Felipe canyon was marvelous and I took several photos. Would have tried more but the wind was blowing a gale.

April 5, 1933

Took the Roebuck to the agency & left it to see if it might be possible to take the gravel out of it. Sounds like the generator bearings. Then with Port & Traub to El Centro - Yuma - Calexico & Painted Gorge to see the type of thing they are up against in control work. Saw many Cassin Kingbirds, one Black capped Gnatcatcher - a ground dove many mourning doves, mockers, meadowlarks and shrikes.

This side of the Colorado is a mass of great moving sand dunes and the balance of the country outside irrigation ditches covered with mesquite - creosote bush. The desert like a prairie abounds & a beautiful big Opuntia. Took some pictures but the wind interfered greatly.

April 6-1933

With Port & Traub out over Salton Sea

area including the Vail Ranch where we had a good visit with the Supt Hewitt also visited the boiling mud springs & Mullet Island a locally famous place where an eccentric man by the name of Capt Port Davis has accumulated quite a lot of curios.

Road runners & Gambel's Quail were very common and also saw Cactus Wrens - Phalaropes etc. Meadowlarks, Red winged BBS, M. Wrens - Shrikes & Cassin's Kingbirds very common. This Vail ranch lays at the south end of the Salton Sea and raised a great deal of livestock. Lots of trouble formerly with Coyotes but since Albert Trank has been stringing out poison lines on the adjoining desert such full their losses have stopped.

April 7, 1933

Lv. Brawley 7⁰⁰ AM and go to Victorville arriving there about 2⁰⁰ PM. After that we went to Hurley's place and found him down with a stroke of paralysis. He is hopeful but probably will never walk again. We broke down while we were there & we got out as quickly as possible. ^{mine hooked with Rocking generator}

April 8, 1933

Lv. Victorville and over Mohave desert to L.A. County park looking over looking collected a few birds and saw some others. Got quite a thrill out of two White Throated Swifts which I secured after several misses. These

Yucca trees are the most grotesque things imaginable. Some of them are of huge size & I took a number of photos of them. In the evening

April 8-33

Traub & I went out on the desert in the moonlight to see the effect of these trees which Poole told of seeing. Off Hutton had seen them think he could have added something to his description of them.

April 9-1933

Lv. Victorville 7⁰⁰ AM arr Bridgeport 6⁰⁰ PM. a long weary drive thru the desert except for the last 50 miles which was along the eastern flank of the main Sierras. Saw few birds & little traffic. The Sierras are beautiful from this side and a most interesting looking region they resembled the Wallaces in color very much. Skinned a couple of birds.

April 10, 1933.

Lv. Bridgeport at 7³⁰ AM. It was cold last night & neither car would start without a tow car. When we finally got under way my radiator was frozen up in spite of the preslows in it. Then my generator went hay wire again and finally burned out completely & I ran on the battery to Reno where I had the generator repaired at a cost of \$3.80 auto. Bid Poole & Traub good bye and spent the balance of the day with Sam going over points to be considered in an emergency program. Arrived at Reno 11⁰⁰ AM. Sam wants me to come down in May and go over some special problems he has coming up in Southern Nevada.

April 11, 1933

Lv. Reno 8⁰⁰ AM and arrived in Socto at noon. No houbly at all - road good but high Sierras still covered

with a mid winter dress & snow. Very beautiful but the dazzling light gave me quite a headache. Arrived in Soets & had lunch with Jake. Interview with Broch the new commissioner of Ag. & also with George Tonkin & Cap. Carpenter.

Cared for mail.

April 12, 1933

Visited Bob Wilson, Jake & the office & left about 9.30 AM for Redding. Accompanied by Carpenter & Math Rine to Colusa & Marshall. From there to Redding where I met Keyes & Hansen for conference on President's Reforestation programs. Also met Chas. Love game warden at Redding & had a nice visit.

April 13, 1933

Left Redding 7:00 AM with Keyes to Cottonwood & then returned to Redding while Keyes went on to Soets. Met here, Ray Jackson (Heckner's slip son) and numerous others also called on Dudley Saelger but he was out of town. Left Redding at 2:30 PM & drove to Weaverville with Clara & Mrs. Beery arriving 6:00 PM.

April 14, 1933

Left Weaverville 8:00 AM & down the river to Arcata & then up to Petrolia Creek at 6:30 PM.

Saw a wonderful display of Delphiniums medicinale also found a few *D. magusii* on a south talus slope. Red bud was in bloom & beautiful. Also found *Scolopendrium bigelovii*, *Erythronium revolutum*, *Ranunculus vulgaris* etc. also *Asarum canadense*, *Vicia ocellata*, *Ceanothus thyrsiflorus*.

April 15, 1933

Left Patuxent Creek at 8⁰⁰ A.M. visited a lot of the area along Jugum & I worked on years ago and spent the entire day in Sashajon N.E. Mortality from last winter among the plants was serious. *Viola* *hullii* & *Viola cucullata* just coming into bloom & others showing buds. A few buds on *S. oppositifolia* & also on *Idagivichium*. Many others blowing spawny. Arrived in Portland 2⁰⁰ A.M.

April 16, 1933.

Spent Easter day with the kids except that I took plants to the nursery and unpacked birds brought home from trips.

April 17, 1933.

In office all day. coming for mail & conferring with Jewett

April 18, 1933.

Same as above. a great mass of accumulated mail kept me busy all day & I catalogued birds at home.

April 19, 1933

Continuation of same activities.

April 20, 1933.

Continuation of same activities & visited the nursery in the evening.

April 21, 1933

Continuation of same all day. finished cataloguing the birds.

April 22, 1933.

at home mowed lawn & worked around the place after got there in the evening. Spent the afternoon conferring with F. S. Bullard & Prof. Braut. In evening to nursery.

April 23, 1933

In morning at home & in evening to nursery where wet weather interfered seriously with sales.

April 24, 1933

To Lincoln County - Memmville etc & return same day. Failed to secure digitalis plants for which I tried.

April 25, 1933

Left Portland at 11⁰⁰ AM with C. A. Lerchhardt & went to Olympia where I conferred with ~~Ben~~ K. Couch & John Tuiley. Also Dr. Collins and Theo. Albert. In evening to Copalis with Lerchhardt arriving at midnight.

April 26, 1933

Dug clams a while with Lerchhardt returning to hotel at 8⁰⁰ AM for breakfast. Met two fish commission deputies. Then to Westport where I met Ketchum & Stan Warburton went out on beach with them & secured a few sandpipers.

April 27, 1933

Left at 9⁰⁰ AM after a visit to beach by flight of Sandpipers & Bonaparte's gulls & 1 Sabine along the beach.

Saw Surf Birds, Black Turnstones on the jitty, Long billed Dowitchers, Red backed Sandpipers, Western Sandpipers, Hudsonian Curlews & a constant flight of small companies of Bonaparte's Gulls. Also saw a number of Poos.

April 28, 1933 Came on to Portland and at my desk on the Emergency Program

April 28, 1933

at desk all day conferring with forest officers & Jewett & Ingals.

April 29, 1933

at office in A.M. and until 3:00 P.M. for conference with Ballard, Roger Morse, Herb Howell. at nursery for a few minutes.

April 30, 1933

Fumigated cabinet but out from the office & got into good shape. Out with John Carter for a while in A.M. collecting birds but saw nothing startling. In afternoon out to nursery where we did a fair business despite the bad weather. Skinned 4 birds in evening.

May 1, 1933

at office in A.M. Left in P.M. for trip to Canby - Salem etc. Lectured at Salem garden club in evening to a group of about fifty people & returned home at midnight.

May 2, 1933

at office conferences with forest Service etc and members of the staffs. In P.M. with John to look at some tulipine etc. & Ed Averill brot in a very fine male golden piliated warbler this morning which he found dead in his yard. I skinned it in the evening & found a broken frontal in the skull.

May 3, 1933.

In office general office work and work on emergency forest program. In evening at home with family. Worked on catalogue for Mundy May.

May 4, 1933

In office in A.M. general office work and in afternoon at 4:30 went to Laurelhurst Park where I planted a garden for the flower show. Came home at 10:00 P.M. to find Grace Gail showing a high

May 4, 1933

temperature & swelling back of the ear.
We called the doctor & immediately took
her to the hospital. He sawed the
ear but said after he failed to remove
much pus that he might have to perform
a mastoid operation. At home at midnight.

May 5, 1933

Grace Gail much worse this morning
and the doctor operated immediately. A
most anxious day which I spent largely
at the hospital with Clara. Grace Gail did
not come out of the anesthetic until mid-
afternoon. Saw Carl Steiner for a few
minutes, and stayed with Grace Gail
until train time. Took the Rose to Peatello.

May 6, 1933

Arrived Peatello 6²⁰ PM after riding
all day thru eastern Idaho & southern
Idaho. Lots of Geese - ducks & mergansers
along Snake. Saw many of the men at
Peatello.

May 7, 1933.

Yarny & Crowl arrived this A.M.
conference with Crowl about Emergency
Forestry Program.

May 8, 1933

Continued conference with Rutledge &
Standing of Forest Service present.
Discussed financial matters by regions
this afternoon. To dinner & dance
in evening.

May 9, 1933x

Left 10¹⁰ AM and met Ben Harris on
train. He gave us veterans ride of this
mess at Washington.

May 9, 1933 (Sun)

It was dark shortly after leaving
Huntington.

May 10, 1933

Arrived in Portland at 8:30 AM and
found Grace Gail much improved.
Chaparral shows release from the strain also
and looks better. Ballard called, saw
forest service. John reports flower show
pretty much of a flop but that we now
have honorable mention with our exhibit.

May 11-1933

In office general office work and work at
home in basement

May 12, 1933.

In office all day leaving late in afternoon
to go home - collect birds & organize for trip
up the highway to Goldendale.

May 13, 1933

About Goldendale and on eastern edge of
Columbia NF. looking over gray digger infestation.
Terribly windy and disagreeable. No pictures
tho I hoped to get some.

May 14, 1933.

at nursery later part of afternoon after
return. Rained to beat the band & neither
day was a flop as far as we were concerned

May 15, 1933

Left office general office work & at home
in evening.

May 16, 1933

Left Portland 10:00 AM after brief time
in office. Stopped to see Couch and
then pushed on to Tacoma. Couch seems
confused over forestry work but
seemed to be straightened out when I
left.

May 17, 1933

Left Tacoma early & collected Col. Sheldon at Seattle. On to Vancouver B.C. arriving at 3.30 P.M. Met Bryan Williams and Mr. Chester Mgr of Hotel. Plenty of liquor in evidence. Dinner at Mr. Williams club and then to 229 for the evening. Mr. Cook of Utah carrying on plenty of propaganda against Borden.

May 18, 1933

at convention. Met Mr. F.A. Ashton & had a very fine visit, there to meetings & heard several speeches. Dinner to delegates in hotel. Talked in P.M. on "Abolition Control Campaign". Received some checks back from Mr. Cook of Utah & Mr. Pooley of B.C. most of it well received, Conference fairly & clear.

Dinner in evening for delegates

May 19, 1933

Out with Mr. Ashton most of day & saw two gardens besides his. He has a wonderful collection of stuff particularly alpine.

Before leaving heard Cook start his dance against B.S. and jolted at before he started.

Banquet in evening

May 20, 1933

Left at 1130 after difficult time getting Sheldon & Moran rounded up. Stopped in Seattle to drop Sheldon and also tried to see Russell. No luck. Stayed at Tacoma.

May 21, 1933.

Saw Jack Bowler for short time and also Leo Couch Albert for a few minutes.

Went home at 3.30 P.M.

May 22, 1933.

In office all day. Conference with Baker & cleared mail. Got jail back to hospital again and Clara there all day. Things alright but she had hard time.

May 23, 1933

In office all day. Conference with Baker & Jewett and then at home working in garden. John & Florence May came over & Doulleries some of the things from Iowa that we could use. Catalogued balance of birds collected last month.

May 24, 1933.

In office in A.M. & at home in afternoon preparing for a field trip. Took a lot of effort as my camp equipment was badly scattered. Worked over birds in evening.

May 25, 1933

Left Portland at 8:30 AM and arrived Hermiston at 7:30 P.M. Bad day - with heavy wind & rain squalls. Few birds to see tho we did see pair Cinnamon Teal - a few Mallards etc in Northern Maroon & Middle counties.

May 26, 1933

Left Hermiston 8:00 AM car Haines Ore 6 PM. Saw Mac Hoke & Walter Holt in Pendleton & looked over sheep range adjacent to Meacham. Meacham Lake. Snow still on in shade & everything not & vegetation barely started. Junco nest 4 eggs.

May 27, 1933

Left Haines 6:45 AM car Ontario & 3:30 PM. Spent some time on south slope of Lookout Mt in new territory. Saw many birds but nothing unusual except Orange Crowned Warbler. Found ^{P.M.} Hairy Woodpecker nest 5 eggs. R.3. Flecker nest 7 eggs. Say's Phoebe nest 4 over.

May 27, 1933 cont. Jewett has lost 2 birds seen
Saw Robins nest & young. Red tailed Hawks
plentiful everywhere on this mountain

Cuppled a Townsend Warbler & lost it.
also one Red naped Sapsucker but secured
the male. collected 12 birds but didn't get
anything extraordinary save above.

May 28, 1933

Le. Ontario 7:00 AM ret 6:00 PM with Bud Long
over his trapping territory to Augher dam. We
visited it. It is an immense structure - one
that rather staggers the imagination but there
is not yet enough water to fill it. Saw very
few birds but collected many specimens of
a new type - possible *P. cusickii* form. *Phlox*
rigida - etc. Found numerous nests of
the desert round tail woodrat and one
antelope ground squirrel.

May 29, 1933

Le. Ontario 7:15 AM via Wain - New Meadows etc
to Levison. Found some beautifully fluted forms of
P. aryanus on the hills south of New Meadows also a
new & distinct *Eriogonum* with pink flowers.

collected a few birds but saw nothing unusual.
Spent some time with Owen Morris conferring on
various matters

May 30, 1933.

Left Levison at 8:00 AM after changing a tire
and had a second before many miles out.
Came down the Malone grade to the Grande
Ronde river. Because of steep grade, washed
out ruts & stones it was by far the worst
road I've ever been over in the Rockies

Found Red eyed Vireos very plentiful along
Grande Ronde and Townsend Warblers
abundant around Sled Springs R.S.

May 30, 1933 Cont.

Traveled on to Enterprise arriving 6:00 PM.
Columbian Squirrels very abundant about
Sled Springs. *Mertensia* + *Ostrya* much in
flower. Cats cannot get out.

May 31, 1933.

To Target Springs & adjoining territories
while my car was being repaired.

Traveled with Fred & George Rodgers.

Evening Grosbeaks & Crossbills & Purple
Finches & Nuthatches abundant in
yellow pine & all filled to overflowing
with pine seeds. The birds were working
about the areas of melting snow.

Prunella ~~*auschiana*~~ in full bloom
in a few places. Also *Mertensia*
pulchella - *Ostrya* *grandiflora*
Claytonia - *Trillium* *judica* and
Sierisia *ciliata*. No coyotes or coyote tracks.

June 1, 1933

Left Enterprise at 7:45 AM. Stop & confer
with Fred Ford & others at Hallowa forest
office and stop Agency office in Grande.

Also saw Lobbyus & Ingate at Mescham
and came on into Heteroson. We
detoured to Four Mile Lake but failed to
find any coyote sign there tho a
bunch of sheep were watering there.

Terrible change in vegetation at &
near Mescham so that it was very
difficult to find *Mertensia* which was
in full bloom less than a week ago.
Grass & other weeds had grown so
much that they were well concealed.
C. parviflorum and *Stachys*
parviflorum in same category.

June 2, 1933

Lo. Herrington 7⁴⁵ AM and go via Shainko
+ Maupin to Portland over the Wapinita cut off
arriving 3⁰⁰ PM.

Anemone Oregonica in bloom on cut off or
also has Anemone cordifolia.

Arrived home & found Frank A. Ashton of
Vancouver B.C. to meet me. Went to a dinner
at Berny's in his honor & then later in the
evening to see Adolf Mueller at the
Pension Hotel. returned home at midnight

June 3, 1933

Met Mr. Mueller (Norrington Pa and
Chairman of Pa. Game Commission) and
told him about Towns. also met Mr. Ashton
& sold Mueller plants. gave Ashton some in
exchange for some of his rarer brooms.
Home at 10⁰⁰ PM.

June 4, 1933

at home in am. resting working in
garden & then to nursery working on a
catalogue. Planting plants etc.

June 5, 1933

In office all day carrying for accumulated
mail. At home in evening working in
moraine garden.

June 6, 1933

Same as above exactly and no addition
catalogued the birds taken on last trip

June 7, 1933.

at office. Lunch with Stuart Holbrook
and in office generally. Met Theo.
Albert at the nursery at 5⁰⁰ PM.
and finished catalogue with John.

June 8, 1933

In office in am. Lunch with Clara

June 8, 1933 cont.

and take some time at nursery in evening
June 9, 1933.

● In office all day routine office work and
leave 4:00 PM arriving at the Falls at 7:00 PM
June 10, 1933.

In northern Wasco county and along the
eastern border of Mt Hood forest. The squirrels have
become quite abundant in the canyons just
to the south of the Falls and have come back
strong in the scattered colonies of the forest
edge. They are not as abundant as in 1928-29
when we first operated there.

June 11, 1933

Lo. Wasco county at noon arrive in Portland
3:00 PM after taking a few pictures there.

June 12, 1933

● In office in AM. Leaving for St. Helens
at 11:00 AM. Spoke at Community meeting in
AME Church in evening after judging
rock gardens in P.M. arr. Portland 2:00 AM

June 13, 1933

Lo. Portland 6:00 AM to Salem to confer with
M. E. Peck. Hal Hass etc returning Portland 7:00 PM
and speak to the Montavilla Kiwanis Club
on Ocean Travellers.

June 14, 1933.

Lo. Portland in afternoon 4:00 PM after a
day in the office. arrived at Devils Lake
cottage later in evening.

June 15, 1933

● my loons are very much in evidence
and also a ~~number~~ of baby pied billed
grebes. Worked at building on to the
cottage.

June 16, 1933

Worked at Cottage from 6:00 AM to dark

June 17, 1933.

Same as above taking no time for anything else.

June 18 - 23, 1933.

All same as above. on 23 Williams & Hoch showed up for a conference

June 24, 1933.

Continued work on cottage all day. Dad came ^{down} June 25, 1933

visited sea lion cove on Hecla Head with wife & kids. Beautiful day and a most enjoyable trip. Plenty of pigeon guillemots, sea coves & a few sea lions

June 26, 1933.

Worked on house

June 27, 1933.

Finished shingling exterior of cottage late in evening

June 28, 1933

Built cupboards - cleaned up yard & left for Portland to arrive at 3:30 PM.

June 29, 1933

In office. Found Tracy Storer in town and had a fine visit with he & his wife. Had them out to dinner & looked at birds

June 30, 1933

In office all day & to nursery in evening

July 1, 1933.

In office in AM and spend afternoon at nursery working around.

July 2, 1933

Mowed lawn - clipped edges & hoed

July 2, 1933 (con.)

garden. In P.M. with Clara & kids to
Anemita gorge to get *Rododendron dentatum*
photos but found them all out of flower.
Photos at Mrs. Berry's of *Prunella* *littoralis*
and then at folks for evening.

July 3, 1933.

at office all day. Left for Devil's Lake at
4:30 P.M. arriving 7:00 P.M.

July 4, 1933

Celebrated fourth with the kids and spend
afternoon at punch rock with them.

July 5, 1933.

Mowed weeds - split wood & then back
to portland for afternoon in office & took
kids to see Cruiser Augusta. In evening to
nursery.

July 6, 1933

In office all day and home in the
evening work around home & on library.

July 7, 1933

In office all day working on general office
matters & home in evening selecting pictures
for articles.

July 8, 1933

a hellish day. everything went wrong with
me all day long. In office a lot of trouble
broke and in the afternoon the wind
blew so hard I found it impossible to
do much photographic work at the nursery.
In evening took Clara to a show

July 9-1933

Up at 5:45 to the west side hills with
John Carter & Prof. Saw a few birds but
nothing of any special interest.
Then fishing with Ben & Herb Sampson.

July 9, 1933 (cont)

on Sanvier Island. Didn't get anything but saw & heard a California Cuckoo and a Red-eyed Vireo sang persistently from an ash tree overhead. Also saw several Wood Ducks. Water still too high for good fishing.

July 10, 1933

In office all day answering letters & preparing reports

July 11, 1933.

Leo Couch in office for conference & home to dinner with me also met Ballard for conference in office. Moved lawn in evening

July 12, 1933

In office all day dictating all of report possible and preparing to move to new quarters.

Worked around home in evening

July 13, 1933

Moved office to new building where for the first time I'll have a private office where I can work alone & have conferences. The quarters are very comfortable. To nursery in evening
Jalzee John.

July 14, 1933

Left Portland 9⁰⁰ AM with Jewett and traveled over Wapinita cut off. ate lunch at Bear Springs where the blow flies were terrible. Crossed the Deschutes Canyon at Maupin where the heat was like a furnace. never saw it any hotter in this district near Madras. we saw a Suameson Hawk appear from the clouds. When he came within range of my vision he was dropping like a falling star. I was not sure that it was a bird until he

July 14, 1933 (cont)

unfaded his wings just as he struck a Citellus mollis. It was simply a long dark shield dropping like a stone.

Stopped at Haglunds office in Redmond & at Samuels. Also Bob Samuels office in Redmond. Then on. The heat was intense & we struck off for Diamond Lake. It was a mistake - the mosquitoes were terrible & we got stung for the price of a cabin that leaked mosquitoes quite as badly as ^{any} ~~not~~ cabin at all. Jewett caught one fair trout ⁱⁿ ~~from~~

July 15-1933

Left Diamond Lake 6:30 AM. & for the first time in my life was glad to get away. Took several photos. Also

visited Maus egg spring where curious eggs shaped green algae the size of goose egg down simply cover the bottom. We came down the west side of Klamath Lake & saw a collector's Paradise but didn't stop. We saw ~~Red~~ Heard Passerella in abundance almost everywhere from Lava Butte to Rocky Point. Stopped at Hotel Hall-Hendersons office post office etc. The heat was so intense that we moved on to camp on the Siskiyou in Prange Hat Forest. Saw - Williamson's Sapsuckers - Blue Hermit Thrushes - Black & Forsters Tees Cal gulls - Western grebes, Jacksnipe etc and Jewett saw a Hermit Warbler in the camp grounds at Siskiyou Auto Camp.

July 16-1933

Left camp at 6:30 AM. to Happy Camp arriving at camping place on main Siskiyou divide on head of Indian Creek on line between Klamath & Siskiyou Forests at noon (12:30)

This camp about 2 or 3 miles in an air line below Oregon state line. We got stuck with car just before reaching camp and by time camp was made & car released it was about 3:30 PM. Climbed Little Grayback mt. in P.M. for look around country. First place where I ever saw oaks growing as a gnarled decumbent shrub in the rocky summits (6100 ft.).

July 17, 1933.

Traveled about 4 miles along the main divide - 2 down south slope & 2 back along summit. Brush & down logs made it bad going in the hot sun and in addition I had a stiff climb up the slope to regain the top. We reached camp at noon & left at 1:30 PM arriving at Chato Inn in Curry Co at 5:00 PM a welcome change from the infernal heat of the Illinois valley. The following notes on birds seen on evening of 16 & morning of 17 are of peculiar interest.

Junco. We collected several & saw lots for both young & adults. They were by far the most abundant birds present.

Audubon's Warbler

Also abundant on both days all along trip.

Rufous Hummer

Hummers very abundant and only one shot proved this species. Saw one we were sure was

Calliope Hummer

White Headed Woodpecker. One was collected

July 17, 1933. cont.

at camp and the next morning we found a pair feeding young in an old snag some 30 ft high on top of the main range Fox Sparrow. Heard several singing & collected two adults (one partial albino) and a fledgling just out of nest. They were commonly distributed over the chaparral & second growth fir thickets.

Hermat Thrush.

Common & one collected which seemed very small in comparison with others.

Olive sided Flycatcher. (see)

Empidonax. Common but none collected

Chipping Sparrow (Common)

Blue Grouse (Two)

Blue fronted Jay (C)

Caldwells Warbler (see)

Pileated Woodpecker (K)

Turkey Buzzard (see).

An afternoon noticed Band Tailed Pigeons frequently along the coast.

July 18, 1933.

Left Chetco at 7⁰⁰ AM. and stopped in Gold Beach to confer with several men & then out to Judge Bulky's to discuss the situation with him. Promised more money if I kept so that Miller could go back to work.

Heard many bitter comments of C.C.C. crews all along the way.

Tried to see Bob Knox in Gold Beach but he was out.

Arrived at Ten Mile in Coos Co 8 PM

July 19, 1933

Left 10 miles at 7⁰⁰ AM and La Pri Bay 6³⁰ PM
Examined various beaches along the way

but could not find any shore birds at all.

July 20, 1933

Went out on Ocean in Pacific B. with C. J. Ivis, and Jean also fishing party.

Saw comparatively few species of birds.

1. Mottled Murrelet. a number & two collected in good summer plumage
 2. Western Gull few.
 3. Tararone Cormorant (few)
 4. Birds " "
 5. Birds " "
 6. Pink footed Shearwaters The most abundant bird present. Scattered all over scene
 7. Sooty Shearwater Common but less abundant than the above.
 8. Red Phalarope. Common in partial red plumage
 9. Northern Phalarope. Common & charging.
 10. Pigeon Guillemot. Jewett killed two on shore but I only saw one offshore
 11. Cal. Murre Common but only saw one foraging in water very rough & shooting difficult
- Left Depot Bay 2⁰⁰ P.M. on Portland 5⁰⁰ P.M.
July 21, 1933.

at office in A.M. and worked all day on routine matters. Ex Committee meeting of State Council
July 22, 1933. of Isaac Walton League in P.M.
July 22, 1933

Left office in A.M. on budget matters and spoke etc Isaac League in P.M. on Factors influencing abundance of game species. attended banquet.

July 23, 1933

Came in car & to Isaac Walton League Picnic in P.M. at Junction beach

July 24, 1933

at office all morning & get new suit before
starting for Olympia. Leave Portland at
3:00 PM. Arr Olympia 7:00 PM. conference with
Couch.

July 25, 1933.

Left Olympia office and conference with
Williams regarding wreck and Finley on
matters affecting recent work. To Seattle with
Couch arriving at 10:00 PM. Conference with
Overden of Game Commission. Not very satisfactory
and then to see Guy Dunning atty with the
people who were in wreck with Elmer.
returned to Olympia.

July 26, 1933

Left Olympia 10:30 AM after conferences in
the office. Visited Snow Creek planting &
Guillicien area where the forest service has
been planting an old burn. The trees are
75% or more gone or badly deformed. Some
will recover if protected from further rodent
degradation. On to Port of the Hills arriving
at 7:30 PM. Visit E. B. Webster

July 27, 1933

With Leo on hike to summit of Mt
Angels. Saw one fresh cougar track & one
coyote. Birds few. Saw Oregon & Stellers
Jays. Juncos - Red breasted Nuthatches etc.
Flowers exceedingly plentiful & in
perfect condition.

Linnaea borealis. Literally by the yard
best. not in as full bloom as yesterday
in Mt Zion.

Cornus canadensis just in best.
Agulagis formosa Very fine
Eleocharis columbianum "

July 27, 1933.

Sedum aegaeum full bloom

Rhododendron albiflorum ..

Campanula Japari full bloom & very fine. don't see how the display could have been better.

Campanula rotundifolia a dwarfed single flowered form very floriferous & with big flowers very abundant.

Douglasia lanigata abundant & in full flower in the moraines as well as rock crevices. a wonderful show.

Spirea hendersonii great patches on the rocks in full flower.

Viola flatti a beauty in rock crevices in conglomerate rocks above timber line
Nahuelia sp. few.

Viola adunca abundant & in good flower

" uniflora " some flowers

" glabella .. "

Phyllodoce angustifolia abundant all about its best flower

Cassiope mertensiana .. in full flower

Silene acaulis common. just commencing to flower

Salix muralis abundant but not in flower yet.

Calla flowering well just above snow

Trollius laxus few flowers.

Anemone drummondii past best flower

" occidentalis in full bloom

Dasylirion fruticosum a beautiful abundant decumbent shrub in full flower.

Ranunculus sp. a beauty in full flower

July 27, 1933, Cont.

Polygon diffusum abundant & in full flower
mostly white with a few pale lavender forms

Rutgersia pectinata beginning to flower.

Syntherisma pinnatifida no flowers

Smilacina calycina in some flower.

Thalictrum a beautiful purple

violet spike of flowers.

Senecio websteri no flowers.

Juniperus communis an abundance of
it at timberline.

Came down mountain and visited with
Mr. Webster. Met his daughter and Mrs. Mrs.
Oscar Nelson on mountain & ate with them.
Then drove to Dumault Lake arriving at
1:00 AM.

July 28, 1933

Conferred with Ranger Fulton and then
over replanted areas. Damage to trees
terrible but those with scars of any type
that would turn rabbits are in fine shape
some two feet high and all at least a
foot. This is true even where they were
in poor soil in full sun. Others gone
in open & badly defamed among the
logs. No doubt that rodents are the
controlling factor in replanting -
also the damage first season when
trees are cut before root growth is
started is obviously responsible for
most of loss. If they could be protected
for one or two seasons would be able
to outgrow rabbits. Am into Algonquin
at 3:00 PM Conference with Tucker.
To Williams home for dinner.

July 29, 1933

Conference with Couch & Finley over dissection of state & informed Finley he would have to take Yakima district. Examined mail & wrote up notes. Left Olympia at 11:00 AM and had lunch with Jack Bowles in Tacoma. Drove to Yakima Park in North east corner of Rainier park and camped for night in a little cabin there. Met Vic Scheffer & looked over flowers. The display of *Anemone occidentalis* is superb. *Erythronium parryi* even is also good and *Caltha* just coming in.

visited camp fire. They put on a little program which was fine but weather too cold for comfort.

July 30, 1933.

This morning broke clear & still with a beautiful view of "The Mountain". With Vic Scheffer we worked over the moraines toward Burroughs and found much of interest in the flower line. The display of *Lupinus lyallii* was by far the best of all. Heather - all three species were good with *P. glandulosa* most fully bloomed out. *Saxifraga* *blanca* & *crucifera* good. also two *Anemones*. *Erythronium* *aurum* or a similar species. an aster much like *a. andersonii*. *Erythronium* *eucephalum*, & and a thing vic called *Draba aureola* which was fragrant & looked like a wall flower. Found a dwarf willow with silver covering to leaves fairly common. *Phlox deppeana* runs strong to lavender & white with a few pinks. *Silene acaulis* just in bloom.

Greatest display was the deep blue of *Lupinus lyallii* and a brilliant red

July 30, 1933. cont

Castilleja in startling mixture of forbidden color combinations. Anemone drummondii in

abundant bloom and Smilacina calycina with better flowers than I have ever seen.

Nivaria similar to Olympica present & in flower. Veronica cuscuta (?) in spots was out in full flower.

Pentstemon jaffreyi, menziesii present and a very compact form of fruticosa.

Lower on mountain saw many tall Mertensia and Minimus lewisii. The Valerian was everywhere and also a sedge. Cornus canadensis in full flower in lower forests.

Found a pipit's nest - 4 young. Located by Scheffer yesterday. Saw a Fox Sparrow in worn plumage. Heard Roadrunners & saw many Clark's Crows.

In P.M. to current Tleet ranger station where we conferred with rangers & foresters regarding gopher areas & then to Rattlesnake Ranger Station on creek of same name where we camped for the night.

Left Sunrise at 1200 PM on Rattlesnake at 700 P.M.

July 31, 1933

Spent entire day with Couch looking over the high country on Bethel Ridge - Timberwolf Mt and the head of little Rattlesnake creek. Returned to camp 530. Saw plenty of elk tracks - some deer - one or two coyotes and a fox. Also scared a bear out of a thicket. Said out a

gopher project covering approximately 2000 acres on Timberwolf. Gophers spotted elsewhere on this territory. Saw birds making hay - mostly lupine. Birds scarce tho collected a few. Plants in flower

also scarce.

Plants of two *Dulphurinus* a tall one resembling *trilaeifolius* & a short one *D. columbianus*. also *Eriogonum compositum* & *E. umbellatum*. and an *Eriogon* much like *chrysopsidis*. all in high country. Immense basaltic ruins feature entire country. Grazing area, so far as we could find on south & east slopes. North & west mainly precipitous & rocky.

Aug 1, 1933

Left camp at 8⁰⁰ AM and stopped at Currant Flat for conference with Ranger Hampton then started for Olympia. A broken bearing in the left hind wheel of truck held us up and we were 3³⁰ PM getting into Enumclaw where it could be fixed. Once near Lake Tipsoo when we were allowing it to cool we climbed a sharp rocky peak to the north of the pass and was rewarded by finding a wonderful display of *Penstemon rupestris* - *P. procerus* - *Saxifraga bronchialis* an *Arenaria* and both yellow & white *erythroniums* in full bloom. also heather - *lychnis* - paint brush etc. at Olympia I repacked my stuff & came on in to Portland arriving at 11⁰⁰ PM

Aug 2, 1933.

all day at desk going thru mail and dictating letters. Conference with Jewett & Tugate. In evening for a conference with Speer at his home

Aug 3, 1933

at desk again all day on mail and routine work getting desk pretty well cleared by night ready to go to work on other things

Aug 4, 1933

general office work & moved bird cabinets down to office. Iris accompanied me & rearranged

Aug 4-1933 Cont.

birds after move. Now when I get one good cabinet move will be fixed for a long time for space. Audited Isaac Wallin books.

Aug 5, 1933

In office in morning & working on the wallens matters until three p.m. then to the nursery and arranged with John regarding several matters.

August 6, 1933

Out to Hall's with John Carter & Iris. Secured 12 birds which I skinned in P.M. Nothing startling or unusual but several good plumages. These birds made up better than average bunch of August birds

Aug 7, 1933.

In office. Conference with Jewett - Bill Davidson, Mr Meyers etc. Walter Franklin came in for a visit. Celebrated in the evening with Clara by going with her to dinner & a show. Our 21st wedding anniversary.

Hope we will be as happy for the next 21 years

Aug 8, 1933

Planned to start at 8:00 A.M. but found more flat tires and didn't get away from repair station until 11:00 A.M. Went on to Richmond where I had a conference with Jewett - Braunsen & Gus Hageland.

Then I went on to Bend & called on R.A. Sawyer and thence on to Lakeview. Ran into a terrific rain storm between Ina Butte & La Pine and killed a very dark colored Suasson Hawk near Silver Lake. Arrived Lakeview 9:00 P.M.

Aug 9, 1933

Conference with Hugh Sawyer - Gunn & Warden

Aug 9, 1933 (cont)

and call at Vic Johnson's office.

Then to Alluras where I saw Hansen & Hays for an hour or two. Thence thru the desert to Doyle & down to Reno at 5:00 PM. Hot & dusty ride.

Aug 10, 1933

In Reno office. Conference with Sines & Fairchilds working out basic cooperative agreement for work with stockmen. Also conference with a Mr. Gussard - from Northern Nevada wrote article on the Olympics & started one on the Wallows.

Aug 11, 1933.

At office in Reno am writing mail and then to Walker Indian Reservation to check crew of Indians (E.C.W) working under foreman Fred Griner. Doing good work but handicapped by hot dry weather.

Then to Camasback Duck Club looking over birds of Carson Sink

Good crop of local ducks & other birds

1. White Pelican. 50 in pond. Do not nest
2. California Gull 2 or 3
3. White faced Glossy Ibis. Hundreds both old & young. Emerson the caretaker says nest for last three or four years in increasing abundance.
4. Snowy Egret. Abundant. probably 100 nest in colony for two years with Ibis.
5. Great Blue Heron. 10-12. nests in above place & sometimes in big cottonwoods
6. Bittern. One
7. Black crowned Night Heron 10-12. Nests
8. Pied billed Grebe 1

Aug 11, 1933 cont

- ✓ 9. Coot. abundant
- ✓ 10. Redhead. abundant most } young able to fly
- ✓ 11. Mallard " " " " still flappers
- ✓ 12. Canvasback Teal. Very abundant already flying over marsh in small compact groups.
- ✓ 13. Avocet. Common. with well grown young
- ✓ 14. Black necked Stilt. more abundant than above & many young.
- ✓ 15. Wilson's Phalarope. Common in small flocks
- ✓ 16. Long billed Dowitcher. about 1000 in one shallow pond.
- ✓ 17. Western Sandpiper Common. Several big flocks & individual birds & small companies all over the marshes.
- ✓ 18. California Quail. Common
- ✓ 19. Ring necked Pheasant 2
- ✓ 20. W. Mourning Dove. abundant.
- ✓ 21. Pacific Nighthawk " sitting on telephones posts
- ✓ 22. Western Kingbird "
- ✓ 23. Sparrow Hawk sev.
- ✓ 24. Swallows " 1
- ✓ 25. Golden eagle 1
- ✓ 26. Turkey Buzzard sev.
- ✓ 27. Marsh Hawk 1
- ✓ 28. Forked Wren 10-12
- ✓ 29. Western Yellowthroat 1
- ✓ 30. Cliff Swallow abundant
- ✓ 31. Barn " several
- ✓ 32. Rough winged " several
- ✓ 33. yellow headed Blackbird c
- ✓ 34. Nevada Redwing abundant in grain fields
- ✓ 35. Brewer's Blackbird (c)
- ✓ 36. Western Meadowlark c
- ✓ 37. Bullock's Oriole sev.
- ✓ 38. California Scribe Common everywhere

Aug 11-1933 Cont.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| 39. Pale goldfinch 2 | 48. yellow Warbler |
| 40. Song Sparrow few | 49. Burrowing Owl |
| 41. House Finch Common | |
| 42. Nevada Savannah Sparrow C | |
| 43. Horned Lark 10 | |
| 44. Brewer's Sparrow C. | |
| 45. Sage " Several | |
| 46. Sage Thrasher C | |
| 47. Killdeer Common | |

August 12, 1933.

Got early this morning. To office and secure mail to find birdies check the operations all O.K. Purchase supplies for the long trip. Go to Minden to see Mr. Fred Dugberg but missed connections. Saw Forest Office people. Thence to Lake Tahoe & back to Reno on the midline road. Saw Dean Adams & his wife at the Lake. Back to Reno 7:30 PM.

Collected a few birds & saw following

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Canada Geese. Few at Washoe Lake | |
| 2. California Gulls Lake Tahoe few. | |
| 3. Pacific Nighthawk 2 | 17. Rufous Hummer C |
| 4. Sage Thrasher sev | 18. Calliope " 2 |
| 5. Barn Swallow sev. | 19. White headed |
| 6. Fox Sparrow Several (1 collected) Woodpecker 1 | |
| 7. Green tailed Towhee (2) | 20. Red shagitt Flicker 1 |
| 8. Pine Siskin Several | 21. Thentio Junco C |
| 9. White crowned Sp. (2) | 22. White breasted Nuthatch |
| 10. Sierra Grouse 1 | |
| 11. yellow Warbler C | 23. Pygmy " |
| 12. McGillivray's " 2 | 24. Sparrow hawk 1 |
| 13. Chipping Sparrow C | 25. Turkey Buzzard |
| 14. W. Meadowlark C | 26. Burrowing Owl 1 |
| 15. Blue fronted Jay 1 | |
| 16. Barker Nuthatches 2 | |

Aug 13, 1933

at Sam's place all day skinning birds in the refrigerator and a sunset that stopped dead in his yard. Prepared for trip. Clare wired that Grace Gail had to go back to the hospital for another mastoid operation. Called home & found she was better today. Arranged to have word sent to me that she was progressing or not.

Aug 14, 1933

Left Reno at 6⁴⁵ A.M. arrived at Ely at 7³⁰ P.M.

Just out of Fallon I killed an albino Kingbird and a Night Hawk. Stopped for lunch near Eastgate & skinned the birds and also a chickadee then

continued on into Ely. Conference with Mr. Elliot & Rasmussen. also Townsend. Saw following birds.

1. Common Teal. Once along ditch
2. Mallard flock.
3. Swainson Hawk
4. Sparrow
5. Golden eagle
6. Horned Owl (Ely)
7. Raven 4
8. Magpie number
9. Brewer's Blackbird
10. Canada Redwing C
11. W. Meadowlark C
12. Horned Lark C
13. Nighthawk C
14. W. Kingbird C
15. Killdeer C
16. Arct. C near Fallon
17. Sage Thrasher C East
18. Cal. Shrike C. west
19. Mountain Chickadee 2
20. Black Throated Gray Wren
21. Yellow Warbler 1
22. Pinon Jay 3 big flocks
23. Woodhouse "
24. R.M. Hairy Woodpecker
25. Clark's Crow 1
26. Rock Wren Sev.
27. Burrowing Owl 1

Aug 15-1933.

attended meeting of Sunnyside Livestock Ass
& Eastern Nevada Livestock Assn to talk over
cooperative plans. We presented our plans
and "Senator" Brauns demanded an amendment
paying a 3.00 bounty & no salaries. He denounced
Sams, The Bio-Survey - the livestock men for spending
public funds on coyote control & then demanded
that the livestock men pay out their own money
in a bounty. No one paid any attention to his
trade except Sams who denounced him as a
"damned liar".

In afternoon with Mr Eliot proprietor of the
Nevada Hotel to Railroad Valley to look over his
proposed duck refuge by barring arborescent wells
both Sams & I skeptical. Ran into terrific rain
& hail storm on the way down that messed
up the road some. The one well - partially
blocked & unattended has created more than
30 acres of ideal swamp. It is growing with
sedge - tall - ferns and what looked like
Polypodium. There were hundreds of young
Mallards & Cinnamon Teal - a few Glossy Ibis
etc and a nice bunch of penails. Many
of the ducks still too young to fly. A few
shore birds around. Looks like an ideal spot
for a refuge - isolated good soil - natural
dikes etc. Tell for it and due to Mr Eliot
slow driving didn't get back until 10.00 PM
Aug 16, 1933

Left Ely 8.00 AM with Rasmussen & Sams in
the old Ford and camped well up on Baker
Creek - Nevada National Forest. This is on
the Snake Range on south slope of Mt Wheeler
the highest peak in Nevada (about 13000)
Doyle Robinson sheep range. This is the

Aug 16, 1933

man with whom 2. Raymond Hall stayed on his visit to this country Range in poor condition sheep came. We made camp at about 12:30 and Jim & I hiked to head of one fork of the creek and returned to camp at dark. Skinned 13 birds by the light of the car an awful task.

Birds seen on the desert enroute to Baker Cr.

- 1. Sage Thrasher (A)
 - 2. Brewer Sparrow C
 - 3. Arkansas Kingbird Sev.
 - 4. W. Mourning Dove (C)
 - 5. W. Meadowlark (C)
 - 6. Sparrow Hawk (C)
 - 7. Red tailed Hawk 2
- ✓ Migrant Shrike
✓ Audubon Warbler C
✓ Hermit Phoebe

Baker Creek.

- ✓ Cooper Hawk 1
- ✓ Sparrow " C to timber line
- ✓ R.M. Hairy Woodpecker 1
- ✓ Red naped Sapsucker 2
- ✓ Baldpate Oriole 2
- ✓ Chipping Sparrow (abundant)
- ✓ Rufous Hummer 10-12
- ✓ Gray headed Junco 10-15
- ✓ Pacific Nighthawk (12 at timber line)
- ✓ Green tailed Towhee C
- ✓ Barn Swallow (1)
- ✓ W. Lark Sparrow (Sev)
- ✓ Vesper Sparrow (Sev)
- ✓ Pinn Jay C
- ✓ Woodhouse Jay 3-4
- ✓ Long eared Jay several
- ✓ Robin C.

In morning -

- ✓ W. House Wren - ✓ W. Warbling Vireo

Aug 17, 1933

Left Camp at 7⁰⁰ AM. Saw no new birds down the canyon save those mentioned under Aug 16.

✓ Sage Thrashers - ✓ Shrikes and ✓ Brewers Sparrows over the country. ✓ Horned Larks much less common but widely scattered. ✓ other Birds.

- ✓ Golden eagle 2
- ✓ Short eared Owl 1
- ✓ Swainson Hawk C in Ruby Valley.
- ✓ Nevada Redwing " " " "
- ✓ W. Vesper Sparrow " " " "

We went to Ely for mail & to sign contracts & had a wonderful dinner at Rasmussen's. Thence to Perry Creek CCC Camp where the officers have made a pretty nice camp out of very little to work with. Thence across country to Camp at 7⁰⁰ PM at the east base of the Ruby Mountains.

Aug 18, 1933

Left Camp 7⁰⁰ AM arr at Echo at 4¹⁵ PM in a terrific dust storm that made driving an impossibility. Stopped enroute at Smalls C.C.C. camp to check gopher work & then interview with Forest Supervisor McQueen regarding all work in Humboldt N.F.

Birds plentiful around our camp at the entrance to Secret Pass and also in the meadows above to which we climbed in the morning. Camped for noon on a little creek near Lamoille.

- 1. Golden eagle 1
 - 2. Ferruginous Rough Leg 2
 - 3. Swainson Hawk C
 - 4. Western Redstart, C
 - 5. Sparrow Hawk C
- } all these three exceedingly common near Lamoille

Aug 18, 1933 cont.

- ✓ 6. Raven Several
- ✓ 7. W. Crow C
- 8. W. Mourning Dove abundant everywhere
- ✓ 9. Brewer's Blackbird C. Samuels
- ✓ 10. Nevada Redwing C
- ✓ 11. W. Meadowlark C
- ✓ 12. Bullock's Oriole 1
- ✓ 13. Red Shafted Flicker 3-4
- ✓ 14. Western Kingbird C
- ✓ 15. Gray Flycatcher 2-3) *all had a weddy molt 9/1*
- ✓ 16. Empidonax 1 'collected'
- ✓ 17. Sage Thrasher A. Never saw it nor plentiful
- ✓ 18. Brewer's Sparrow A. " " " " "
- ✓ 19. Green tailed Towhee A. " " " " "
- ✓ 20. W. Vesper Sparrow C
- ✓ 21. W. Larksparrow C. around Secret Pass
- 22. Fox Sparrow a number above Secret Pass
- ✓ 23. Purple Nighthawk 2
- ✓ 24. W. Robin C
- ✓ 25. Mountain Bluebird 1 C
- ✓ 26. Woodhouse Jay 2 very wild
- ✓ 27. Barn Swallow Sev
- ✓ 28. Yellow Warbler 2 or 3
- ✓ 29. McGillivray's C
- ✓ 30. Audubon's " 2
- ✓ 31. Western Yellowthroat 2
- ✓ 32. Song tailed Chat 1
- ✓ 33. Song Sparrow 2
- ✓ 34. Gambel's " 2-3
- ✓ 35. House Finch C
- ✓ 36. English Sparrow C
- 37. China Pheasant. 1 ♂ Samuels

Chas Fairchild & Mr. Gussied big sheepman in our room until bed time talking over work & plans for this season

Aug 19, 1933

Left Elko at 6:45 AM. beautiful morning. Clear & bright but cool. We drove from there to Tuscarora - thence thru John J. Taylor's range and across the Owyhee desert crossing the Owyhee at the I. L. ranch. Thence to the Winters ranch on China Creek & on to the head of the Little Humboldt. Here we found a Shoshone Pros Horse Camp in charge of a Mr. Martin from Dayville. Had an airplane which they used to drive the horses into a box canyon where they held them until enough were gathered to make a drive to Winnemucca or Mt Home.

Ate dinner with them & then started on. We jammed a brace rod on the engine that elevated it enough so that we could not shift gears into intermediate or high. Drove in low to Creek where we could get shade & Sam fired it while I skinned birds. Went into camp at 3:00 PM & it was 7:00 PM when the car was fixed & dinner over. Heard a coyote howl the first one on the trip just as we finished eating. 1. Raven. Numerous. Saw more than on all the previous days of the trip.

2. W. Crow. Big flight of several hundred went up Little Humboldt just at dark.
3. Suomin Hawk. Saw 40-50. 2 cool black ones I cupped one but not enough to bring it down.
4. Western Red-Tail. 40-50 including one cool black which I also cupped but lost.
5. Marsh Hawk 10-12
6. Sparrow Hawk - Several hundred
7. Magpie. Common everywhere
8. Short-eared Owl 1
9. W. Meadowlark Com. on ranches
10. Brewer's Blackbird C.

Aug 19, 1933 (cont.)

11. Woodpecker Redwing C on ranches
12. Song Sparrow 10-12
13. Fox " 1
14. ~~My~~ juncos " abundant
15. Vireo " C
16. Lark " C.
17. Sage " Several on Little Humboldt
18. Horned Lark Several but not common
19. Cal. Shrike. Abundant. I've never seen them so abundant & widely distributed
20. Sage Thrasher. Same as above.
21. Barn Swallow. C on ranches
22. Cliff " " " "
23. ~~W.~~ West Green " " " "
24. Rough wing " Several at Little Humboldt ^{Canyon}
25. White Throated Swift. 10-12 courasing up & down the crevices on Little Humboldt. I killed one but lost it in the willows
26. Pacific Nighthawk. A. on fence posts along road & in evening & morning
27. W. Mourning Dove. abundant everywhere
28. Yellow Warbler few.
29. McGillivray " C
30. Mallard. 10-12 on Little Humboldt
31. Pintail 8 at I.L. Ranch
32. Black crowned Night Heron. One on Little Humboldt

Aug 20, 1933

Left Little Humboldt at 7.30 AM after a four mile hike up the valley. Coyote sign everywhere & coyotes howled all around last night. Saw a big doe in the willows. This is an area where 8 positive cases of rabid coyotes occurred last year. Rabies has apparently had little effect on their numbers as they certainly are abundant. Birds were very numerous all along the

Aug 20, 1933 cont.

Little Humboldt.

1. ✓ Green-winged Teal 1 flew by camp
2. ✓ Curlew " 10-12 along Little Humboldt
3. ✓ Pintail 30 on a little swampy meadow by flood water from recent rain
4. ✓ Mallard 10-12
5. ✓ Black-crowned Night Heron 4 Little Humboldt.
6. ✓ Swainson Hawk 4
7. ✓ Western Red-tail 2
8. ✓ Sparrow Hawk C
9. ✓ Turkey Buzzard 10-12 Paradise Valley
10. ✓ Marsh Hawk 1
11. ✓ Raven C.
12. ✓ W. Crow. flock 7500 feeding on Buffalo berries in Paradise Valley
13. ✓ Magpie C)
14. ✓ Nevada Redwing C
15. ✓ Brewer's Blackbird C
16. ✓ W. Meadowlark 10-12
17. ✓ W. Mourning Dove abundant everywhere
18. ✓ Sage Thrasher " "
19. ✓ Brewer's Sparrow " "
20. ✓ W. Lark sparrow C
21. ✓ Song " 10-12
22. ✓ Green-tailed Towhee C
23. ✓ Gambel's Sparrow 6-8
24. ✓ Nevada Swallow " 10-12 on Little Humboldt
25. ✓ Killdeer 2 or 3
26. ✓ Wilson Snipe 2
27. ✓ Yellow Warbler 2
28. ✓ Pileolated Warbler 2
29. ✓ Western Kingbird C
30. ✓ Say's Phoebe 2
31. ✓ Barn Swallow C
32. ✓ Bank " 2
33. ✓ Cliff " C
34. ✓ W. Violet Green Swallow C
35. ✓ Canyon Wren 1
36. ✓ Rock Wren C
37. ✓ Cal. Shrike C.
38. ✓ Sage Sparrow C
39. ✓ Western Robin C
40. ✓ " Bluebird C

Conference with
Rasmussen

Aug 21, 1933.

Get Laundry together & then to office for work on mail. Spent the day there and in evening to University. The birds are in terrible shape but there is a Marbled Godwit - a Saw whet Owl and a Pygmy Owl all locally taken according to Prof Brown. No data.

Elmer Bourns came to house in evening. He is an enthusiastic Prequiner on Birds.

Aug 22, 1933

To office & cared for mail. Left at 10⁰⁰ AM for Mono Forest. Stopped for a while on Pine Nut Range and also on the mountain above Virginia City. The red murrey loon on the Carson Lake Lake.

Saw very few Birds.

1. Pinion Jay abundant
2. Woodhouse " 2
3. Mountain Chickadee 1
4. Gray Titmouse 2
5. Chipping Sparrow
6. Empidonax one collected.

Inspected Pichel Meadows pondered rifling & found perfect belt. Sheep man said he hadn't seen a squirrel this summer. Old holes coming in. Some oak hulls left. On to Siggett Meadows & private holding as yet unpoisoned. Belding's Squirrel abundant. No birds here to speak of. Made camp at 4:45 in yellow pine grove.

Aug 23, 1933

Left Camp Siggett Meadows at 7:45 AM & went to CCC Camp where we saw Earl Allen & his crew. Intended going out with them but found they were being

shifted 40 miles away so just went on
east until they did. Then onto Reno
stopping along road to collect a few birds.
Fixed cars for trip north tomorrow and
to office for mail.

Aug 24, 1933

Left Reno at 6:00 AM enroute to antelope refuge. Met
Dr. Phillips and then enroute to refuge arriving at 6:00 PM.
Received note from Miss King enclosing letter from
Lemon regarding antelope. Numerous deer came to
drink at fountain in evening.

Aug 25, 1933.

Saw Gunnelt. Looked over antelope seeing about
350. Snow Lake & Hotter springs and scollar bands
all over yellow Park. Climbed peak in P.M. and
then watched sage hens & deer again in evening.

Aug 26, 1933

Left at 6:45 AM over Redmond. Arrived midnight
stopped in Alturas for conference with Keyes &
Hays regarding antelope. Planned to see some
but crew being moved. Saw Vic Johnson &
Marle Jacob in Lakeview - Gandy in Silver Lake
enroute. Jacob has 21 coyotes for month including
only four pups. Gandy wants to go back to work
on others.

Aug 27, 1933

Conference with Fred Sander at Redmond. Then
left for home 10:00 AM. arrived in Portland
8:20 PM.

Aug 28, 1933

In office general office work answering mail
conferences etc. Spent - Davidson, Baker,
Eliot - John Carter. Prof. Dubois at lunch with
Dr. Brown.

Aug 29, 1933.

In office general office work.

Aug 30-1933

In office. To bank to arrange business for Oregon
gardens and saw Mr Tomlinson from Oakland
office of Montgomery Ward & Co. Sullivan in
and go over affairs with him. Call Couch
& discuss affairs over phone.

Aug 31, 1933

Left home at 6:30 AM to Spokane Wash &
all S. Benin - Tom Hay etc and on to Bonner
Terry Idaho 10:30 PM. Clara with me.
Both bird after 501 miles mostly desert
as long as we could see.

Sept 1, 1933

Left Bonner Terry at 7:00 AM and arrived
Mentle Canyon, Kootenai Park at 6:00 PM.

Saw numerous Pentstemon & M. Edwards in the
little ponds & shallow lakes. Scenery beautiful
all the way today. Mixed coniferous
forests of larch - white pine & then great
stretches of lodgepole. Above that pine
groves of spruce & fir aspen thickets
all along the way. Saw lots of dry bone
Sedum, Spiraea douglasii - Diospyros
fruticosa latter in bloom.

Found lots of leaves of Anemone patens -
one in bloom. Campanula rotundifolia
in bloom. Aster in abundance.
Gastardora aristata in abundance in
bloom in Kootenai valley all others too.
In Kootenai Park saw lots of Saxifrage
bronchialis not in bloom.

olive sided flycatcher & willow
sapsucker along road in B.C.

Sept 2, 1933

Left Mont. Canyon about 10⁰⁰ AM after a hike up the canyon - a fissure in the earth cut by the glacial waters of Vermilion River thru limestone & marble. Took me a few pictures. The camera case was left on the running board of the car & lost. All films & film pack adapter gone. Luckily they were picked up and left at a game warden's house. On my arrival in Banff I made the rounds of R.N.W. police & game wardens etc. Mr. J. Warren chief game warden was exceptionally kind & located it for me & had it brought to Banff. Therefore we had to wait for it until six PM for it.

Went thru the museum & Zoo. Found a number of plants that will help in writing up article. Have following names of plants to correlate

ACER glabrum, *Actea spicata*,
Anemone drummondii, *A. multifida*; *Apocynum*
A. parviflorum, *A. occidentale*; *Aquilegia flavescens*,
Aquilegia brevistylis (Pursh); *Castilleja pallida*.
Castilleja miniata; *Pedicularis groenlandica*
P. bracteata; *Pentstemon contortus*; *Calypto*.
Eriogonum salsuginosum; *Saxifraga secunda*,
R. chlorantha, *R. rotundifolia*; *Androsace*
Chaenactis; *Gentiana macdonaldii*
Phacelia sericea (Silky *Phacelia*)
Aplopappus branceyii; *Gaillardia aristata*
Anemone cordifolia; *Eriogonum glabellum* (Bigelow)
Petasitis frigida; *Cassiope meertensiana*
Thlaspium cordata, *Cornus Byleri*
Antennaria microphylla, *Anaphalis*
Maryanthea, *Antennaria rosea*
Arenaria capillaris; *Sax. bronchialis*

Sept 2, 1933 cont

Parnassia pinnatifida; *Heuchera cylindrica*;
Rubus arcticus; *Rosa acicularis*;
Amelanchier alnifolia; *Dryas octopetala*,
D. drummondii; *Astragalus pauciflorus*;
Epilobium latifolium; *E. spicatum*.
Ledum glandulosum. *Spiraea betulifolia*.
Juniperus sibirica procumbens; *Shepherdia*
canadensis; *Lilium philadelphicum*;
Hedysarum boreale. *Pinguicula vulgaris*.
Senecio lugens; *Erythronium graniflorum*
gemmiferum; *Sycopodium aetnae*?
Silene acaulis; *Lychnis aetnaea* (Nodding's)
linum perenne. *Clematis columbiana*;
Delphinium scopulorum, *D. columbianum*;
Ranunculus mealli; *Draba alpina*

In late afternoon we climbed Sulphur
Mt. back of Ruff. Sledge dogs hauled most
of way. *Arctodaphnos* were scarce down
the universal ground cover. Later going
way to Iliyas. *Juniper* increasingly abundant
as we went upward. Few in flower toward
summit. *Zygadenus*? common low down.
Aquilegia - *Clematis* - two *menziesii* one
with ^{opposite} *ternate* leaves (*ternate*) & one with *loosely*
ternate leaves common. *Senecio* - *Artemisia*
Cornus canadensis - a tiny *Galium* in
bloom. Lots of *Rhododendron albiflorum*
prostratum juniper, a thick *leaved* *willow*
omentosa below - *Ledum*. a few
belated *Parnassias* still with withered
flowers and in the woods.

The abundance of *Dryas* the outstanding thing
Higher up lots of *Engelmann spruce* - white
barked pine etc. *Valeriana* & *Canada jays*
Pine squirrels - *Sedum stenopetalum*

Sept 2, 1933

Androsace creeping over rocks in company
with other plants. Two kinds of prostrate juniper
Violas scarce. Saw two plants with foliage
like V. adunca. Vegetation much like ledge slopes
Saw an elk on lawn at Banff Hotel and a
deer (doe) came to eat out of our garbage can
at cottage in heart of town. Two species of
Vaccinium common & several Pyrolas.

Sept 3, 1933

Left Banff at 6:30 AM & drove to Moraine Lake
above Lake Louise & hiked 3 miles to Consolation
Lake. Beautiful country.

Phyllodoce empetrifera & glandulosa
Cassiope medeolaeformis, Salix nivalis -
Salix reticulata (R.) & two others. Kalmia microphylla
Trillium leaves beautiful bed. Parnassia
Pyrola uniflora - Penstemon oscareri
Sax. bronchialis abundant. Silene acaulis
Mr. Camp reports Calypso - Erythronium
abundant about Johnsons Camp. Mr. Camp
described something like Eutrichium
Ducks not so good on this side.

Hedysarum of several kinds abundant.
From Moraine Lake we went to Yoho Canon
a beautiful ragged country - where a falls
some 1300 feet high (Takakkaw Falls) comes
plunging over the cliff.

Willows - Poor Ducks - Erythronium - Cassiope
etc here.

Thence to Emerald Lake & thence to Lake Louise
a real beauty spot where one looks
over the entire lake to Victoria glacier
a huge one. Bends to Johnsons ^{Glacier} Camp
a fine place to stay.
Learned a great deal about the country

from Mr. Walter Camp the proprietor.
Mr Olsen of the N.M.P. stationed at Vermilion
Alberta is here on vacation. a fine fellow &
I had a most enjoyable visit with him.
F.A. Olsen - Vermilion, Alberta (mountain
fine fellow)
W.L. Camp - Banff, Alberta. Prop of Johnson
Canyon Bungalow Camp.

Sept 4, 1933

Left Johnson Canyon 9:30 AM. Saw a herd of 28
cows - cows calves & 1 young bull headed around by
an old bull who gradually showed them into
a thicket. Two other bulls hang in around
paid little attention to us. already sparring
for beginning of rut.

On into Marble Canyon taking a few
photos along the way. Identified the common
aster we found as Aster McClurei and
also found few Pentstemon confertus in
bloom at McCloud Meadows where we had
lunch. Again impressed with abundance
of Dasiphora fruticosa & Sax. trachelium

Continued on down the road to camp at
Green Bay tourist camp. a beautiful spot
but cabins basic & not up to standard.
Can't say much for the accommodations
we've had in Canada & Camps poor
badly furnished except Johnson Canyon
& we couldn't get a cabin at all there

Sept 5, 1933

Left Johnson Canyon at 10 AM and travel
thru Kootenai Park. Found Pentstemon confertus
in abundance at McCloud Meadows where
we stopped for lunch also - Dasiphora fruticosa
with a goodly sprinkling of bloom still
present. Not it easy seeing deer in
Okanagan & Co. & Chumby on Moe Lake

that evening.

Sept 5, 1933

Left Green Bay at 7:30 AM. Looe Lally in morning and White winged Coosbells in yard. Drove thru Bonaville Ferry Spokane & camped in auto camp at Ellensburg where we had the best accommodations yet available in trip nice cabin - good range - good wood shower etc

Sept 6, 1933

Left Ellensburg at 9:30 AM and Portland at 6:00 PM nice day but windy & bad. in spots. Shower had rained last. We were glad to get home in spite of the beautiful country we have been seeing.

Sept 7, 1933

In office in AM. Very busy day. Left at 4:00 PM arriving Dept Bay at 7:00 PM. Met Jewett & Braley.

Sept 8, 1933

Out on ocean all day in two trips

1. Pink footed Shearwater	C
Sooty	"
Primeraine Jaeger	C 2 collected
Mottled Murrelet	C
Tufted Puffin	C
Pigeon Guillemot	See.
Black footed Albatross	(2)

Drove to Portland in evening arriving at 10:00 PM. stopped at Cottage & repaired window.

Sept 9, 1933

at office in morning. Conference with Braley. With Spicer in afternoon to call on Mr. Faring. Found him still pretty much worked up over his indictment at City Hall. Then home to skin birds. Made up Jaeger & Murrelet and skinned out one Shearwater.

To Annual meeting of Audubon Soc. Felted on conservation. Then home John Carter

Sept 9, 1933 (cont)

for a visit & home at 11:00 PM to skin out the remaining shearwater.

Sept 10, 1933

With John Carter out to King ranch at King crest above Eagle Creek on Escalada road.

Saw several birds including a number of mixed bands of migrating warblers. Blue jays have taken all filberts on outside row of trees and are making inroads into adjoining parts of orchard. I would estimate that not more than a dozen jays were working on this orchard and about an equal number of pine squirrels. Owner claims half crop lost each year for last three years. about 5 acres in filberts. From the rate stripping of trees proceeding believe he will suffer equal loss before filberts ready to pick.

Collected. Yellow, golden plicated, Black-throated Gray and Lutescent warblers.

Home and to nursery to go over business with John. Service car for trip tomorrow. Skin birds & make up two shearwaters available had been soaking in gas over night.

Sept 11, 1933

Sick office - see Garrett, Leckhardt - Bill Davidson. With first two in mocki-crest to see a reported White Crane. Saw & watched for some time on ^{American} ~~white~~ egret. first record for Mullorn & C. ~~Leckhardt~~ Portland 2:00

PM. In Olympia taking Jean & Iris along. Stopped enroute at Albert's and then to Courches for a conference. To hotel & to bed 10:30 PM.

Sept 12/1933

at Olympia office for conference with Sam Crowden
& Ray James and so far as they were concerned
settled matters regarding cooperation amicably.
Lunch with Couch & then home via Rainier to
see Major Tomlinson. Rainier park still making
a brave display of flowers with the Mountain
Buckwheat - Antennaria - aster foliosus - ferns
begin to show. Some Supine subvulcanicus still
in flower a late fall luteolus species
Eucephalus ledophyllus a big purple aster
with yellow center also abundant

Left here at 5:00 PM home at 11:00 P.M. very tired
Sept 13, 1933

Left Portland 8:00 AM drove to Burns Ore
arriving 8:00 PM. Conference with Laythe -
Walter Pease & Mrs Pease. Wife with me.

Sept 14, 1933

Conference Julian Byrd, Mrs Laythe - Malheur
etc. also Walter Pease attending. Julian Byrd
& wife at hotel in evening

Sept 15, 1933 Conference Mrs Laythe. Also to
Malheur lake see Geo Benson - found Martin
of Washington office and took home to Burns
Left Burns 2:00 PM were Prineville 8:00 P.M.

Sept 16, 1933

Left Prineville at 7:30 AM were Portland 7:30
P.M. with wife after looking over birds etc

Sept 17, 1933

Made two Gulls up & cleaned four
Pied footed Shearwaters. Cleaned boxes &
more notes. Worked all balance of the day
on Bangs article & selection of pictures for articles
for House & Garden. Prepared for field trip.

Sept 18, 1933

at office working over a great pile of mail & reports. Saw Chet & Spencer. Dictated all morning. Worked on notes in P.M. until 1:30 P.M. when I left with Jewett for eastern Oregon arriving at Hermiston at 9:00 P.M.

Sept 19, 1933

Left Hermiston 7:00 A.M. and drove to Enterprise where we meet Geo. Rodgers & then on to Murr Flat on the Walla Walla N.F. at 6:00 P.M.

Sept 20, 1933

at Murr Flat - looked over the country on one fork of grouse Creek. Jewett laid up by a back foot & unable to go. Plenty of gopher sign and evidence of many Columbian ground squirrels in the meadows.

Saw fresh coyote tracks & sign. A fine crop of snowshoe rabbits in evidence. Pine Squirrels plentiful and already eating cambium & buds over the area. Conifers seed crop short. Chipmunks plentiful

1 Western Redtail (R)

2) Richardson Grouse. 1 shot last night & 1 today both filled with Simulacra & Ribes fruits and willow & alder leaves. A flock of 10 of these at times from a patch of currants full of fruit.

3) Gregg Ruffed Grouse.

Common about camp - feeding on same fruits as above. and flock of 12 in the currant patch. Chipmunks plentiful also.

4) Clark's Crow (S)

5) Rocky Mt Jay C about camp & elsewhere when I shot a grouse three crows promptly
6. Black headed Jay (C)

Sept 20, 1933.

- (7) Williamson Sapsucker (Sew)
8. Pileated Woodpecker 8-10. Work in evidence everywhere
9. Red shafted Flicker c
10. Audubon's Warbler 2
11. Gambel's Sparrow c in current patch
12. Chipping " 2 " "
13. Crossbill c flying over & about camp.
14. Rocky Mt Hairy Woodpecker c
15. Ruby crowned Kinglet (Sew)
16. Red breasted Nuthatch c
17. Pygmy " c
18. Mountain Chickadee c
19. Western Robin (Sew)
20. Mountain Bluebird (c)

Sept 21, 1933

Jewett still laid up. I tramped over more of grouse cove area alone & saw about the same as above in birds. Rained during the night and much new sign of gopher activity.

Wesley
Sept 22, Goshawks 1

Sharp shinned Hawk (1)

Sept 22, 1933

With Cushman Dist Attorney over North fork of Grouse cove. Saw usual birds but continued gopher activity. Jewett still unable to walk. Left with Rodgers to Lib Co. in car.

Sept 23, 1933

To Gumboldt area with Jewett Rodgers & Cushman. gopher sign & work everywhere. Birds about the same. Saw three deer from the car a forked horn & two does. Birds still plentiful in current patch in evening before it started to rain again.

Sept 24, 1933

Left Mann Flat at Mahogany Stockmen's Cabin at 7³⁰ A.M. after the most miserable four days I've ever seen in the mountains. Rain - snow - cold weather & poor accommodations made it very unsatisfactory.

Stopped at Lick Cr. and an unusual thing happened. I shot a crossbill which lodged high in a spruce tree. All efforts to dislodge it failing I moved on into the timber. When about a hundred yards away a rocky but jay flew into the tree - seized the crossbill & flew away with it. Crossbills & siskins were common here. All others scarce.

In yellow pine near Target Springs we heard a jay scream. We stopped the car and found some deer entrails about which the nutcrackers & jays fairly swarmed.

Near the edge of timber we ran into a company of hundreds of Clark's Nutcrackers. 4 collected were filled to capacity with yellow pine seeds. I've never seen such an enormous flock of these birds. Also saw a Horned Owl & a Western Goshawk. ^{very large.} Arr. Hermiston 6⁰⁰ P.M.
Sept 25, 1933

Left Hermiston at 7³⁰ A.M.

Crossed the Sand & found a good crop of rabbits compared to recent years. Birds mighty scarce.

While stopping at Jim Cartys' place I was standing in a fence corner motionless watching a flock of horned larks on the ground, when a flutter of wings & something

Sept 25, 1933

Put my hat. I instinctively tilted my head dislodging a ♀ shufeldti's junco. The bird landed on a post ten feet away and proceeded by emphatic tail jerking and flame cooing to express her opinion of a post that behaved ⁱⁿ that manner. Altho I turned & faced her she stayed for several minutes before unburdening her mind before proceeding to a bunch of Russian Thrushes nearby.

I saw Song Sparrows and White Crowned Sparrows of some sort here at this desert water hole in addition to the juncos all evidently migrating.

Arrived in Portland 4:30 P.M.

Skinned a horned lamb - made up two grouse & rewrapped birds. Catalogued a few while I visited with John Carter & his wife.

Sept 26, 1933.

In office on mail & routine matters all morning. Hugh Worcester, Warden at Tule Lake came in to tell me his troubles over the sheep lease on the refuge. Leo Couch in in P.M. and came to dinner with me. John also in & discussed business matters. Couch left & I catalogued a few birds.

Sept 27, 1933

In office. Lunch with W.S. Raker & visit Pol Dubois in evening.

Sept 28, 1933

Left In office all day. Lunch with Ben Sampson and catalogued birds all evening. Sent off manuscripts to House & Garden.

Sept 29, 1933

Worked in office all day & finished clearing my desk.

Sept 30, 1933.

Worked in office in mail. Conferred with Balby and wrote the second Nature article. Then home to mow lawn, mend furniture hang picture, etc. John Carter over for a short time in evening.

Oct 1, 1933

Out with John Carter & Iris for a short time at Hall's place. Jean started with us but became sick to her stomach & I took her home before going out. Saw very few birds and I only batted a Seattle Wren to make the 2600 bird in my catalogue. Saw Zonotrichia, Melospiza - Pacific yellowthroats - Gardner's Woodpeckers - etc. One Wilson Surfer. Home to complete another article for Leonard Barron & then to the Warran to see John & to the job to get a suit case for C. J. assembled material for field trip.

Oct 2, 1933

To office get off two articles to Nature & two sets of photos for Leonard Barron American Home. Dictated & signed correspondence. Bot shirts & pants. Saw Jewett - Dad Speer, Leo Simon & Prof Dubois. Jean shot gun shells and then home to pack - eat lunch and bike. Left office 11:00 AM and drove to Redmond. On the hill above Culver took one shot into a bunch of quail & secured four. All of which made up into beautiful skins & served meat. Arrived at Redmond at 6:30 PM.

Oct 3, 1933

Left Redmond at 8:44 AM and arrived at Alluvium 3:00 PM.
see over

Oct 3, 1933 (con)

Left Redmond on a beautiful day and had real warm weather in afternoon. Saw downed few birds in Lake Co.

Golden eagle seen. Townsend Solitaires
Magpies - Crows - Mt Bluebirds

arrived in Alluvias & met Hansen and Hays. They had a venison feed at Cronmiller's for us but the Chief & Jesse Nelson didn't get in till late. Visited with them a while & with Nelson longer in evening.

Oct 4, 1933

Saw Chief for a couple of hours. He is very sick man from his looks. Discussed Washington affairs with him - also status of Regional work and several minor matters. Left at 11:00 AM with Hansen to Shesal Swamp on Modoc N.F. 400 acres treated once. First job in early August. We found only 8-10 washings on entire area altho no good rains have fallen. From there we went to Ft Bidwell & over Squirrel area and Hansen pointed out boundaries of project. Thence back to Fandango valley to Alluvias 7:00 PM secured a Batchelder's Woodpecker at 6500 feet. Hansen & Hays want to poison porches in John Valley - Hog Lake area with their crew. Told them to outline definitely what was wanted.

Returned and found Chief hadn't gone to Amblops refuge but to hospital & Hays had gone to refuge after Sam. He returned here & spent the day & evening here while I skinned no birds.

Oct 5, 1933

Left Alluvias 10:00 AM and inspected Benton Meadows on Modoc N.F. Boys have done a good job. Saw

Oct 5, 1933 cont.

as we only found 6-8 workings on 100 acres.

He is going to pick up the himself
Thence to Devil's garden in
Meadow. I've had to check area to be work
this winter for porcupine. Decided on tree
blocking early and a combination of deer
poisoning & shooting later. Saw few birds
but collected a Pipit - White headed Woodpecker
& a Blue fronted Jay. Saw a little Ceanothus
prostratus in Meadow lava beds. Killed two porcupines
Returned to see Chief & Sons. I hope came
with one of the pup porcupines to show C. J.

Oct 6, 1933

With Hanson to Crane Creek Camp where he
had some difficulties between Bob Hays & the
Camp commander to straighten out. Up to
Sugar Loaf Lookout & Jessup Creek. Some
work in Jessup that does not show up as
well as other areas. Shot a Blue grouse in
timber near summit. Returned to Alturas
to see Chief again and found he had left
town with Sons. Went out to Falls Flat
and saw Glenn Smith. This lad is coming
along fine and will make us a good man
then on into Susanville. We saw
11 deer along the highway between the
two places. Met Horn & Hays in Susanville.
Horn feels that string baits put out by
the laboratory mixing station are a mistake
also says he consistently gets better results
with fresh baits.

October 7, 1933

Saw Fred Taylor Co. Leg. Commissioner at
Susanville. He is very enthusiastic over the
work done in this area by our men.

Oct 7, 1933 cont.

Lifer Horn & is pleased with C.C.C. work.
Met Peter Hansen Assistant Supervisor of
Hansen N.F. who seems much interested in
work. He advised against attempting to work
Eagle Lake in winter. Had two flat tires
and was 10³⁰ before we got out of Susanville.
Went to Mt Lassen thru one of the most
beautiful stands of yellow pine I've seen.
Saw one doe in Lassen N.P. Drove up to
summit of the road and around to devastated
area where gas & fumes blasted down a
strip of forest and covered some feet hundreds
of feet deep with debris. Then around to
Rumpas Well & 10 acre patch of fumaroles,
steam vents - boiling springs & mud
volcanos. Have heard that California
was a hell of a place but never realized that
the Crest between there & the Mexican region
was quite so thin. The south slope is
fringed with steam vents in addition to the
10 acre valley. Some of the lakes were 20 or 30
feet across & others were smaller. Some were
boiling furiously & others sluggishly topped
with big single bubbles that rose always in
the same place and formed an endless
succession of concentric rings each within
the last. Arr. Greenville 6³⁰ P.M.

At this season very few alpine plants in
evidence even by fragments. *Halimium microphyllum*
prominent particularly around the hot springs
& *Phyllodoce erubescens* common in bushes.
A dwarfed *Arctostaphylos* with bright
green leaves forms mats over in extent.
Oxyria common and *Sphagnum multiceps* in
evidence. & some sedges. and an *Eriogonum*

Oct 8, 1933

Left Greenville at 8⁰⁰ AM. and went over Clona Valley. This valley has been treated three times. Once each for squarads, mice & pocket gophers the latter only in the meadows all good jobs. Saw Mr. Jensen Sept 7 Cuckles C. C. Spils Camp. and Ray Brown our foreman on the job. Both fine fellows and keenly interested in work. Then onto Big & Little Lost Chance Creeks which Hansen wants to poison for potholes this winter. Infestation heavy & looks like a good project. Also several meadows laid out for C.C.S. gopher work next year. Then around to Beechville where we met Big

Berry the other foreman who had charge of C.C.C. work & who Hansen expects to put in this winter. Near Portola found *Zauschneria californica* in abundance in meadows where it forms mats still showing a red flush from scattered blossoms.

Arrived Portola at 6⁰⁰ PM

Oct 9, 1933

Leave Portola at 8⁰⁰ AM. visit C.C.C. camp at Sutterly. Found Sept out and our foreman off job to go home to wife who has had a major operation. Went on to Webber Lake meadows treated once & partly second time for pocket gophers. This is area where I have trapped them at rate of 80 per acre (62 on $3\frac{1}{4}$ acre). Much of area of approximate 400 acres completely denuded. almost 100% kill on treated area. adjoining areas untreated showed abundant gopher activity. A very fine piece of work and only needs completion particularly around the edges in the lodgepole where the little glades were badly infested. Suggests this be done. *Gentiana newberryi* very abundant.

Oct 9, 1933

on this meadow & found two plants with belated blossoms which I photographed. Lodgepole here numerous trees - largest I've seen. Hansen spanned several over 3 feet & one that was about 4 feet in diameter. Also found one that had grown in a complete circle following some early injury. Later found two aspens of about 5 inch diameter grafted naturally in four places in the first 12 feet from the ground. Returned to C.C.C. camp & met Mr. Burns camp Supt. He promised crew to clean up edges of Weber Lake meadows. seemed much interested in rodent work. Eiler crew jumped Hansen to get in fishy work for winter. Returned to Portola & met Horn

Oct 19, 1933

Left Portola & drove to Quincy where I met Forest Supervisor Rogers and Bob Peckinpach asst Supervisor. Arranged to poison butterfly valley for gophers and to build an enclosure for study purposes. Went out to Valley with Horn & Hansen. Saw meadows going back in enclosures which kept stock but not rodents out. Found *Darlingtonia californica*. Left Quincy at noon arrived at Willows at 4:30 PM. Met Jeff & discussed Duck Clubs in Oregon then to camp on Elk Creek where we met John Peryam and Fred McGraw. two foremen with crew of 12 who had just consolidated at this camp. Covered 30,000 acres for gray diggers also met County Supervisor Johanson who has helped to provide funds for crew maintenance all these fine looking men. ate supper in camp. Plenty of food but not too good quality. Returned to Willows at 9:00 PM.

Oct 11, 1933.

Left Willows at 8⁰⁰ AM & spent most of day checking over stony ford area. Good job processing as diggers very scarce in territory treated while still quite common on untreated areas. Some evidence of beginning of hibernation arrived in Sacks at 5⁰⁰ PM. Met Keyes & secured mail. Found House & Garden had accepted all 5 articles Hunk for our side. wrote notes & skinned a few birds.

Oct 12, 1933

In office all day reading Pools - Keyes - Neff & Hansen. Jacobsen came down shortly after lunch and had a good talk with him. To Pools for dinner in the evening. Miss Nelson came down in PM and got out my letters.

Oct 13, 1933

Saw Jacobsen & Dr C. H. Dechant in AM and left Sacks about 9³⁰ AM with Keyes. To S.F. & conferred with Shaw - Steering etc also Bob Wilson and then to Berkeley where visited Horner & C. J. arrived Berkeley 4⁰⁰ PM.

Oct 14, 1933

Left Berkeley at 8⁰⁰ AM - Foggy & cold & crossed to Madera. Thence up into tall country along edge of Sierra Forest. to North Fork and then finally into Fresno where we had a Mexican dinner which wasn't too good. Met Lewis our foreman in this job down here. Skinned three horned larks & wrote four letters before going to bed arrived at Fresno - 7⁰⁰ PM.

Oct 15, 1933

Didn't sleep well last night as a drunken bunch raised a row all night long. Left Fresno 8⁰⁰ AM with Lewis & Keyes and spent the day on Tule Indian Reservation & Sequoia

Oct 15
N.F. Met Vance in charge of Reservation & he is
very much pleased with squirrel work done there
on the camps. Good clean up so far as I could
see. Lots of Band tail pigeons here.

Thence to Glenville on Sequoia where we met
Ranger Baird. Capt. New in charge of Camp
575 - the Camp doctor & various others. All seem
to be fond of Lewis and well please with the work
& the way he handled men. Results look good
everywhere and we inspected a lot of the
area on Greenhorn Mt & stayed in Camp
575 arriving there 5:30 PM

Oct 16, 1933

Left Camp 575 at 7:00 AM and checked other
side of Greenhorn Mt. Squirrels beginning to
come up now. at Bakersfield into Butcher's place
& met Fox & Bradshaw his deputies. Everyone
excited over cotton picker stubble. Thence from
Bakersfield to Santa Maria. Never saw so
many birds in Cal as we saw in Cayama
valley. Bluebirds - Zonotrichia, Horned Larks,
& larks everywhere & a good sprinkling of
other birds. Collected very just Belted
Sparrows & 1 Seconta Thrasher both new to
me. Met Kellogg & Olsen & MacKalt in
the hotel this evening, arrived here 5:30 PM

Oct 17, 1933,

Left Santa Maria 9:00 AM up La Brea Canyon
with Frank Byers, Kellogg, Olsen & Keyes. Quite
a gang & I did not like it too well. Good
job on squirrels in a different country. Deep
canyons with little grassy patches on slopes
& bottoms. Quite a squirrel infestation
most of water drying up & hundreds of
small concentrated about water holes. Guess I
could have killed a dozen in one shot in

Oct 17, 1933

a willow thicket. Shot one merulius red bellied hawk & two Lawrence's goldfinches. In afternoon to Guadalupe where they were packing solid cars of tomatoes & carrots. Then over the hills where it was impossible to raise crops because of the squirrels. Wonderful clean up and also saw hundreds of yellow bellied Magpies. These birds have been abundant everywhere on this trip. met Tom on our return to town.

Oct 18, 1933

Left Santa Maria at 7:30 AM to Santa Barbara for mail via San Marcos pass. Saw another Red bellied Hawk with a good sized Citellus beecheyi in its claws. Hawks numerous. Saw a shrike with a Perognathus in its claws. arrived Los Angeles at 3:00 PM. Wrote 11 letters called Willet, Jacobson etc. Neville

Oct 19, 1933

Left L.A. 7:00 AM with Neville and looked over squirrel job in Antelope valley & adjoining forest lands. Well under control. Mr. Cole Turkey raiser said the boys killed a lot but still some left. Mr. Mung a rancher where we had lunch said good job. Mr. Gutman Camp Supt of CCC camp & Capt. Haggarty that good job. Found foreman Charles Pemberton who had the back end of brush well polluted with squirrels. Men working seemed enthusiastic about job.

Thence to Big Pine Camp where we met Mr. Wright Supt of S.A. County Parks. He was enthusiastic over the work done there & said it helped camp grounds very much.

Thence to Big Bear Lake & met Ranger Robt who also likes job & wants some forestry

Oct 14, 1933 cont.

help in game area. gave me a cabin to use for night arriving there at 10⁰⁰-pm.

Oct 20, 1933

Met with Ranger Robt and Foreman Allen found they had started gopher control on their own and were doing things backward. Heyes gave foreman some lessons - in bait mixing placement & trapping. Robt very much interested in predatory work & had three members of the General Chamber of Commerce to talk to us about raising funds. etc. left Big Bear dist at 1030 AM after talking with these men was gassy over gopher work. Squirrel work good & general satisfaction expressed by ranger & citizens. Called at Post Office at San Bernardino and Cronmiller out. Dropped Neville and went on to San Diego stopping at San Marcos to see Mr. & Mrs Bailey who seemed delighted to see me. Arrived San Diego at 930 PM. Called La Forge & made appointments and also called Glidden and made an evening appointment with him for tomorrow night.

Oct 21, 1933

Out on Cleveland N.F. with La Forge, Messinger & Kays. Saw heavy gopher infestation on many hundreds of acres in the Laguna district. It is best, & most necessary gopher project I've seen in Southern California. Saw a large cross section of squirrel project and plenty of signs of previous activity. Not many squirrels in evidence - perhaps due partly to destruction & partly to control. of predators. Saw many trapped larks etc.

Oct 21, 1933

great flocks in vegetable grown sections near
Lakeview. In evening to Pajaro for dinner
& conference with Giddens. He is sure the
silver gray squirrels were killed with shyness
& grain about 1922-23. Curiously enough
his date coincides with the disease years
in Oregon & Washington.

Oct 22, 1933

Bad night sleep. Too much party celebrating
something or other. Up at 6:00 AM &
joined La Force for trip thru tide flats.
Failed to find rails but collected
Big billed Sparrows, Belding's Sparrow &
a form of Savannah which may be Bycatch
altogether 10 birds. Returned at noon
met Keyes for lunch & then to SA
leaving about 2:00 PM and arriving
at Don Hotel Wilmington at 6:00 PM.

Oct 23, 1933

Left Don Hotel at 8:00 AM. & met Horn &
Mr. Van Meter at golf course where they
were checking gas. Mr. Van Meter's application
is a slick rig consisting of a chlorine
cylinder which releases gas under
pressure which by chemical action forces
H₂CN into burrows at 100# pressure (he claims)
Compact & hardy. Some squirrels seemed
to have survived. Left Calif at 11:00 AM
and drove thru alternate fog & sunshine
to King City arriving at 7:00 PM.

Oct 24, 1933

Don Monterey Division of Santa Barbara NF. with
Olson. Keyes & Richards saw few squirrels. Country
heavy brush with open glades. Plenty of quail & deer
signs saw lots of quail. Saw Harry Hunt in

Oct 24, 1933

at inspection station

Oct 25, 1933

Left King City at 9³⁰ AM after conference with Olsen & Richards. Stopped enroute to see F. R. Cody who wants plants with berries of *Ilex pernyi* and also our form of *Quercus praecox* with better flowers. Stopped in Berkeley & secured car - collected Clara June & came on over to San Francisco. Arriving 5³⁰ PM. Took C. J. to a German Restaurant for dinner.

Oct 26, 1933

To Forest Office where I found chief of timber. Conferred with Nelson - Reason & chief & then to wool growers convention at Palace Hotel to hear chief speak. Went on to wool growers again & sat with predatory animal committee who presented strong resolutions endorsing work & demanding public works money. Then to a dinner to meet Mrs. Jennie Wilson - Mr. Saxe, Mrs. Rountree etc. a number of flower lovers who kept us until late.

Oct 27, 1933

at woolgrowers after conference with the chief. Important talks with Payson & Peterson. Back to hotel at 2⁰⁰ PM & with C. J. to museum. Hoping to see Smith. He was not in. Saw museum groups & aquarium & then visited a few minutes with Miss Eastwood. To Wool Growers banquet in evening. & had good conferences with Ralph Taylor - Senator Jordan, Senator Ingalls, Senator Dresher of Nevada, Mr. Cummings & Mr. Armstrong chief men of Snake Valley.

Oct 28, 1933

Left Game Commission to see Kiley.

Oct 28, 1933.

Not there but talked with him on phone and arranged regarding pushing hunting on game refuges. Then to Rhymwolds to see about bulbs for John. Spoke over K.G.O. on Western Agriculture Hour. Then with Service & C.J. to Cliff House for lunch then to Zoo & to Luccas for dinner.

Oct 29, 1933

In morning caring for mail & accounts
In afternoon went with Service & C.J. to lunch and then they went to a show.
I went to Mill Valley to Mrs J.E. Williams home for look at garden. Started to return to P.F. but got lost & had a hell of a time getting turned around when I got into someones back yard on a narrow road on a mountain shelf, finally got turned around & returned to S.F. at 11:00 PM.

Oct 30, 1933

Lv. S.F. at 9:00 AM after seeing Rhymwoldt, and arrived in Santa Barbara at 9:00 PM after a pretty big line wind & rain.
Dined with Kellogg in evening

Oct 31, 1933

Down on beach for a while at golf & then to Kellogg's office. To old mission with C.J. in afternoon & to an Orange & Lemon Banquet in evening. Then to bed.

Nov 1, 1933

With Kellogg in AM to call on new director of Santa Barbara Museum & Mr. Bassett of the Botanic Gardens. Then to L.A. arriving at a camp ground on W. Washington Blvd at about 6:00 PM. Called Sam but no one else brought.

Nov 2, 1933

To museum to see Willett & Cantrell. Via rail
with both and then to see Le Chambers
who was out of town. In evening to
Lyab's for dinner. Blanche came over & we
had a nice visit with the crowd of folks.

Nov 3, 1933

With Willett on ocean between San Pedro &
Calexico. Out-joined very little. Shot three
immature *Larus* gulls which all
proved to be females. To Willett for dinner
in the evening.

Nov 4, 1933

To see Dr. Rich, Dr. ^{Chambers} Bishop also call see
Chambers but found him still out of town.
also called Lufkinfielder but failed to
connect. To Blanche for dinner in evening
& then to see Will Rodgers in Dr. Bull
enjoyed it as he is one of the few
alleged actors on the screen who actually
acts like a human being.

Willett wants to see my *Buellton*
Tinamou and also my *hemispheric* Song
sparrows. Will also send his gull from
Columbia river.

Nov 5, 1933

To see Myrtle & Uncle Frank whom
spent the day until 4:00 P.M. when I left
for Victorville arriving there at 8:00 P.M.
Saw the yucca tree again by moonlight
just as a big nearly full moon came up
in the eastern sky, silhouetted against
its ghostly light in the weird orange
glow of the dusty atmosphere that
produced an indistinctly bright

Nov 6, 1933

Left Victorville at 8⁰⁰ AM and arrived at
William at 8⁰⁰ PM after a long hard
drive. met Mr. & Mrs. Gelchrist there.
Saw few birds except where we ate
dinner at Topwells on the arroyo banks
of the Colorado. Parked the car under
a Palo Verde tree and ate a cold lunch
collected two song sparrows, a phainopepla &
a shrike

Nov 7, 1933

Confered with C. Gelchrist & drove to
Grand Canyon. Words can not describe
it. It is no larger than the Snake
Canyon so far as the eye could judge
but the brilliant colored rocks & weird
lighting effects made it outstanding.
Returned to William for evening &
dinner to Flagstaff to see Gilliam. Visited
with Lewis the new state game director
until midnight

Nov 8, 1933

With Gelchrist & Bellinger to see
Pinky crew at Cuddy Deep R.S. in
action. Here they work 8 man crews - two
teams of three men each. One man
shoots trees - marks them & places
bait blocks while other two alternate
as climber & ground man. They
cover ground at a great rate of speed

Nov 9, 1933

Left Flagstaff 730 AM on morning
ride at 8⁰⁰ PM. long hard drive &
a flat tire didn't add to the joy of
the occasion.

Nov 10, 1933

Left Molave 8:00 AM and Sacramento 11:30 PM.
went via General Grant Park. It was only 30 miles
or so out of the way but what crooked
narrow miles of road they were. Clara June was
plain disgusted so much so that she didn't ^{to me} enjoy it.
Trees are immense but not particularly beautiful.
Terribly tired when we arrived in Soledad.

Nov 11, 1933

Conferences with Poole, Keger, Jacobson & staff
and then on our way at 1:30 PM. Clara June
slept until noon so she is rested. My cold
is bothering some & indigestion more.
arrived at Ukiah 7:00 PM fairly rotten.
skinned one horned lamb and also made up
a dark colored hamb I found dead along the
road on Tehachapi pass yesterday. Had
another one skinned and out felt too rotten
to make it up. May finish packing it &
salt it tomorrow night if nothing better
offers.

Nov 12, 1933

Left Ukiah at 8:00 AM and arrived at Camp above
Crescent City Cal at 8:00 PM. Pleasant day for driving
as we saw only one or two patches of fog. Shot a
Pigmy Owl on the way in.

Nov 13, 1933

Cold & foggy with frost on the ground. Left camp
at 8:00 AM. hunted for a few Darling tree toads & then
to Brookings where I checked up on the proposed
bird reservation and drove on the Gardner Oregon
arriving 8:00 PM.

Nov 14, 1933.

Left Gardner Ore 8:00 AM and Portland 7:00 PM
beautiful day & I stopped at the Lake to
see the place. Everything O.K. there. Saw
Bradley for few minutes.

Nov 15, 1933

Out office all day working on reports + mail.
cleaning desk of important stuff. Attended a
meeting at 4:00 for authors
Nov 16, 1933

Same as above in office. Saw Stever-Ren
Lumpsum + Eliot in addition. Clear + cool
weather. A beautiful day. Took kids to a show in
evening

Nov 17, 1933

In office further cleaning up the desks + preparing
reports. at home labeled bird collected on last trip -
a task which took the entire evening after Clara
+ I returned from the authors reception at the
library. Met several old friends there

Nov 18, 1933

at home in the morning except for a short
trip to town. Left at 2³⁰ P.M. with a Mr. Wells,
John Carter + his father for goat island. It
was cold + rainy and the launch did not
reach Government Island until dark. Supper
+ game of penny ante before bed.

Nov 19, 1933

Up early + out to place decoys with Wells
while Mr. Carter prepared breakfast. We were
in the birds by daylight but ducks were
scarce. The entire crowd secured 14 birds
all mallards + green winged teal and in
addition two wood ducks which I took for
specimens. We quit shooting at 3⁰⁰ P.M. +
pulled for home arriving at the dock just
at dark. Gulls were exceedingly abundant
on the river and a large flock of crows
were gathering on the coast and of
government island.

Nov 20, 1933

In office all day + skinned wood ducks
wright. Fat + greasy + a long weary
10th of November

Nov 21, 1933

at office in morning out to see John in P.M.
+ to Mrs Berney for dinner in the evening.

Nov 22, 1933

at office all day working on mail & had of
Oregon. At home finished cataloguing birds collected
recently

Nov 23, 1933

In office in A.M. in general work. Met Ballard
for a conference in P.M. and then to Duck Congress
in afternoon. Much disgusted with the general
lack of understanding & big richness displayed
by club members. At home in evening too
disgusted to go with duck club to a banquet.

Nov 24, 1933

~~at office all day - conference with Jewett~~
Carter & Prof in a hurried trip to the coast
where we found rain & surf too high to allow
us to get out. I found an American Scoter
dead on beach of Siletz bay + Jewett & I each
killed a Pigeon Owl. other birds about as usual
Snowy Plover (C)

Least Sandpiper C
Black bellied Plover (2)

Ruddy Duck C on Lewis Lake

Rhinoceros auklet 2 dead on beach

Pacific Fulmar 1 " " "

Glaucous winged Gull 1 " " "

Brown Pelican 1 dead on beach.

at home 6:00 P.M.

Skinned birds & made up owl leaving
others too soon in gas after washing.

Nov 25, 1933

Left office in A.M. in P.M. attending
meetings of Pacific N.W. Bird & mammal Soc.,
Conferences with Garbough & Moore.

Nov 25, 1933 (cont)

Good meetings both in P.M. & evening with fair attendance.

Nov 26, 1933

at home all day - a lazy day in which I did nothing except make up a scoter. The Least Sandpiper spoiled in gas for some unknown reason.

Nov 27, 1933.

In morning spent a few moments discussing garden problems with Mrs Henry Cabell and then to office where I accomplished little due to a constant string of callers. Left at three to go to Forest Grove with spur. In evening did better - getting out ~ 2500 word article for American Forester.

Nov 28, 1933

In office general office work and working on birds of Oregon. At home in evening.

Nov 29, 1933

To Salem for conferences with various people including Prof Rich with whom I discussed plants for some time. At home in evening making up three Sailed Heermann's Gulls.

Nov 30, 1933.

at Dads for dinner where I ate a whole of a lot of turkey. Pulled a fast one & worked in the yard all morning cutting down & working up a pear tree affected with blight and mowing the lawn - cutting down an old climbing rose badly affected by mildew each year etc. In evening made up a snail which was a terrible job.

It seemed as if I'd never get it done.

Dec 1, 1933 Worked in office all day on Birds of Oregon and talked to Audubon Society at night.

Dec 2, 1933

In office until 1:00 PM & then to nursery to see John. Saw him in evening on salted ducks. The last salted slain on the place.

Dec 3, 1933

At home all day. Worked in yard & about the house. Cleaned basement etc. In evening ran to Carter's to get an adult American Merganser. John shot 6 at his father's duck lake. Skinned & salted it. Packed gup -

Dec 4, 1933

Left home at 9:00 AM. to office for mail & then left with Jewett at 10:00 AM for Eastern Oregon arriving at Fulhous in a blinding snow storm at 4:00 PM

Dec 5, 1933

Left Fulhous camp at 8:00 AM & went via Chamber to see Stone at Grass Valley. After a nice visit with him I went to Northern Morrow & found Adam Knott on the trap line. He had 4 coyotes there at 3 PM. We went on from there & found our auto camp at Puddledon closed so came on over to La Grande again in a blizzard arriving at 8:00 PM

Dec 6, 1933

Left La Grande at 8:00 AM and stopped enroute at Forest Office Baker for conference with Dutton etc and then to Fort Lupton office from there to Ontario & Nazas. Missed Bud Long but saw Ray Jackson & George Cohen in Ontario. Arriving at 5:00 PM Saw a huge flock of Ross Pinches and a Pigeon Hawk ^{over} ^{Ontario}

Dec 7, 1933

Left Ontario 7:00 AM and visited upper valley. Saw a lot of gopher project

Dec 7, 1933 cont

saw few birds. Numerous big hawks in trees. American golden eye, American merganser, Pintail (2) Mallard and green winged teal quite common along Malheur. Saw 6 yellowlegs (greater) and numerous Blue Herons etc. Returned

Antario at 7:00 PM. Saw a Lewis Woodpecker.

Dec 8, 1933

Left Antario 7:00 AM enroute to Prineville where we arrived at 5:30 PM.

Counted 24 big hawks mostly American. Rough legs between Antario + Prairie City. Saw comparatively few birds.

Stopped in Canyon City to see Mr. Sullivan chairman of C.W.A committee and Mr. Meyerjungen game warden. Also Cy Bingham confer with Tucker & Harriman in Prineville.

Dec 9, 1933

Left Prineville 7:30 AM and arrived Portland 2:00 PM skinned out a Mallard, an American merganser + two American Goldeneyes degreased the lot + made up the Goldeneyes by midnight. Put a male merganser skinned last week to soak.

Dec 10, 1933

Made up two mergansers + a mallard this morning + then cleaned basement. Washed cleaning up library balance of the day.

Dec 11, 1933

In office all day. mail + reports also working on birds of Oregon. In evening took Clara to show. Footlight Parade which she seemed to enjoy very much.

Dec 12, 1933

In office all day. mail + reports. over

Dec 12, 1933

Went for walk in evening & stopped at Berrys where we met Mr. & Mrs. Lawrence Selling.

Dec 13, 1933.

In office mail & birds of Oregon. Chet Seelbach sent me a beautiful little ♂ Rufflehead which I made up in evening. Also saw John & Cora.

Dec 14, 1933

In office all day working on birds of Oregon & general mail

Dec 15, 1933 Same as above, generally worked on birds of Oregon most of day

Dec 16, 1933. Same remaining at office until 3:00 PM. Out to see John & Cora & left for Sacramento at 10:00 PM

Dec 17, 1933

En route. Woke in morning in a heavy snow storm and traveled in it most of the day. Worked on the birds of Oregon. Train arrived in Sacramento four hours late.

Dec 18, 1933. At office conferring with Keyes, Poles & Jacobson also Piper and at hotel in evening working on Birds of Oregon

Dec 19, 1933

Saw Jacobson, Neff & Piper. In P.M. attend meeting of Legislative committee on Wild Life Relations & ~~then~~ Routine organization work of committee and elect their members. Rode to Berkeley with McCabe & Suorth & Farley.

Saw George Tenkin in evening and also Jo Dixon. Nice visit with both

Dec 20, 1933

Met Jim Moffitt for conference with ~~and~~ also Wallace Kaddedy. saw Preston of Associated Sportemen & then back to Berkeley where I called Mrs Horn & Leo K. Wilson left in train at 7:00 PM.

Dec 21, 1933

Rained all day enroute. Worked on birds of Oregon most of day on the train. Arrived in Portland an hour late & Clara met me at East Morrison St. at home in evening.

Dec 22, 1933

In office all day. General office work & birds of Oregon. Jewett & I examined series of NW Quail & worked out ranges & at home in evening.

Dec 23, 1933.

at home all day. Worked on birds of Oregon most of day.

Dec 24, 1933. Same as above. Altho spent a lot of time with Clara & the birds.

Dec 25, 1933. Ate too much Turkey visited with John & Dad & Mother.

Dec 26, 1933.

In office all day. Worked on birds of Oregon. Miss King gone. Gave Herb a few letters.

Dec 27, 1933

Same as above. General office work & Birds of Ore. Visit Pralays in evening to get bird egg data.

Dec 28, 1933.

Left Portland 8:00 AM via McMinnville to Cottage at Devils Lake. Everything all O.K. there & found road in good shape.

Dec 29, 1933. To Saylor Bay & out on Ocean. Saw little & ground swells & low tide combination made it difficult to return. To add to the excitement the teller rope broke just as we entered the jaws of the harbor entrance. but made it in O.K.

Canvas back 3 on Devils Lake

2. Pared grebe 3

3. Bitterball 10

4. Sharpshooter 1

5. Fox Sparrow 1

6. Oregon Towhee 2 (over)

Dec 29, 1933 cont.

7. Surf Scoter c off shore
8. White winged " c " "
9. California Murre c off shore
10. Marbled Murrelet " " "
11. Ancient " few " "
12. Glaucous winged gull " " "
13. Western Gull " " "
14. Great blue heron c off shore

Took home 3 Cal. Murre & Surf Scoter, 1 Western Gull
and Cassin's Auklet & the salted skin of an
old Squaw duck shot on the Bay, skinned by Roy
Kerr. Gave most of birds to John Carter on Tuesday
Dec 30, 1933. In p.m. a while with mail & to Jewetts
where we looked over goshawks. Decided the variations
present in our series were age rather than geographic
differences, & at home skinning & making up birds.

Dec 31, 1933.

To Sanrins Island with John Carter & Iris
Saw many birds. Weather cloudy & warm
To Eliots in P.M. & to Jewetts for New years Eve Party

Jan 1, 1934

at home. no special celebration & catalogued a few birds
skinned two Varied Thrushes & rested.

Jan 2, 1934. In office all day working on birds
of Oregon etc. Also office work & some long distance
phoning

Jan 3, 1934

Same as above

Jan 4, 1934. Received word that Biological Survey
has been practically abolished in new budget
so we get busy.

Jan 5, 1934. Same as above etc

Jan 6, 1934

In office in morning & then leave for Olympia
at 9:00 AM. Stopped to see Jones & then on to
Olympia where I saw Couch & Miss Williams
& then with Leo on to Seattle. Attended meeting
of Pacific N.W. Bird & Mammal Club at University
this visit with a lot of people.

Jan 7, 1934. Left Seattle at 10:00 AM in dense fog
and arrived at Tacoma at noon. Had a fine
visit with Bowler & Kitchen at latter home
& fine dinner. Warburton came later &
we left for Olympia at 4:00 PM. Wrote in
evening.

Jan 8, 1934

In office in AM. Confering with Couch
& Miss Williams and also waiting for
sheffer. Left with him for Portland about
2:00 PM after a nice lunch with Leo
& his wife. arriving at Portland 8:00 PM

Jan 9, 1934.

In office all day working on mail

Jan 10, 1934

Same. Confer w. S. Baker, Ben Thompson
etc. see also in afternoon account p
via

eye strain - indigestion etc
Jan 11, 1934

Saw Dr. for further tests. Left at 10⁰⁰ AM arriving
at Corvallis at 4⁰⁰ PM. Stopping enroute to
see Croese about landscaping the church at
Oak Grove. Bull meeting to tell the story of the
Jared. Fine meeting.

Jan 12, 1934

at conference Corvallis. Spoke on C.W. H. work &
also on budget matters. Interviewed Dean Schoenfeldt
also Mr. Fulton, Mr. Gordon, Miss Gilkey etc.
also Henderson, Fletcher, Johnson, Larsen etc.
In evening with Clara

Jan 13, 1934

At College to see Ballard & Teutlich. Returned
home arriving at 1⁰⁰ PM. Care for office
work and then home to work on photos there

Jan 14, 1934

Selected photos to illustrate 10 articles &
then took Clara & the kids to Zoo for a breath
of fresh air. At home in evening Mrs. Perry
coming over to see us.

Jan 15, 1934

In office on the Walton League matters. Office
work carrying for mail leaving at 11⁰⁰ AM for
Washington with Leichhardt. Rained on
last end of trip and reached Moby Dick hotel
at Ocean Park at about 6⁰⁰ PM. Nice visit with

Jan 16, 1934. Jack Steben of the state fisheries service
Jan 16, 1934.

Left Ocean Park at 8⁰⁰ AM & walked a little
beach at Oysterville not much doing in way of
bird life here but back in the flats saw
numerous Black bellied Plover & Red backed
Sandpipers. About Willapa Harbor saw
many Buffleheads, the little males already

Jan 16, 1934

spending their crests & strutting their stuff before the female. also lots of Widgeon, some Canvasbacks, numerous scaup & Goldeneyes and several good flocks of Pintails. also plenty of red breasted mergansers - western grebes - blue herons etc.

Back at westport barren of any birds.

Visited Mathias sec. of Aberdeen & Hogman's chambers of commerce. & stayed at Westport.

Jan 17, 1934

Left Westport at 6:30 AM. and arrived at Olympia at 9:00 AM. visited Couch & Hart & then went to Tacoma where we saw Tucker, Bowles & Warburton. Then to Seattle for a conference with James & Orenden also saw Hinkley & Davis of game commission & Virgil Bevington there after ~~Jan 18, 1934~~ dinner to Stanwood.

Jan 18, 1934

Over Skagit flat with Lechhardt in AM. where I saw more duck than I have seen all year. Widgeon by far the most abundant & everywhere in huge flocks. Mallards also very abundant and altogether I must have seen thousands of pintails, scaups, & butterball also a few large geese - exceedingly dark which may have been white cheeked geese.

In afternoon to Camano Island looking for quail but no find nor much of anything else.

Jan 19, 1934

On Whidbey Island all day. no Bob white & everyone thinks they are gone from there also saw very few Valley quail but as the weather was terrible that may have had something to do with it. Returned in evening & talked with Miss King who said

Mr. Mueller of Penn. State Game Commission was in town and wished very much to see me.

Also took train south from Seattle at 11:45 PM
Jun 20, 1934

Arrived in Portland 7:00 AM and to house to shave & clean up. Called Mueller & made an appointment with him for 5:00 PM. In afternoon at home & then to dinner with Mueller & Frank Wire where we had a good visit. Mueller very much concerned about Survey & new Commission appointed by Secretary Wallace.

Jun 21, 1934

To Museum in am. for visit with John and then home for dinner and out with Mueller in P.M. to art gallery. Dinner with Mueller at the Pension where Clara & I were his guests.

Jun 22, 1934

In office all day answering letters & interviewing people. Bill Davidson, M. Carson, Rappaport & many others.

Jun 23, 1934

Left Portland 8:00 AM to Gig Harbor with Mueller to Bryan place to look at Holley & thence to Tacoma where I remained until 9 with him & then to Seattle at 10:00 PM. Met Couch

Jun 24, 1934

Left Seattle at 9:00 AM & traveled thru Snoqualmie to Yakima arriving at 5:00 PM. No birds lots of flood water & clear sky. Conference with Ed. Kavanaugh. Dr. Williams of Intermediat Credit Bank. Mr. Stout sheepman on Snoqualmie

Jun 25, 1934

at Yakima. Conference with Nelson of Yakima Herald. Tom Hummeller Pres Wash Woolgrowers. Mr. Burlingame & many other sheep men with Finley

Jan 25, 1934 Cont

Gumose & Bert Gumose.

Jan 26, 1934

Sit in with Predatory Animal committee on resolution & with Virgil McWhorter of Resolutions committee. also meet Dr. Lynch who is head of Yukon Conservation League a radical conservation organization & against Forest Service - Bio Survey and all the rest. attended Wool growers Banquet & Confer with many others this evening. met Wardsell

^{of maple arb.}
Jan 27, 1934

Conference with Drolet game warden & his deputy Brown. Both fine looking men & more than usually broad minded.

with Finley out to Jackson range to go over poison lines but didn't get there to

Gumose cabin. In evening with Finley

Jan 28, 1934

With John B. Hurley to a canyon where we saw many hundreded cross finches and a lot of robins & juncos & a sprinkling of other birds. In P.M. left for Spokane at 3:00 P.M. & arrived at 9:00 P.M.

Jan 29, 1934

Conference Friday Commers, Williams & Morse. in A.M. Visit with Ransom.

In P.M. call on County agent Green & Dr. Bernard & Mr Walker see of Cheney Chamber of Commerce. Return to Spokane late. Elements out of town tonight Wednesday

Jan 30, 1934

Left Commers at 7:00 A.M. but delayed by snow which made it necessary to leave undisturbed every few miles. Late at Weaver but really from 7 this

Jan 30, 1934

prison status & found two coyotes.
Had to put on chains twice during day &
roads bad. Returned to Spokane 10:30 PM
tired & burn leg hurting from plugging
lime the snow.

Jan 31, 1934

at office answered mail, visited Mr. Clemens
Editor of Northwest Farm Trio & phoned Boise,
Olympia & Portland for data needed.
also called on Mr. Hay & arranged Chamber of
Commerce participation in mess we are in.
Called at Intermediate Credit Bank but found
Meyers out of city until Friday. Received
and Douglas was reconsidering Budget
recommendation.

Feb 1, 1934. Up at 6:30 AM and collected Leonard
Morris. Then to Cheney meet Mr. Bernard & Mr.
Walker & then then John & I had a good
interview with Governor Martin in the street corner
of his home town. Then over Morris line
picked up two coyotes and visited 4 stations -
all in good shape except one which I thought was
too close to the road. Found buttercups in
bloom & saw hundreds of Evening grosbeaks
also a small flock of leucostacts. Then back
to office & wrote notes for Gov Martin & Mr.
Bernard. Then to Spontaneous meeting at Masonic
Temple where there were 800 members &
guests of Spokane Co Spontaneous Assoc. I sat
at speakers table & got better acquainted
with Stapleton, Hunkley, Pennington & Betty
Clark and several others. Gov Martin
sent a wire. Adformed to Devenport Hotel
after meeting to Tom Marlows room &
then took Bernard & Walker home as they

Feb 1, 1934

had missed their car. Picked up at 3:00 AM

Feb 2, 1934

Up at 7:30 AM & to office where we found a telegram from Young saying budget sent to Congress. Wrote wires to leaders. Visited Interior Dept. Credit Bank. Sent data to Clemens for Farm Trus and visited Boyd-Conger Warehouse to look for grain for next year. Called at Davenport Hotel & then after missing Alexander returned to car & started for Butteville. Left Spokane 1:30 PM arr Butteville 8:30 PM.

Saw a few Tree Sparrows and also a few Redpolls along the way.

Learned that Elmer had been drunk in Spokane a week ago last Sunday Jan 21-34 standing on street drunk near Galax Hotel. Connors caught him & put him to bed & said he still looked shaky the next morning.

Galax Hotel Main & Bernard, at 10:30 AM Monday Jan 22. He was unable to locate Elmer Sunday & put him to bed when found & kept him there until 2:20 PM ^{Monday}. Elmer went out Tuesday with Connors.

Feb 3, 1934.

Left Butteville 9:00 AM with Connors & Ingalls C.W.A. Hunter to visit S. Joasin Station. This is a new man who took S. Joasin last month. His station is mostly too close to the road & is suffering some loss by thieves. Good man but a trifle noisy & boisterous.

Thence to La Crosse where we met Hunter. Ferrisore but no time to go over Joasin station as it was 4:00 PM before we met. Then on to St. Cloud where we visited with him & stayed all night unmolested.

700 PM.

Feb 4, 1934.

Left Blaine at 9:00 AM to Pomeroy & visited Daneynt C.W.A. hunter & went over 5 poison stations. This is a fine looking man who carries himself well. His station is a little to close to the road in some respects but otherwise good. We found three coyotes all at one station and a single magpie at same station. Eagles had torn all of them badly & in one case had destroyed the ears. The men are all bitter against eagles and are killing them at every opportunity. Warned all of them against the practice. Left Daneynt at 3:30 PM & met hunter Phelps at Hayden & then on into Walla Walla at 9:45 PM where Curran left me. Call Clara & arrange to meet her at The Dalles.

Feb 5, 1934

Left Walla Walla at 9:00 AM and arrive The Dalles 4:00 PM. Stopping to look over Juniper Canyon on the Oregon Washington boundary in Wallula cut off. Met Clara & darned glad to see her. wrote note & spent the evening with her.

Feb 6, 1934

Left The Dalles at 10:00 AM and take my first flower photos of the year. Saw Tugate crants & arrived at Office about 3:30. Looked at mail & then home.

Feb 7, 1934

In office all day caring for mail etc & working on birds of Oregon.

Feb 8, 1934

Same as before & accomplished a lot of work.

Feb 9, 1934

General office work & birds of Oregon.

Feb 10/1934.

Lo Portland 8⁰⁰ AM and arrive at Newport 2⁰⁰ PM. check birds on bay ^{found no Murret} & talk to natives return to cottage at 8⁰⁰ PM. Bruleys with us. ^{new fays} beet.

Feb 11, 1934

To Apron Bay & outer ocean for a while. Found no birds to speak of. Even Col. Murre absent.

Saw a few cormorants = gulls, & marbled murrelets and 1 Lom, a western gull & a few scoters.

Returned to cottage

Feb 12, 1934.

at Lake all AM. and hiked over hills back of Lake. Found blue jay - Fox Sparrow etc & one farmer ~~showed~~ Thompson who complained bitterly about the Evening Grosbeaks eating his cherries. Discussed them accurately & ~~and~~ they had only bothered. Returned home 8⁰⁰ PM.

Feb 13, 1934

In office general office work. Interrupted much by callers & telephones. Including Eliot - Kern & others. In evening to The Walton meeting at Charles McCarty's office. & then to Portland Press Club brawl for a while. & home

Feb 14, 1934

In office all morning & worked on the birds of Oregon. To Salem in evening to help organize a new The Walton Chapter. Returned at midnight with Dgo. & Davidson.

Feb 15, 1934.

In office all morning. Spend day answering mail and caring for office matters. Lunch with John Ebbinger & wife and then to St Helens. Dinner at Dr Dalton's & lecture to Garden Club on Oregon Birds.

Feb 16, 1934

In office. received wire ordering me to

Feb 16-1934 (Cont)

to report to Washington Feb 22.

spent balance of day in preparation

Feb 17, 1934

Office in morning & until 2:00 PM preparing for trip. Out to nursery in evening.

Feb 18, 1934

To Chicago with kids & then at home until train time leaving Portland 9:30 AM via GN.

Feb 19, 1934

Enroute. Visited with Mr. Fisher president of Bellingham Normal, Mr. Howard Oreg state school Supt and Mr. Laird of Jember state Commercial Comm Feb 20, 1934 & looked at scenery which is generally very fine.

Feb 20, 1934. Enroute. wrote one article etc N. Dakota looked desolated & dreary

Feb 21, 1934

Arrived in Chicago 8:45 AM. Called up Thomas Floral Service about bulbs and also visit Osgood at museum. Took train at 2:00 PM via Capital Limited & found C.F. Foster aboard

Feb 22, 1934

Arr. Washington 8:40 AM. Conference with Mr. Young & Cramer, Day - Gilchrist & Sayles.

Feb 23, 1934

at Washington office all day conference with Henderson, Redington, Young, Belf, Sheldon & McAttee

Feb 24, 1934

at office in AM & hotel in afternoon going with Day to his home for dinner & a dance in the evening.

Feb 25, 1934

Rested - wrote letter & cursed the blizzard which made me abandon a trip to Rock Creek Park

Feb 26, 1934

In office all day. News of the chiefs transfer to Forest Service spreading around. In evening to Budwells for dinner & then to Croucher for a dance.

Feb 27, 1934. Answering correspondence & conferring with various department heads

Feb 28, 1934.

Same as above. Saw Dr. Corley & L. A. Hawkins in B. O. D.

March 1, 1934

In office general conferences with various people & see Mr. Tisher in evening

March 2, 1934

General office work & conferences. Accomplished quite a bit in general notes on birds of Oregon

March 3, 1934.

Party at Croucher's & dance. Had a fine time. Spent morning at office & general correspondence in afternoon

March 4, 1934

At hotel in A.M. & spent the afternoon in the National Museum looking at groups & exhibits of birds & mammals

March 5, 1934

Work on birds of Oregon & general office matters. Conferences in Bureau

March 6, 1934

General correspondence & work on the birds of Oregon

March 7, 1934. In office all day except for some time spent at National Museum looking at Goshawks. In evening party at the Lotus for the Division Gang. Len - Leo & I put it on.

March 8, 1934

Work on Birds of Oregon + on a memorandum on work of division.

March 9, 1934.

Same as above. Conferences in Bureau.

March 10, 1934

Same as above in am. General clearing up in room in P.M. & then slept. Name of new Chief announced.

March 11, 1934. In ~~office~~ most of day. Writing & reading.

March 12, 1934

General work on memos & Indian Lands, etc.

March 13, 1934

Same as above & birds of Oregon

March 14, 1934

Same as above & birds of Oregon

Mar 15, 1934.

Same as last two days. Call on Nat Geographic.

March 16, 1934

Same as last two days - good night's sleep.

March 17, 1934

In office general work. To hotel in P.M. & in evening to Bill Rucher where we had a fine party. Met a Mr & Mrs Carlstromer from Clarendon and enjoyed them very much.

March 18, 1934

Slept in morning played golf with Redington, Crouch & Silver in P.M. weather squally & knutle.

March 19, 1934

Met the new Chief. Nice appearance and pleasant to meet. More & more convinced that we are not going to be abolished.

March 20, 1934

Worked on a memorandum for new chief
& put out letters to men on C.C.C. work &
radio program. In evening to show with
Gilchrist & Mr & Mrs Young.

March 21, 1934

Met new chief for a very satisfactory conference
and put in balance of the day working on
various memos.

March 22, 1934

In morning to see McNary, Price, Nott
& Martin nice visit with each and also
saw Watson. In afternoon about the
fire with Young & Cranch

Mar 23, 1934.

Saw Stevier & Chet Wing in morning
Made rounds of Bureau in P.M. with to
say good bye. Dinner with Nelson
& then visited with Kim & Seth Gordon
in evening at Casino Club.

Mar 24, 1934

Left Washington at 7:00 AM for
Philadelphia 9:30 AM. Conference with
Murch & Mueller also with Mitchell.

Mar 25, 1934

Further conference with Murch. Left
Philadelphia 6:30 PM on Newark 8:30 PM
To Gen's.

Mar 26, 1934 (Mon)

Conferences with Slippy & Walters &
in afternoon with Bennett & Wright
of House & Garden & Mrs Hansell (plans)
of garden in Chancery

Mar 27, 1934

To Marshall's, McArthur's &
American Bell Co. In PM to see
Mrs Hansell for nice visit.

(Wed)
March 28, 1934

at Stung & Wallis in afternoon to sell a
good plant order also saw Roman J. Juron
Eund - Went to Fight Floral Co.

March 29, 1934. (Thurs)

Wholesale flower market in AM - lunch
with Lemmon & afternoon with Leonard
Baron and Reginald Townsend. To show
with Guy & Cora & the kids in the evening

Mar 30, 1934

Good Friday - everything closed. With
Guy & Cora house hunting saw a
beautiful place.

March 31, 1934

To Stung & Walters for order & to
camp with Spurling. With Cora & the
kids to Radio City. To see Frank Buck's
Wild Cargo. In evening went to camp
at 12:16.

April 1, 1934

Arrived at Chicago 7:30 PM snowed all
day in a drizzling rain.

April 2, 1934

Saw American Bulb Co - Tupper Gregory &
Barry Roche, lunch at Humidity Club
with Guy & Cora & with Locke at Terrace
Gardens in evening.

Met a Mr. Brown bulb grower near
Santa Cruz to Chicago at 9:35 PM

April 3, 1934

arr. Mason City 9:30 AM with Rush
to Forest City to see Emma & the kids, then
to Clear Lake to see Bernice and then
to West Liberty to see Grace.

April 4, 1934

Boarded train at Cedar Rapids at 3:20 AM
and went to bed.

April 4, 1934

all day thru Nebraska. The North Platte bottom was well populated with great flocks of geese - mostly Snow geese the there were a few dark bunches including ^{blue} ~~white~~ geese close to track. Also saw lots of China Pheasants & a few Mallards met Mr & Mrs ~~Bailey~~ Buckley from Providence R.I. who seemed very nice. I visited all day with them. Togg & went for

April 5, 1934

wrote this morning in bright sunshine and wrote stuff for the Garden Dictionary of Houghton Mifflin. Sunny day & hard to work especially as a nice old lady across the aisle persisted in talking to me.

April 6, 1934

Home at last after what seemed the longest exile on record. Clara met me at the train & the kids seemed wild to see me. As either lovely and Portland never looked better in her early spring dress. Went home for a bath & general clean up after the dust of the trip & to office in afternoons. I talked at Audubon society in evening.

In office in morning & took Clara & the kids to picture show in the P.M. Picture was not much good. To nursery in evening to see John.

April 8, 1934

To church in morning with Clara & the kids & in afternoon to Maltman's falls for photos for articles. Stop at folk on way home.

April 9, 1934

In office general office work dictating & assembling mail and reports. Bill Jordan & Fred Scher in.

April 10, 1934 In office dictating reports &

April 10, 1934 cont.

and letters. Prof. Dubois, Baker, Rappraeger & Elliott in & I went to bird sanctuary with him to look over tree plantings. They have done a good job of both mulberries & ^{evening} mountain ash. John Jensen & John Carter with me.

April 11, 1934.

In office all day working on mail special reports etc. Tired out when night came.

April 12, 1934.

In office general work - getting slowly toward the bottom of the pile. Hell for a mess.

April 13, 1934. More of the same until I gave up at it.

April 14, 1934.

Decided to work at home so spaded garden & went to nursery for plants. Just started to plant at 3:00 PM when phone rang and I had to go to Imperial Hotel. Met Belknap, Schwenfeldt & Peary who told me the rodent appropriation was out of the budget. Went with them to Sullivan Dean Peary & Chancellor Kerr who promised to care for the matter if we presented it.

April 15, 1934

Out to Hall's for a while in the morning with Iris & John Carter. Saw several few birds but these seen were wild. Saw 25 geese - probably migrating wood ducks.

Great Blue Heron

Savannah Sparrow

Oregon Chickadee

April 16, 1934

Left office at 10⁰⁰ AM and went home to pack. Packed car & left for Col. stopped at house at Devils Lake long enough to find out about things. Everything O.K. but no water. Dan Hallgren & he stated repairs work under way. Then on to Sledge Bay. Saw Bralley & Munn & Skoade upon number of bird Bralley had skinned.

April 17, 1934

Out on ocean a while in morning. Saw nothing of interest at all. No migrants. Killed two cormorants with plumes the first of many I've ever had but saw nothing else of value. Murre few, Mottled murelets, cormorants of usual three species & usual gulls.

April 18, 1934. Left and drove to Sallies Lake arriving 6⁰⁰ PM. Durling's resort. Acquainted with him & he promised to send me any birds & water fowl he secured. Had a cabin with beautiful outlook over lake.

Durling says quite a few canvasbacks - ruddy & scamp on the lake but would give no comparison with previous years.

April 18, 1934

Left Sallies Lake at 8³⁰ AM. and arrived at Eureka Cal at 8⁰⁰ PM.

A beautiful day for the drive down the Coast. Rhododendrons in blossom & bud on Oregon Coast and Azaleas in Curry & Del Norte Counties. Saw few birds anywhere, called 5⁰⁰ Harlequins on rocks at Harlequin Cove, also flock of black turnstones.

April 19, 1934

Visit with Harry Price & his wife & leave there at 2⁰⁰ PM driving home

to Escondido Sacramento via Upper Lake. The
California Lilies were gorgeous and the
country beautiful with that dogwood. grass
luxuriant. noted a number of Calochortus.
arrive at Sacramento at midnight

April 20, 1934

at Sacramento see Poole, Traub, Neff -
Jacobson & confer about work & things. a
bad bubonic plague outbreak in Kern & Tulare
counties is worrying everyone. Squirrels dying
by the hundreds & poison acceptance in
surrounding area poor. Accrue expected
may reach a million acres, at Poole for
dinner and very enjoyable time.

April 21, 1934

at Sacramento. See Poole - Keyes & Jack.
at Keyes for dinner & later to a flower
show.

April 22, 1934

Out with Neff for a while east of Sacramento
to hunt birds & then left for San Francisco
arrived at Hotel Whelan about 10:30 PM after
a visit with the Warrens. Found Everett - clown
in the dumps in addition to being sick.

April 23, 1934

Very busy day. Conferred with Kaddley,
Mogget & Farley in am. gave radio talk
at noon. Conferred with Tucker & Mogget in
PM and with health authorities. Kaddley
in evening to work out Radio program.

April 24, 1934

Dr. Henshaw of Public Health, Mr. Beaman,
Jesse Nelson & Chet Wing on various matters.
Chet well impressed with new chief but
thinks he needs a little education along
Bioscience series. Dr. S.F. at 3:00 PM.

April 24, 1934 (cont)

Saw Tonkin at his office & Joe Hixon at his home. also Home for a short time & Tonkins

arriving at Sacramento at midnight

April 25, 1934

Saw Jacobson, Keys & leave for Reno at 11:00 AM arriving there at 4:30 PM. visited Sam & wife in evening.

April 26, 1934

at Reno office all day on mail-reports - radio calls for Jacobson - notes etc. In evening visited with Sam.

April 27, 1934

Lv. Reno at 7:30 AM. and drive to antelope refuge. where we saw numerous antelope - heavy with fawn. The bucks are fat & can't run like the fall season.

April 28, 1934

On refuge. Saw two Swainson Hawk nests ready for occupancy. Saw lots of woodchucks and also lots of antelope which were wild & nervous. Left at 10:00 AM and at Klamath Falls late in afternoon. Stopped in Warner Valley, saw there a few Godwits, a pair spunkling of Cinnamon teal, 12-15 Canada geese - 6 Sandhill cranes - two of the latter being pestered by two marsh hawks. When the hawks dove the cranes ducked down & turned their long sharp bills up toward the hawks who shared off to wheel & come back.

also a few red heads, ruddys etc.

In evening saw Alfred Buchhardt.

April 29, 1934

conference with Worcester & Buchhardt
over

April 29, 1934

Saw Ruddy ducks, Forsters Terns, Western grebes, White Pelicans, etc and a trip around the lake & then drove home arriving at 6:00 PM. in a driving rain. Kids O.K. Clara glad to get back home.

April 30, 1934.

In office. general office work. expense etc

May 1, 1934

In office general office work. reports etc. at home in evening. Made up two cornucopas

May 2, 1934,

In office general office work. reports etc. general work at home in afternoon to ship two crates & then with Jewett & John Carter to Deep Bay.

May 3, 1934.

Tried to go to sea but squalls & a nasty chop drove us back north only one minute. Visited Nauput flats.

Found W/Ludlow's Curlew 25

- (2) Red backed Sandpipers Several Curlews
 - (3) Western " "
 - (4) Black Turnstone 1 (Seal rocks)
 - (5) Northern Phalarope 1
 - (6) Semipalmated Plover 2
 - (7) Sanderling 11
- } Seal rocks.

Went home & made them up. arriving 6:30 PM

May 4, 1934

at office & morning in evening & then finished up my birds.

May 5, 1934

Men started our garage this morn. & then left for Olympia at 11:00 AM and on to Grimaud with Leo arriving there to meet Marie at 6:00 PM.

May 6, 1934

Arranged for horses & got Ignar Olsen to pack us to the 12 mile house on the North Fork of the Duinault arrived there at 6:00 PM. Thousand Warblers, golden Redpoll Warbler & Cassin's Vireos all the way. also Ravens with curious guttural voices quite unlike those east of the mountains. In camp bought a pair of Owls called continually. The notes were louder & longer than those of the Horned Owl & given whoo-who-who-who. always with a long pause between the second & third notes. We finally decided that it must be a pair of spotted owls. Fine camp fire visit with Murray.

May 7, 1934

Raining cats & dogs & we with blisters on my feet glad to take it easy. Fixed up camp - washed dishes built a lean too over the stove. Murie took a hike up the trail & Leo poked about in the brush near camp. I wrote all morning - alternately warming my fingers & writing until they became too stiff. Leo came back all excited saying that he had found a number of elk beds - lots of fresh tracks & the owl nest. More returned with reports of elk about camp a short way - after lunch he & Leo took my gun & went up the hill to look at the nest. They failed to relocate it but did come back with a beautiful pair of spotted owls for me. Making it a red letter day indeed as they were the first I have ever handled.

May 8, 1934

Left camp early on a beautiful day & hiked up the Inuvialt to 16 mi shelter where we found bridge out. We had to "side hill" it for about four miles up Promise Creek over down logs - cliffs - thru brush etc but found elk everywhere. also plenty of bear; cougar & bob cat signs. Saw 12 elk on one group of slides - 3 in another & 9 in another - twenty four in all. a beautiful country. but rough & bad going. On the return trip I threw my knee out of place between five & six miles from camp. Managed to make it in by 9.30 PM but that was a hellish long six miles all in when I got there

May 9, 1934

A beautiful sunny day during which I hung around camp all day & cursed. Leo shot me a few birds which I made up. One Crossbill included which was jammed with saw fly pupal cases. Ignas came back to take us out.

May 10, 1934

Walked & rode a horse twelve miles of torture with the bum leg but got there & then into Olympia at 8.15 PM. when I got a hot bath that helped the leg some

May 11, 1934

Leg worse today as a result of yesterday's abuse. In office in A.M. and at hotel in P.M. giving it a rest. Clara coming up Sunday to chauffeur me as the damned thing is so stiff I can't drive the car.

May 12, 1934

Prof Schlater met a young fellow

May 12, 1934 (cont)

by the name of Johnson down who drove me to Westport. arriving there about 1230 P.M. Crowd went out on the mud flats & reported great numbers of Western & Red backed Sandpipers. Some Black bellied Plover, Ruddy Turnstones & Hudsonian Curlew. I couldn't go on account of the burn leg. but did drive on the beach where we saw many hundred Sanderlings. Meeting of P.B. & A. Society in evening very enjoyable about 15 present.

May 13, 1934

Up at 5:00 out on beach. A strong off shore wind came up and soon there was a steady flight of small birds beating in to land against the wind. Pileolated Warblers made up the bulk of the flight - but Townsend & Yellow Warblers, Small flycatchers & hummers were also in evidence.

The birds lit on rocks & on the sand they were so tired & all day long the woods swarmed with them feeding thru the tree tops. I collected 4 Townsend warblers. The bunch on the tide flats but in Knots which arrived last night and I could see birds moving off shore but could get no one to go with me. Sandpipers left as the birds came in. going out over Ward Point where in a succession of waves.

Returning to Olympia where I skinned my birds & met Clara. I arrived at 5:00 P.M. Dinner delicious at hotel in evening.

May 14, 1934.

Organized my load & left Olympia at 10:00 AM arriving at Wenatchee at 7:00 PM with Clara driving. Pentstemon frutescens in sheets near Bennett pass. Lupine - chocolate, amelanchier, Viburnum & Camellia in full bloom. Met Finley - Macdonald & Teager in evening.

May 15, 1934

With Finley & McFarland to Finley Webb's place above Wenatchee on east side of Columbia to see results of yesterday's woodchuck poisoning. Found 12 chicks & 2 live ones and a dozen or more Perognathus. Things badly dried up killed first rattler of season.

At noon ate lunch with Gilbert Brown & then in PM to Okanogan with Finley & Clara. Hot & beautiful day. Arrived at Okanogan at 7:00 PM. Left Wenatchee 2:30 PM.

May 16, 1934

Left Okanogan at 7:30 AM to Salmon Meadows to inspect pocket gopher work done last fall. Not a new mound on the treated area at the activity showing on adjoining untreated areas.

Concomely Bird refuge has lots of water this year. Thence to Loomis then the hills near Elmer's Williams lost winter poison line used. Thence to Republic. Found an occupied Osprey nest near Curlew Lake. Young called in nest. At Republic

May 17, 1934

6:00 PM

Left Republic 8:00 AM and arrived at Yakima at 8:30 PM. Visited various areas in Indian reservation & talked with Mr. Underwood who was trading sheep onto the area. Well satisfied with coyote work. Had only lost 3 lambs.

May 17, 1934 cont

out of 5000 ewes from coyotes & also 5 ewes coming into reservation. Visited site of Grand

Coulee Dam & on to Yakima.

May 18, 1934.

Secured two eagles which Finley had in storage & skinned them next day at home. Left Yakima 2:00 PM after conferring with Finley. and arrived home at 7:30 PM.

May 19, 1934

at home all day resting cupped leg & cared for mail furnished by Miss King. Skinned eagles in P.M. & until eleven at night

May 20, 1934

To Crowells from Breakfast with the Audubon society crowd. Lonely time. at home balance of day. Cleaning up yard making up birds etc.

May 21, 1934

In office worked all day on accumulated mails. Paul Carpenter came in P.M. for a nice visit & at home in evening

May 22, 1934.

In office all day working on mail & reports for Washington office.

May 23, 1934.

With John Carter to Will Bartlett Ranch near Tugard. Saw Robins, Cal. Purple Finches, Brewers Blackbirds and Cedar Waxwings resting on cherry trees. In P.M. at home observing birds.

May 24, 1934

In office general office work. Caring for mail & working on next years budget

May 25, 1934 In office as above and leave 3:30 PM for Devil Lake with Clara & kids

May 26, 1934

General notes about place at Devil Lake
my fawns are still here and lots of small
birds about. Noted Rufous Hummer,
Willow Goldfinch, Song Sparrow, Tree Swallows,
Pacific Yellowthroat, Yellow Warbler, ^{Crossbills} in yard &
Coots & Pied billed Grebes on lake.

May 27, 1934

about yard and on beach for a short time
in yard saw Crows, Russett backed Thrush
and Band tailed Pigeons in addition to those
mentioned. Returned to Portland in evening
after putting in word and getting water working

May 28, 1934

Lv. Portland 11:00 AM after finishing budget and
drive with Jewett to Klamath Falls arriving at
9:30 PM.

May 29, 1934.

A most hectic day. Drove early to Tule Lake
where we found Worcester. Visited with him
the new Crook & Black necked Stilt colony.
Found rising water flooding nests & fixed
holes in dikes. Then to Pelicans colony at
Clear Lake. Found a huge colony on a rocky
point (Worcester counted 2100 nests a few days
ago). Others on another point (30) and a
lot perhaps 1000 pair on two rocky islands off
shore. Approx 3500 pair altogether. Yg hatched
lots of eggs particularly in one section where
new eggs were laid by pairs broken up.
Some dead young but no unusual
mortality. Took a lot of photos.
Punched hole in crane case on rock
Worcester made emergency repairs & we
proceeded to Gull colony where a lot of Pieris
oiled & a few California gulls are nesting

May 29, 1934 Cont

on three rocky knobs formerly islands but now at least 6 miles from the water. young just commencing to hatch. Something killing gulls - leaving only heads - 3 or 4 in one spot. Found one mallard nest 7 eggs near Pelican colony & saw several broods of Lesser Canada geese & Lake & 200 in grain fields. Just as we left gull colony it commenced to rain & in short time we were sliding all over the surface. Got stuck in willow creek & had a wild time getting out. Finally made it back to Refuge Headquarters 8³⁰ P.

May 30, 1934

Wrote Klamath where I left my car for repairs while I've went with Worcester to Upper Klamath. Saw Cormorant colony scattered along. Pumas creek for a mile estimated 3000 ducks. Also lots of Black Crowned Night Herons & Pegans Herons. At least 6 American Egrets apparently nesting among them. Due to high water could get too them.

Saw broods of young mallards & Cinnamon Teal. Lots of East & Western Grebes & lots of Redheads. Few Ruddy Duck & lots of Cinnamon Teal. Few Gadwall.

on to Mares Egg spring near which I found a Black Tern nest with two eggs. Saw several mallards & few geese. Lots of Pelicans which Hinch says nest in ditches on east side of lake.

May 31, 1934. Left K Falls at 7³⁰ AM.

To Mares Egg spring. Saw several broods of young Cinnamon Teal - Wilson's Snipe - Black Terns etc.

May 31, 1934 cont.

Thence to Pauling Lake where we camped for the night. Saw a male & two female Barrow's goldeneyes. was out in a boat & within 20 feet of them several times. Males & female in flight evolutions. Cold & snowing.

June 1, 1934.

Had to change a hose & a devil of a time starting car. Snowed & regular blizzard across Mackenzie Pass and had a cold bleak ride to Pullman arriving at 6:30 PM. Made up two birds in evening.

June 2, 1934

In office in morning, out to museum in PM. Nothing particularly exciting.

June 3, 1934

at home all day working on lawn & flowers & writing a little.

June 4, 1934

at office all day working on the Budget & mail. Also reports on ducks for chief.

June 5, 1934

In office general office work & Birds of Oregon

June 6, 1934

Same as above.

June 7, 1934

to Portland at 8:00 AM & drive to Pomeroy Wash arriving there at 8:00 PM. Went via Goldendale & Horse Heaven. Saw many fine birds except a Red eyed Vireo past J. Lyle Wash. B. A. Thaxter

June 8, 1934

along

Left Pomeroy at 8:00 AM with Thaxter, Couch & Connors. Visited fire School at Clearwater Ranger Station. Visited John Quinn Supervisor, Kenworthy Ranger & others.

June 8, 1934 cont.

including Daneyport who worked with me this winter. Thence to Iron Springs R.S.. all the way we checked on both squirrel & gopher projects. Both looked good & even in most areas vegetation is coming back. Met squirrel crew under Phelps & Menden. Also backed Thresh. ^{Wells}
June 9, 1934.

Spent morning with men & left for Portland 10:30 AM returning via Hoodville cut off & arriving home 8:30 PM. Hot.

June 10, 1934

at home in morning till eleven when I met Stevens & Leonard Barron. Visited with them to see my & Peter's Rose grows. at Seaford. Thence back to Portland. They visited nursery with me and then came home & remained until eleven.

June 11, 1934 (Monday)

at office all day working on reports & correspondence. In evening picked flowers for display at Rose show.

June 12, 1934 (Tues)

at Rose show arranging flowers & then to office where I worked all day on Birds of Oregon. at home in evening

June 13, 1934

With Stevens & Barron all day after meeting Ray & his wife at 7:30 AM.

Took them to Mt Hood where the display of Phlox was gorgeous & the Lyall's Lupine fairly good. Other things in proportion. at home in evening

June 14, 1934

Met Mr Henderson & then to meeting of Western Assn of Game Commissioners.

They were chiefly interested in the new Forest regulation G. 209. I didn't pick on us at all. At the Banquet in the evening where there was a good attendance.

June 15, 1934.

At same meeting - same thing. Met many people & talked with them & then to banquet again in evening at Congress. Home at midnight & then had a call from Slippery from Seattle wanting me to join him in Rainier.

June 16, 1934

At office in AM. Took Day - his wife & Henderson to nursery & then home to lunch. Left with Mr. Henderson at 7:00 PM arriving at Bend at midnight.

June 17, 1934.

Left Bend at 9:00 AM after a lot of trouble in starting car. Started locked & then the battery got so low it failed to start car.

Met Moore & Brauns at Lakeview for a few minutes & then on to Hart Mt where we arrived at 3:00 PM. Met the crowd there & talked to them on the flora of Hart Mt.

June 18, 1934

Down in Spanish & Desert Lake beds where we counted 215 antelope in addition to a closely bunched herd of approximately 100 animals that left the lake on our arrival. At 11:00 AM we left for Sheldon Antelope Refuge & arrived there at 6:00 PM after bucking & cloud burst thru Coleman Valley. Greenbelt gone.

June 19, 1934

Took Henderson to Susan Lake where we saw about 130 antelope & then started back. Broke a front spring. Fixed it up and then started for Alturas. Could not get it fixed & on into Hamaith at 6⁰⁰ PM. Saw Worcester enroute & met Finley & George Tonkin at Hall in evening.

June 20, 1934

at Tule Lake with Henderson et al. Found one Arctic nest (4 eggs) and 1 Black necked Stilt nest (3 eggs) rest of colony was gone. either hatched or destroyed. Lots of Cinnamon Teal, Redheads & young geese. Back to Hall in evening.

June 21, 1934

Saw Barnes & Henderson Co. Agt. Took Mr Henderson to house & then with Worcester & Cook to Sycan to look for the reported egret colony. Found that there were some there this spring but so far as any one knows they haven't been there this summer.

1. Sandhill Cranes 5 adults & saw two $\frac{1}{2}$ grown young. They could outrun us.

2. Black Tern 10

(3) Forsters " 5

4. Western Woodpecker 2

5. Wilson Phalarope C

6. Goshawks 1

7. Brewer Sparrow 3 nests.

4 eggs - 3 eggs - 3 eggs.

Other regular birds common all day. Back into Hamaith Falls at 8³⁰ PM.

June 22, 1934

Went Finley & Worcester to Link river where we saw a huge colony composed of Ring-billed & California gulls. Lots of birds on the river. Saw many family parties of young Canada Geese, several of Redhead & one of Ruddy Duck. Lots of Pelicans - Night Herons & Western Grebes. Left Klamath Falls at 3:30 PM and Portland 1:00 PM.

June 23, 1934

at home resting from trip & skinning birds. To nursery in evening and then to bed. Wrote out

June 24, 1934

Wrote all day on an article for Country Life & to nursery in evening.

June 25, 1934

In P.M. gave dad a check for 125⁰⁰ to apply on the place at the lake, only owe 225⁰⁰ on it now & it will be all ours. Busy all day with correspondence etc.

June 26, 1934

At ~~office~~ ^{hospital} all day ~~writing~~ ^{getting doctor} on reports & correspondence. Joke at my humming

June 27, 1934.

Same as above only more so.

June 28, 1934 Returned to office

Continued working on reports & correspondence & Birds of Oregon

June 29, 1934

Same as above except in morning with John & Engel Creek to look over bird section & sight all common raptors.

June 30, 1934

To office working on reports & correspondence & left at 3:00 PM for Bend Lake. arriving at 6:30 PM.

July 1, 1934

~~At office~~ Slept late and was
wakened by calling of the big loon
flocks of birds about.

- 1 Loon (2)
2. Pied belled Gube 1 with 17
- 3 Western Gull several
4. Kingfisher 2
5. Coot 1
6. Harris Woodpecker 1
7. Rufous Hummer 1
8. Northwestern Flicker 1
9. Crossbill several
10. Puget Sound Sparrow C
12. Willow Goldfinch C
13. Rusty Song Sparrow C
14. Red winged Blackbird C
15. Tree Swallow C
16. Violet Green Swallow few
17. Cliff Swallow sev.
18. Barn " few
19. Purple Martin 1. Same in two different
seasons
20. Lutescent Warbler 1
21. Golden piliated Warbler 1
22. Pacific Yellowthroat C
23. Cedar Waxwing 2
24. Northwestern Robin sev
25. Russet backed Thrush C
26. Band tailed Pigeon sev
27. Chestnut backed Chickadee 1
29. Coast Wren at sev
30. Coast Jay 1
31. Western Crow C
32. American Raven 2
33. Bald eagle 1
34. Sharp shinned Hawk 1

July 1, 1934 continued
35 Western Red tail 2

Went for a swim & measured up for
a dock.

July 2, 1934

Went to Depoe Bay to go out but found
it too rough. Went with Bealey to Newport
plais & there collected Western Sandpipers
the earliest records for Oregon. There
were several hundred in the flocks
Arranged for lumber for dock & hired
a carpenter to help.

July 3, 1934

Started dock by clearing & hauling
rocks and cutting lumber which
arrived late in P.M. also wrote a
long time on the birds of Oregon

July 4, 1934

Worked on dock. We had a wild
time getting the crib placed & sunk but
eventually made it.

July 5, 1934

Finished dock except deck & worked on
official correspondence.

July 6, 1934

To Depoe bay & out on ocean where
I saw no migrating birds but
secured Mottled Murrelets

Cassin's Auklet

Sooty Shearwater

Tufted Puffin

at home in evening & fishing for
bass with Prof. also caught a
calfish off the dock in evening
Richards completed it this morning

July 7, 1934

Birds of Oregon & correspondence I worked about the place some.

July 8, 1934

Around place all day. Went for a last swim & home in evening.

July 9, 1934.

at office in a.m. & left for Spokane at 11⁰⁰ a.m. arriving about midnight.

July 10, 1934

Conference with Mr. Lally, Mr. Robinson & Mr. Lee. Then with the two latter, Dr. Bernard & John Connors to Turnbull Slough where I checked over area & looked at proposed dam site. Back to Spokane in evening & conferred with Ransom.

July 11, 1934

Over slough again with boots checking on birds present and on food plants. Found an abundance of ducks food plants available & saw Mallards, Pintails, Shorelarks, Green winged, Blue winged & Cinnamon Teal, Canvasbacks & Redheads all breeding. Returned to Spokane in evening.

List of ducks food plants in my report on Turnbull Slough.

July 12, 1934

Conferred with Ransom & Connors & then to Grand Coulee where I saw several Holboell's gulls and on to Yakima. Visited with John Hurley at his birds.

July 13, 1934

Visit Elmer & John Finley & then with Finley to Glenwood to look over proposed duck area. It would not be difficult to flood the entire area but I do not know whether or not it would be possible to flood part. No water now except in ditches and only a few Mallards present. On our way to Portland for the night, arrived at 9:30 PM.

July 14, 1934

In office until 3:00 PM & to nursery after that. From there to Devils Lake arriving at 10:30 PM.

July 15, 1934

With Clara & the kids around loop drive to Toledo - Siletz & Kennewick beautiful drive. arranged for an ocean trip but storm commenced. stopped to see Prof.

July 16, 1934

at home all day some writing & letters

July 17, 1934

Same as above

" 18, 1934

Same as above to see Bradley

" 19, 1934

Writing & letters. at home all day & in evening to see Bradley P. & Ben Lampman.

July 20, 1934

To see with Prof but saw nothing of any particular interest. a few Sooty & One pink footed Shearwater & Northern Phalaropes were fairly migrants left it soon for the Wilson League Convention at Silverton

July 20, 1934. cont.

Registered & took part in General ~~meeting~~ ^{meeting}

July 21, 1934

attended meeting & talked on Biological Survey work. Met many people and attended banquet.

July 22, 1934

Went home arriving at noon & spent balance of day packing stuff for trip to Olympia.

July 23, 1934

Up early & drove to Portland arriving at 9:00 AM. A hectic day in office & met Finley, Davidson, etc.

July 24, 1934

With Lora to Olympia arriving at noon. Conference with Elmer & Leo

& then on to Seattle arriving at 5:00 PM.

Busy arranging for trip tomorrow.

July 25, 1934

~~See~~ Ray James & then drive to Silverton. ~~where~~ where we met Ray Holley. We rode 10 miles on a Speeder which took two hours & arrived at Silverton at 3:00 PM. Packed stuff for trip.

July 26, 1934

Left Silverton via Pack outfit. 3 men & 5 horses. Just as we mounted Mr. Holley's brother pulled a four leaved Clover & handed it to Coach. It was supposed to be a good omen but before we were two hours out

of Silverton one of the pack horse fell off the trail into a jumble of down logs. Mr. Holley came down to valley after more help when it became apparent we could do nothing more. Coach & I stayed

July 26, 1934 cont.

with the horse. We had it on its feet once but could do nothing with it and when help came & we finally got her out she had a broken leg & we had to shoot her. We returned to Big 4 & back to Silverton on Speeder.

July 27, 1934

Up early to Big 4 on speeder & then on with the horses again. Arriving in Silverton at 2:00 PM. Bright & clear after we climbed thru the fog. After lunch we climbed to top of the mountain and collected 1 Junco & 1 Blue grouse. Saw 4 Black Swifts but couldn't hit any, saw 7 goats & photographed one.

View from Summit is magnificent. We could see every major peak from Baker to Rainier inclusive & several minor ones. In evening fog settled & we viewed a magnificent panorama of the northern Cascades a wilderness of jagged peaks.

watched the moonlight effect etc on the peaks & fog until 11:00 PM.

July 28, 1934

Didn't get much sleep. Strains were & mosquitoes accounted for it. Up early, climbed peak twice. Couldn't follow fully & couch over boulders so watched from peak both times.

They saw Rose Finches, and secured 1 each of Plumbeous & Purple. No gold kids either day. Altogether saw about 12 adults. Saw about 8 grouse with one to three sparrows. Lots of Coyote sign. In game refuge but no game. In the two days have seen little

July 28, 1934 cont

game. no rodents except marmots & camp
↓ 1 chipmunk. Birds scarce. No poison nor
sheep headers to lay it on to. Think
it is a clear case of over population &
predators including bobcats.

July 29, 1934

Slept in a dragging rain all night. Up
early in rain & started down. All
punched except for leading horses when
I left & hiked down hill. Saw another
grouse with 3 young. Couch & Holly had
wild time with horses & didn't get to foot
of hill for $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours after I did. One horse
kinder footed because of lost shoes. Other
punch horses put on wild rides for them.

Roy Holley ~~packaged~~ two Harlequin
ducks for me near Selkirk on our return.

July 30, 1934

Left at 10⁰⁰ A.M. for Kelso where we secured
car & on way to Portland at 11¹⁵ P.M.

July 31, 1934

off with Finley - Bud Davis - Frank Wier
in office & wrote many letters in AM.

Aug 1, 1934

In office all day. mail - telegrams &
interviews with applicants for Chet's job.

Aug 2, 1934

About same as above only more so.

Aug 3, 1934

In office all day - getting in a little
work on Suckumah sparrows & juncos
with Jewett the first work on nests
on the Birds of Oregon.
Aug 4

August 4, 1934 Devils Lake

Full time all morning & In P.m. with Clara & the three youngest kids to lake. We had a fine swim before it started raining. I wrote radio talk in evening.

Saw 7 wood ducks s. first for the lake

Cedar wren 10-12

Barn Swallow 2

Violet Green " 1

Northwest Coast Heron 1

Pied billed Grebe 2

August 5, 1934.

a wood duck in front of the cottage

This morning at Devils Lake, went down to Reber Bay for the fish fry but it was rained out just as the program got well underway. Stopped at Lake to see Pigeon the return trip.

Aug 6, 1934

To Reber Bay early (400 am) & attempted to go to sea but huge seas from S of Sunday storm prevented.

Stopped at Siletz Bay on return & looked over flats. Saw thousands of Sandpiper but all Westerns. Lots of dead Murre mostly young too far gone to determine cause. Mrs. Johnson at Sutter City stated that he counted 340 about a week ago. Prof. Dubois saw a lot at mouth of Devils Lake and today I counted 277 on 1/2 mile of Siletz sand spit 201 of which were in a little pocket no bigger than a city block. The

American Merganser 18 77 on bay

White winged Scoter 2 on bay

Great Blue Heron 100 on sand spit

Long billed Curlew

Aug 7, 1934

Working on ~~manuscript~~ - 22 ~~ed.~~ worked in
office all day & took Clara to show in evening.
Constant stream of callers in office after
chets job,

Aug 8, 1934

Arrived early & Jewett & I worked over
Song Sparrows for Birds of Oregon. More
callers on chets job. lot of mail etc

Aug 9, 1934

Same as above. Went to nursery in evening
& worked with John on catalogue.

Aug 10, 1934

More callers for chets job. went to
bank & secured \$500 for nursery. Saw
Senator Steiner. Bot Clara clock for wedding
remembrance. Got tickets - Saw ~~Pascagoussa~~
and cleaned up correspondence. Left
Portland 8.35 in Rose for Washington.

Aug 11, 1934

Hotter than Hades in car but cool in
observation & dinner. wrote part of the day
but too hot to do much.

Aug 12, 1934

Wrote my notes. Nebraska a regular
bake oven. It registered over 100° in
the Pullman all day but the air
cooled cars were a little cooler. wrote
some in observation.

Aug 13, 1934.

In Chicago at 8.45 AM. Hot here. Went to
see S. B. Lohr & had a nice visit with him.
also called Tap Gregory & promised to see
him on return trip. Met Joe Forrester &
John Deft in train & tried to get him
interested in Wild life on Pacific Lbrman

Aug 14, 1934

arr. Washington 8:40 AM. Hot & tired. Went to hotel & secured clean clothes & bath before going to office & saw everyone everything in confusion.

Aug 15, 1934

Conference opened this morning with all present & accounted for. Mr. Darling started it off & then we adjourned to Yarnes office where we held forth all morning. I was appointed chairman of a committee to write up meeting & draft a new Bible. Gilchrist & Tonkin the other members. In PM we worked at that.

Aug 16, 1934

Hot & sticky. worked in conference etc. saw notes in PM.

Aug 17, 1934.

More of the same. The conference worked in AM & we writing it up in PM.

Aug 18, 1934

same. In evening to Crouches for a party

Aug 19, 1934

Up in AM to Zoo with Bert Smith & Jungen. In PM. motor boat ride down Potomac. Saw lots of egrets & few little blue herons. Some terns & gulls.

Aug 20, 1934

Conference again full blast

Aug 21, 1934

more of the same

Aug 22, 1934

Still more of same. Last formal session to be held tomorrow

Aug 23, 1934

last session cleaning up work of conference & then to work writing it up

Aug 24, 1934

Worked most of day on conference reports
Saw Ashbrooks a little while.

Aug 25, 1934

In office in AM. Cleaning up conference reports. Saw Mr. Darling for few minutes. Left at 4:15 PM on B & O with Leo & Don.

Aug 26, 1934

Met Tap Gregory in a body & did a little of the World's Fair. Including Science Bldg. etc. To Gregory's home in evening. Don & I. Inspected his happy device for photographing wolves etc.

Met Stungis who built device.

Aug 27, 1934. Looked at a few of Stephen Gregory's material. He has 5 each of Jimmy's killed woodpecker & Carolina Parakeet. Then to University Club to eat lunch with Gregory, Stungis, McAlle & Osgood. To fair in PM & back to University Club with the bunch to which was added Dr. Haglett. Visited Mac. for a while & then with train for Denver.

Aug 28, 1934

Wrote all morning finishing an article on Oregon Coast & spent afternoon in observation car. It was brutally hot anywhere else.

Aug 29, 1934

Arrived in Denver 7:00 AM. Conference with Garlough, Kalmbach & Say the. Dinner at Galbraith's.

Aug 30, 1934

Aff Mt Evans with Garlough & Naidach where I had a wonderful day. They were up to 14262 feet above sea level & after the muggy heat & humidity of

Aug ³⁰~~29~~, 1934 cont

Washington it made me dizzy to stand
let alone walk. Magnificent panorama
with miles & miles of granite peaks &
ridges towering far above timberline
I saw following birds in the mountains &
on the flats about Denver

1. Western Redtail 1
- 2 Sparrow Hawk 6
3. Desert Horned Lark C
4. Magpie C
- 5 Sage Thrasher 2
- 6 Vesper Sparrow C
- 7 Lark Bunting 3
- 8 Western Kingbird 2
9. House Finch C
10. Western Nighthawk sev.
11. " Crow sev.
- 12 W. Meadowlark C
- 13 W Robin C
- 14 Southern White tailed Ptarmigan 4
- 15 Brown capped Vireo Finch 4
16. Pipit C
- 17 Gray headed Junco C
- 12 Long crested Jay 2
- 13 Rocky Mt Jay 10
- 14 Nuthatches Sapsucker 1
15. Rocky Mt Hairy Woodpecker 1
16. Lewis Woodpecker sev.

also found a few plants
Pyrola a big yellow daisy
was best.

also saw several Anemones -
safrages & geraniums & all out
of bloom except gentians arctics
& white flowered compact form

Aug 29/1934.

Saw my first Colorado Blue Spruce & also Burste Ced Pine that I had ever seen. Dinner at Garlaugh's & saw movies at Medlocks.

Aug 30, 1934

Made up two Plummer's & Horned Lark. Visited Leo - etc & dinner at Leo's. Took train for Portland at 5:45 PM.

Sept 1, 1934

Wrote all morning & visited in P.M. with handling agent for telegrapher union.

Sept 2, 1934

Arrived home 7:35 AM & glad to get here. Stayed about house all day unpacked etc.

Sept 3, 1934.

Took Clara & kids & went to Crater Meadows but was very disappointed. Found meadows sheared off & pictures impossible so went on to Highrock Forkout. There found great masses of *Pentstemon rupestris* which I certainly would like to see in bloom. Home in evening.

Sept 4, 1934.

In office general office work swamped with letters regarding game & game management program. Clara had to go to doctor.

Sept 5, 1934

In office in A.M. Clara had major operation in P.M. 2 1/2 hours on the table & I remained until 11:00 P.M. before going home.

Sept 6, 1934

To hospital 3 times. Worked in office balance of day.

Sept 7, 1934

Same as above, Long day in office & 3 trips to hospital. Worked some on birds of Oregon.

Sept 8, 1934

Continued in office in morning.

Cleaned basement in P.M. & to hospital in evening. Wrote a radio call after returning from hospital.

Sept 9, 1934

EA office at Nursery in morning - Home in P.M. & then to hospital.

Sept 10, 1934.

Left at 4:00 AM for Depoe Bay & Newport & spent day at sea. Jenett & Braley took to Rocks, Braley & I to the ocean. Dannon few birds saw at sea.

1. Sooty Shearwaters few
2. Pinnaceous Gulllet 4
3. Western gull c
4. Cal. Murre c
5. Northern Phalarope c
6. Red Phalarope 2 both collected
7. Farallan Cormorant 2
8. Brandts " 6
9. Bards " 2
10. Pigeon Gullnot 2
11. Tufted Puffin 1
12. White winged Scoter 6
13. Western Gull 1.

Jenett & Braley saw Surf birds - Black Turnstones - & Murrelets. Fuller on Red. Returned home & cared for birds & stomach to hospital & home to bed at 1:00 AM after a strenuous day.

Sept 11, 1934.

at office all day - stopping in A.M. to get a look at Clara who has improved remarkably. Greased & serviced car. Wrote a lot of letters. Talked with Ray James re kiteplane. Early shooting on Skagit flats - went 2 or three men. Promised to help on my return from California. Worcester telephoned from Klamath Falls that duck richness was becoming acute and had pens full. Wried Worthington for 150⁰⁰ to build new pen. Mrs. Merrill - W.S. Baker in also numerous others, saw Clara in evening & went to bed at 10⁰⁰ after getting stuff ready.

Sept 12, 1934.

Left home 8⁰⁰ AM. Collected John Carter went to office for mail & then to hospital to bid good bye to Clara. She was feeling fine. Rained like the devil all way to Eugene where we ate lunch. In P.M. began to clear as we went south.

Beginning at Oakland we found a Sooty Grouse, Scrub Wren (Myrtle Owl) Scrub Owl, (foot of Sexton Mt in south & a Valley Quail at Central point dead in road. Quail, grouse & owl killed by car. Could find no injury on woodpecker. This is largest number of good skunk-like birds I've ever found in one day. Saw numerous rabbits, a skunk and several sparrows & a chickadee - the addition to above.

Swallows still common. Saw Barn Swallows - from Salem to Oakland - also Violet Green & Tree Swallows & one group of Cliff Swallows near Hamburg

Sept 12, 1934

Stopped for the night at Siskiyoun camp on the summit & skinned birds picked up dead on road. Arrived 7:00 PM

Sept 13, 1934

Left 6:00 AM arr Soledad 3:00 PM. Conference with Jacobson & Keyes. Found Keyes much improved in health. He & Jake seem to be on friendly terms again. Dinner with Joe and then to Fresno Calligraphy at 10:30 PM.

~~Sept 14, 1934~~, Carquinez bridge toll 75¢

ferry fee 60¢ Berkeley to S.F.

Sept 14, 1934

Conference, Kaddish in AM on Radio programs & Don McClean on duck schemes. To Berkeley to Bubonic Plague Committee meeting &.

Dr. Meyer - Hospital US Public Health. Dr. Koford, Jake - E. Raymond Hall & self. Everyone agreed except Hall who wouldn't agree to anything but failed to disagree.

Back again to S.F. & Met Euerich

Sept 15, 1934

Conference Major Farley, left S.F. 11:00 AM. Conference Pore - Jacobson - Myf Sacramento & on to Placerville at 8:30 PM. Hottest day I've seen in years.

Sept 16, 1934

Over Ket Carson Pass - 8600 feet. via Lake Tahoe & Back to Tahoe & to Reno via Mt Rose. Climbed above Pass to about 9600 feet. Bird few. Car balked with defective pump operation and a man named Lee Arthur - from FEPA. at Reno came along & fixed the car. Arrived Reno at 5:00 PM Confer with Sam.

Sept 17, 1934

Saw Sam, Williams & Jim Sullivan see
of Nevada Game Commission. Went over
refuge matter - predating & rodent problem
with Sam & left Reno at 2:30 PM. after
lunch at Williams place. Arrived at
Alturas 7:00 PM. Tired & hungry. Found
Kays - Hanson & Hope gone to camp to hunt
deer. Wonder if they will send in bear
skins.

Sept 18, 1934

Left Alturas at 4:30 AM & collected a few birds
along the way. arrive at Tule Lake 9:00 AM. find
Worster gone. Go to Klamath & look over this
recovery pen. Has 1200 to 1500 birds in
there. Went to Rocky point in PM. with him
& out over the lake. Few such ducks
but an abundance of well one.

Water clearing & clear cold weather helping
in cutting down sickness.

1. Red heads. Great raft in Agency lake

2. Pintail Common

3. Spermhill "

4. Common Teal (C)

5. Egrets 10-12

6. Tregenza Heron (C)

7. Black crowned Night Heron (C)

8. Ruddy Duck (few)

9. Mallard (few)

10. Western Grebe (C)

11. Coot (C)

12. Eared Grebe (several)

13. Red billed Grebe

14. Violet Green Swallow (C) (V) Tree Swallow (C)

15. Barn " (C)

16. Cliff Swallow sev.

Sept 18, 1934 cont.

Only 6 ~~per~~ ducks picked up.
3 pintails - 1 spottills, 2 green winged Teal &
1 bridger. Saw numerous carcasses
and a number of flappers.

Sept 19, 1934

So. Rocky Point at 7:00 AM & go up Pelican Butte
to fire lookout to see reservation from there. Saw
thence down to Kamath & up to Diamond Lake
arriving there at 7:00 P.M.

Sept 20, 1934

To Davis Lake & look over its possibilities as
a refuge. Saw several hundred geese & numerous
Coots, grebes - teal - mallards etc. Think there
is a possibility of duck sickness developing
also possibilities of raising water by dam building
Thence home arriving 4:00 P.M.

Sept 21, 1934

To hospital to see Clara. Found her OK.
thence to office where I found a hell of a mess
of work.

Sept 22, 1934

In office in morning - at hospital & nursing
in afternoon & evening.

Sept 23, 1934

The great day has arrived for C.J. & I took
her to Corvallis to enroll in college. Left her
at Waldo Hall at 5:00 P.M. In evening worked
in room.

Sept 24, 1934

With C.J. to town - Saw Ballard, Shampfeldt
Teutrich - Donaldson & Taster as well as several
others. Home in Pullman 9:00 P.M.

Sept 25, 1934

arrive in Piffard 10:00 AM and find a
terrible mess of mail and a wire from

Sept 25, 1934.

Mr. Darling telling me that I was scheduled to return to Washington as assistant chief of ^{new} Division of Research. Glad to get the promotion but hate like hell to leave this country. Worked all day on mail.

Sept 26, 1934

Worked all day on mail with both Miss King & Haels taking dictation most of the day. Got off Turnbull slough reports and property reports etc. Worked some on Malheur.

Sept 27, 1934.

My birthday celebrated by long arduous day in office. Worked until six on personnel problems.

Sept 28, 1934. Surprisingly more so with a constant stream of people thru the office.

Sept 29, 1934

Garlough in office for conference & home with me in evening.

Sept 30, 1934

Visited duck areas on Sanvies with Jim Morris and Garlough. Secured two yellowlegs which I skinned in evening.

Oct 1, 1934

In office general office work & mail all day.

Oct 2, 1934

Same as above only more so.

Oct 3, 1934

Met Chas McCles in McNamara for a conference. Also Ballard, Dean Schenfeldt, Morse & Ralph Beck. After lunch we adjourned the conference to my cottage where it continued with great vigor & gusto far into the night.

Oct 4, 1934 . Saw an Osprey - wood duck & dr. from
Continued conference & returned home at
9:00 PM. much refreshed in mind & spirit.

Oct 5, 1934

General office work & accounts.

Oct 6, 1934

Same. worked on Birds of Oregon until 6:00 PM &
then to Ed. Kavanagh's for dinner.

Oct 7, 1934

Over Shugen Lake area on Sammis Island
with Morris in AM. Home in afternoon.

Oct 8, 1934

Leave 8:00 AM & drive to Redmond stopping
enroute at Maupin & Terrebonne. ^{Mr. Palmer's with us} Had a good
trip but failed to connect with Walter Pierce.
Saw Gus Hagland & Ben Tucker

Oct 9, 1934

So Redmond 8:00 AM ^{see BJB Sawyer} arr Klamath Falls at
3:45 PM met Worcester & go to Tule Lake Refuge
where I skinned Pigeon Hawks etc also met

~~Oct 10, 1934~~ Carpenter & Deeds of Interior
Department.

Oct 10, 1934

Return to Klamath Falls further conference
with Deeds & left at noon & traveled to
Burns arriving at 8:00 PM. Car hardly enroute
& had to have fuel pump rebuilt & Bly
before going thru to Lakeview. Met Jewett
& Iverson ~~at Burns~~

Oct 11, 1934

With Jewett to camp on Blitzen
and saw George Benson. Up to Pranch
& back to camp. Made shot a Sandhill
Crane & a deer, both beautiful shots
Saw lots of urdgen - some sage hens - a few
Antelope etc.

Oct 12, 1934. Made made another wonderful shot
up ^{in a canyon} side of valley to Cranford ranch
back thru Diamond Swamp. Left camp
at 3:00 PM see Benson & then on to Burns where
I saw Mr. Hifford & talked to Julius Byrd
over the telephone. Left 3:30 PM arrive Bend
at 11:30 PM. Clear & cold weather.

Oct 13, 1934

Left Bend 9:00 AM. Stop in Redmond and
at Placerville and Bullard 4:00 PM & 9:00
immediately to Devils Lake at 8:00 PM

Oct 14, 1934

at Devils Lake fished a bit & visited
Buddy at Depue Bay & returned to Pullard
at 11:00 PM.

Oct 15, 1934

In office all day on general office work.

Oct 16, 1934

Came with my game wardens all on
my neck. Furness, Worcester, Ransome,
Davis, Savage, Geron & Einsien on the
job. Conferred with them all day
Worcester to house in evening

Oct 17, 1934

In Conference with game wardens all
day. Had lunch out to house for
day & fed. cooked by Worcester's friend
think they had a good time.

5 chickens. 5 lb spaghetti & meat balls
should have made them feel good

Oct 18, 1934

Work in office today in morning
and after mail etc which have
piled up for today.

Oct 19, 1934

Left Pullard noon with Clara & Couch.

Oct 19, 1934 cont.

drove to La Grande arriving at 9:00 PM

Oct 20, 1934

Content Mrs. Peice & post her on Malheur
and then to Cheney where we arrived at
6:00 PM. conferred with Felt & Mr. Bernard

Oct 21, 1934

to Cheney at 8:00 AM and on at John Corners
at Spokane & then on to Ellensburg arriving
at 10:00 PM

Oct 22, 1934

to Ellensburg 8:00 AM. See Finley at
Yakima & then to Olympia. Stopped at
Steilacoom game farm & secured a pair
of pheasants. Saw lots of new snow & a
regular blizzard on Natchez summit. Some
damage great about Tacoma. On in
to Portland 11:00 PM

Oct 23, 1934

In office all day. general office work
mail etc

Oct 24, 1934

In office in AM. Home at noon to pack the
car & then to Salem to see Mary and
in the Corvallis where I visited Clara Jones
& then to Waldport. Rainy like hell

Oct 25, 1934

Left Waldport 8:00 AM in rain.
Red Phalaropes in every pool & rain puddle
on the beach. Killed four - all skinny
also one Red backed Sandpiper with same
condition. at Marsh also saw 8-10 dead
along road. Mortality must have been
heavy.

Oct 26 at Marshfield out of rain &
stopped at Port Orford for a look

Oct 25, 1934
Saw 7 Oyster catchers on rocks. 6 Harlequins
1 Tattler & lots of Black Turnstones
arrived Gold Beach 7:00 PM

Oct 26, 1934

to Gold Beach 8:00 AM and saw
many Coots at Big Lagoon & Humboldt
Bay, arrived Eureka 2:00 PM

Saw Poole, Trant, Polam & attended Humboldt
county Sticks association meeting. Met wing etc.

Oct 27, 1934

to Eureka at 8:00 AM & travel over the tide flats
& Lagoons to south. Lots of duck shooters but
few ducks. Continued to see Phalaropus
both alive & dead. Some of each far inland
left flats about noon & traveled south on
Redwood highway. Stopped near Laytonville
and saw the biggest buff black tail

I've ever seen in the wild also two does
arrived at Upper Lake at 7:00 PM & had
dinner. Skinned three birds & went to bed

Oct 28, 1934

Left Upper Lake & traveled to Williams.
Lots of Western Grebes, few Coots & White
Bellies & numerous Blue Herons but
no ducks. Still saw a few live Phalaropus
and the last dead one for the day at
Arbutus in the edge of the Sack valley.
also 5 burrowing owls 2 of which were
skinnable, arrived in Sacks at noon saw
Piper, Poole & Jacobson for conference
skinned owls & few other birds collected
& retired at midnight.

Oct 29, 1934

In Sacramento office. Saw Poole, Hayes, Piper
Neff. Jacobson, Trant, Mouser, etc.
left at 5:00 AM & see Wentworth at Berkeley

and arrive at S.F. at 11:00 PM

Oct 30, 1934

See Horn & Worcester in morning.

Major Farley, Nathan Meran, Tod Powell
Miss Keith at McMillians, Tod Powell,
J. P. Cunnin & P. M. Grose. Return to room
& bed at 11:00 PM

Oct 31, 1934

Left San Francisco 8:00 AM and drive thru
rain & fog all day to Santa Barbara. Intended
to go on thru to S.A. but my eyes gave
out and I quit at 7:00 PM.

Nov 1, 1934

to Santa Barbara at 8:00 AM arr at L.A. at
10:30 AM after delivering Mr. Berry to Pasadena
lot of mail to look after here

See A. E. Burdick - Major Farley, see
Chambers and call at L.A. National
Office regarding Coot permit on
reservoirs. See Syple, Laura & Mildred

Nov 2, 1934

to L.A. 10:30 AM so

Found a small pond near Palmdale
with about a hundred dead birds about
it. Mostly Coots - some land grebes,
One Red Phalarope, One Blue Heron (shot)
of 1 northern loon & 4 Ruddy ducks. All
in bad shape altho no gunshot or
evidence. One grebe killed by owl - maybe
not died of duck's sickness.

A few birds acting like Klamath
lake birds along margins & perhaps
fifty out in water still normal
or so nearly so. I couldn't tell anything
about them.

Arrived Bishop at 6:00 PM

Nov 3, 1934

Lv Bishop at 8⁰⁰ AM arr Reno - 2⁰⁰ PM
Conference Sams - Williams etc.

Nov 4, 1934

With Sams to Mendenhall Creek
Pheasant & Hunter etc. Saw number of birds
particularly quail + pheasants. Numerous
numbers of hunters. Return to Reno at
1⁰⁰ PM + skin birds. See J.E. Sullivan
and Elmer Williams.

Nov 5, 1934

Lv Reno 10⁰⁰ AM via United Air Lines arr
Salt Lake 1¹⁵ PM + up to Ogden where I met
the Chief - Yarnum + rest of gang.

Nov 6, 1934. Attended forest conference etc
all day.

Nov 7, all day at forest conference except
for brief visit to Bear River Marshes.

Saw lots of Canada Geese + some ducks.
also three falcons. (duck hawk + prairie
falcons.

Nov 8, 1934

Av. Ogden with George Holman and
to Salt Lake Office. Slept steadily all
day AM to the Stenographers. To Holman
for dinner.

Nov 9, 1934. Left Salt Lake city in plane
2:35 AM. Beautiful trip and arrive at Reno
at 5⁰⁰ AM. See Sams + take car for Ontario
arriving at Jordan Valley at 7⁰⁰ PM.

Sams drove + I slept most of the way
and had a good night sleep besides.

Nov 10, 1934

Lv Jordan Valley at 8⁰⁰ AM + arrive at
Ontario at noon. Get cottage + clean
up. re-arrange car + skin bob white.

found dead near Vale. Meet young at 8.40 PM & drive to Burns.

Nov 11, 1934

Spent day with Young Jewett & Sons. on Pranch & Malheur Lake. Saw lots of Rough legged Hawks & also 1 Egret at P. ranch. Sandhill cranes still present & a lot of geese & swans on Malheur.

Nov 12, 1934

Left Burns 6⁰⁰ AM arr Portland 2³⁰ PM in train. Young went on to Astoria. Saw Frogs for a few dozens. Sons home with me.

Nov 13, 1934.

Left 9⁰⁰ AM to get young at Astoria & then to Tillamook - Corvallis - & Roseburg at midnight. Rained all way.

Nov 14, 1934

Left Roseburg 8⁰⁰ AM arr Sacramento 8⁰⁰ PM. Saw Horn & Worcester.

Nov 15, 1934,

Conferences with Jacobson, Poole, Keyes, Piper, Neff, Horn Worcester etc.

Left at 2⁰⁰ PM arrive Reno 6⁰⁰ PM

Nov 16, 1934

In office caring for mail etc to Reno 10⁰⁰ AM & drive to Tonopah. Saw few birds

✓ Whistling Swan 7 Malheur Lake

✓ Canada Goose 25- Washoe 1

✓ L. Swan 1, 10 " "

✓ Ruddy Duck. Malheur Lake

✓ Horned Larks

✓ Californian Shrike etc

Nov 17, 1934

At Tonopah 6:45 AM. To Twin Spring & look over proposition. Some run off from spring now - evidence of good spring run off but would recommend measurement of water & good down site. Saw three wells in Railroad valley. Old No 1 well good - new one not quite as good one blocked with sand.

11 Rufflehead -

✓ 16 Green winged Teal

✓ 50 Coots. Some shells all about.

Went into Ely

Nov 18, 1934

Left Ely 8:00 AM in tremendous snow storm - 8 inches of snow & more coming all the time. Pushed snow for 30 miles and had bad roads to Pioche. 118 miles. Squally rest of way. Few birds except horned larks.

Checked 3 dunnets of a crowd of six south of Alamo. all had liceances but no ducks stamps. Postmaster at Las Vegas had taken money & stamped liceances with post marks on in to Las Vegas at 6:00 PM

Nov 19, 1934

Left Las Vegas at 6:00 AM & drove to Nelson & Eldorado Canyon. Lots of Joshua trees and another tree Yucca. Also barrel cactus & Cholla. Birds scarce all the place but in the heads of little canyons in Eldorado Range. No sheep but saw several people who stated there were still a few in this range.

Saw the following birds

Nov 19, 1934

- ✓ 1 Sage Sparrow most abundant species
- ✓ 2. Horned Lark second most "
- ✓ 3. Black Throated Sparrow 2
- ✓ 4. Harris Sparrow. 1 on Nevada bank of Colorado at mouth of Eldorado Canyon. This bird was with another *Zonotrichia* which may also have been this species but was not seen distinctly
- ✓ 5. Bewick's Wren. 1 collected
- ✓ 6. Rock Wren 6
- ✓ 7. Say's Phoebe 1
- ✓ 8. Gambel's Quail 7
- ✓ 9. Golden Eagle 1
- ✓ 10. Cooper's Hawk 1
- ✓ 11. Pale Goldfinch 2
- ✓ 12. Green backed Goldfinch 2
- ✓ 13. White Crowned Sparrow C. probably Gambel's
- ✓ 14. Song Sparrow 2
- ✓ 15. Black capped Gnatcatcher 2
- ✓ 16. W. Ruby crowned Kinglet 1
- ✓ 17. Brewer's Sparrow 1
- ✓ 18. Tawny Cormorant 1

✓ 19 Horned Lark Sav.
✓ 20 Cal. Shrike

Searchlight Ferry

We came out of Canyon & down to Searchlight & then down to ferry & back to Las Vegas

Nov 20, 1934 Left 6:15 AM

Drove to St Thomas - Arroyo & valleys of Virgin & Muddy rivers. The town of St Thomas will be flooded by Boulder Dam and a lot of the valley above the town. Soil very light & eroding badly. Heavy rain last night - has swollen the streams so we couldn't get on to bottom. A seedbed food conditions and got stuck in sand by way. Returned up stream

Nov 20, 1934.

to Glendale & back into Las Vegas at 4:00 PM. Birds fairly swarmed the great bulk of them being *Zonotrichia* which I have never seen so abundant. The Kaffir corn, *Atriplex* bushes & sun flower patches were alive with birds.

1. Golden Eagle 1
2. Cooper Hawk 1
3. Raven 3
4. Sparrow Hawk 1
5. Rock Wren 2
6. Burrowing Owl 1
7. Long eared " 1
8. Roadrunner 4
9. Gambel's Quail 25
10. Western Mourning Dove 1
11. Audubon's Warbler c
12. W. Robin 4
13. Mountain Bluebird c
14. Gambel's Sparrow a
15. Prairie Siskin 2
16. Pale Goldfinch 2
17. Abert's Towhee 6 (My first)
18. Say's Phoebe 2
19. California Shrike 3-4
20. Phainopepla 1
21. Verdin 2 (My first)
22. Song Sparrow 2
23. W. Ruby Crowned Kinglet 2
24. Horned Lark c
25. Sage Sparrow 3-4
26. W. Red tail 1
27. Sparrow Hawk 1
28. Junco 2
- 29.

Nov 21, 1934

Lv. Las Vegas 8⁰⁰ AM in company with + Perry Nash + son in second car. Up a hell of a dry wash thru a long cactus collection to the Hidden Forest a shelter one with a stand of fine yellow pine in the heart of the Sheep Range. Saw mt sheep tracks where several small bands crossed the canyon. Birds scarce. Came out + drove to Beatty where for 2⁰⁰ we had a burn cabin. Wonder we ever got out with car. Perched + made up two birds.

Nov 22, 1934

Lv. Beatty 7⁰⁰ AM and go over Silver Peak after passing thru golf field which was a hell of a dump. Silver Peak has much hunting activity. Road steep + narrow. Beautiful country on top. a rolling country covered with juniper + Pinon Pine. Saw a few chickadees - Woodhouse Jay, Junco + Robin + the largest flock of Pinon Jay I ever saw. Mountain sheep tracks everywhere in fresh snow also tracks of a bad horse evidently ridden by sheep hunter. Case spring good flow - an ideal headquarters. Should include Coldwell Peak + Lone Mt with this one in refuge. Arr into Reno at 8⁰⁰ PM.

Nov 23, 1934

Lv. Reno 9³⁰ AM. Stopped to put chains on and needed them over camp as it was snowing + blowing hard. Waited a long time for a truck to get Shaiguan out that had slide across the road blocking it.

Nov 23, 1934

and had a flat tire after dark so it was 8:00 PM when I reached Fresno.

Fried & half sick

Nov 24, 1934

Sick all the way with a vicious attack of diarrhoea. Worcester, Kadderly, Horn, Nelson came to see me, went to Berkeley 5:00 PM saw Mrs. Horn & Nelson.

Nov 25, 1934

Still sick. Worked with Nelson on CCC camp stuff until noon & saw Worcester. Still miserable & started for Los Angeles arriving at midnight.

Nov 26, 1934

Completely laid up. Burdett - Perry etc came to room. I was unable to leave at all. Finally about 3:00 PM mushed guts enough to go to Tarrant to see McKinley & Trumpleton & back to L.A. at 10:00 PM. Still miserable.

Nov 27, 1934

Left Burdett's office & confer with he & his staff & director Nordenholt. Still terribly sick. Leave at noon & go to San Diego where I called at Museum to see Huey & Abbott & on to Alpin for the night. Still feeling terrible.

Nov 28, 1934

Left 8:00 AM.

Feel a little better this AM. to El Centro & Calipatria look over state duck refuge & see Finney. Dols / Mallard - Pintail & widgeons on state refuge.

Saw two dead Harris hawks

beside the road under a mesquite bush.
They proved to be perfectly fresh so took
them along. Saw one pygmy hawk
which I did not ~~get~~ ^{arrived at}
Banning 6:00 PM

Nov 29, 1934

Feel much better. On the way to
recovery. Drive like hell all day &
wind up at Sunnyvale where I'll clean
up before going into S.F. at 7:00 PM
terribly tired as I seem to be weak yet
from previous trouble.

Nov 30, 1934

Lv. Sunnyvale 8:00 AM in S.F. at 10:00 AM. Contact
Wallace Haddenly - Jennings Pierce & then Nelson
of Forest Service. Worked all afternoon on
plans for CCC camps at Malheur, Tule Lake
& P. Ranch. To Lucca's in evening with
Harris & Fair. In evening with A. E. Bingham

Dec 1, 1934

Finish CCC plans & confer with Bingham
& Farley. Care for mail in P.M. & to Lucca's
in evening with Harris & Fair.

Dec 2, 1934

To Berkeley to see Harris tried to see
Joe Dixon but found him out of town.

Dec 3, 1934

Lv. Berkeley 6:00 AM. Picked up a perfectly fresh
Barn Owl dead on road near Vacaville & en route
Sacto. Conference Poole - Neff - Traub - Hansen
at Poole's for dinner

Dec 4, 1934

Left at 10:00 AM after conference in office
& getting out mail on Sausalito at 6:00 PM
Cold & disagreeably with strong wind
blowing.

Dec 5, 1934

Left Enumerian Cal. 6:00 AM. Cold + stormy
but sun came out before arriving at Adnath
at noon. Saw Worcester + flying squad
also Fairchild. and on into Portland
at 10:00 PM.

Dec 6, 1934

In Portland office caring for mail etc

Dec 7, 1934

In office in morning Lv. Portland at noon
arrive in Tacoma 6:00 PM. Stopped on account
of dense fog which made driving impossible.
Stim Warburton's party in evening

Dec 8, 1934

Fog so thick it could be cut with an ax. Had
until 10:00 AM before starting. an event won.

Saw Glenn Davis, Congressman Volgren
Ramsen, Fourness etc. visited areas
of duck damage. Found 4 fields of
turnips badly damaged + 1 cabbage
patch. Both close to dikes. all tops
eaten except leaf midribs. At night
went out to shoot crabs in turnip patches

Dec 9, 1934

Looked over Enumerian property at mouth
of Skagit for possible duck refuges
and then to Portland at 10:30 PM.

Dec 10, 1934

In office on mail + reports

Dec 11, 1934

In Portland office. Mail + reports. Go over
proposed game management program
with Dummeris at O.S.S. + work on Birds of
Oregon.

Dec 12, 1934. In office in AM. Leave Portland
12:00 AM Seattle 6:00 PM.

Dec 12, 1934

Cont. See Leo Couch etc

Dec 13, 1934. Speak at N. W. Regional Planning Council on Wild Life Problems. See many people - Conference Schoenfeldt - Ray James. Sam Rithburn & E Brown. Mike Peters

Dec 14, 1934

Lv. Seattle 8⁰⁰ AM, see Stan Warburton at Tacoma, Couch at Olympia on Olympia 6⁰⁰ PM

Dec 15, 1934.

In Olympia at 8⁰⁰ AM on Pullman work in office in PM.

Dec 16, 1934.

In Pullman worked at home all day

Dec 17, 1934.

In office in AM. Leave at ~~home~~ 2⁰⁰ PM for Corvallis arriving at 5⁰⁰ PM. Conference with Ballard, Schoenfeldt, Drummel etc

Dec 18, 1934

Attended Co. agts conference & Conference with Dr. Sims, Shaw, Schoenfeldt etc. Spoke before Biology Club in evening.

Dec 19, 1934

In conference in AM. Leave at 2⁰⁰ PM on Pullman at 6⁰⁰ PM. Dinner at Ben Lampman's. Fine meal & enjoyable evening

Dec 20, 1934

At home working on Birds of Oregon

Dec 21, 1934

At home working on Birds of Oregon

Dec 22, 1934

At home working on Birds of Oregon
Finished the first draft of the Accumulating Hurrah for Our Side

Dec 23, 1934

Didn't do much. Saw things but relax

Dec 24, 1934

In office in AM. Put up tree in evening

Dec 25, 1934

Ate too dinged much Turkey & other groceries.

Dec 26, 1934

In Office general office work & clearing desks.

Dec 27, 1934

Spoke at Garden Club, worked in office in afternoon, attended Bio. Party in evening very enjoyably & they gave me two wonderful books as a parting gift.

Dec 28, 1934

In office general office work

Dec 29, 1934

~~In office general office work. To Saaveis~~

Island. Saw about 200 mallards

1000 juncos and 1 marsh hawk & 3 short eared Owls. Others about same.

Dec 30, 1934

at home packed books all day.

To Audubon party at Seawall lovely time

Dec 31, 1934

In office all day general office work.

Jan 1, 1935

Spent the day quietly at home. Working on packing & reacting with the kids.

Jan 2, 1935

In office in AM. Left at 2:00 P.M. for Devil Lake etc where I secured stuff for packing. Saw

J. E. Cooter - Harry Price etc. on his

Jan 3, 1935:

To Sea Lion Caves with the wife kid & Bealeys
There were over 200 animals in the cave &
the kids & Bealeys enjoyed it to the fullest

Jan 3, 1935-

He also gave me several birds in the evening.
Jan 4, 1935.

Ballard & Roger More & Brant came this evening and Clara & the kids moved out. We had spent the day cleaning up the cottage.

Jan 5, 1935. Hiked over the hill to the creek but didn't see a bird I wanted. Dean Schoenfeldt came in evening.

Jan 6, 1935-

Kids & Clara back at noon. Crowd left at noon & we came home with all our belongings.

Jan 7, 1935-

In office general office work & checking up on work & packing birds.

Jan 8, 1935-

Same only more so. Packing birds.

Jan 9, 1935-

Packing birds mail etc worked hard all day.

Jan 10, 1935-

In office all morning. Left at 8:00 AM with Jacob & Turner arrived Tillamook at noon. In afternoon with Jim Eburger and this gang looking over duck damage.

Elmore place. 2000 Widgeon no visible permanent damage altho eating some grass.

Hansen place. No visible damage many spots due to water - Saw 8 Widgeon - 19 Sprig & 4 Bullerball.

Hunt place no ducks no damage altho could see some feeding places.

One old Sucker very violent - no damage except cupping of grass & trampling.

Jan 11, 1935

To Elmore place - Ducks present in another spot saw two men whom we thought were picking up ducks but failed to make case. Visited Switzer's place but saw no ducks. Only flock of widgeon we could find in valley was in Elmore place.

On my coast no dead stuff on beach. Saw one Slender billed shearwater too ripe to skin.

Am Pacific Coast.

arrived Astoria 6⁰⁰ PM

Jan 12, 1935-

Lv. Astoria 7³⁰ AM to Clatsop Beach. 1 Slender billed Shearwater no other water birds.

Juncos - Varied Thrushes - Hermit Thrushes common in woods at edge of beach. Arr Portland 4⁰⁰ PM

Jan 13, 1935-

at home cleaning up - packing etc. To Everett for dinner.

Jan 14, 1935-

In office until 3⁰⁰ PM. tremendous load of work. Left at 3⁰⁰ for Arling. Reached a blizzard most of way & glad to get there at 7⁰⁰ PM.

Jan 15, 1935. Left Arling in at 8⁰⁰ Cold & stormy & slippery. Arr. Ephraim 9⁰⁰ AM & spend day at Oregon Wool Growers meeting. good crowd & good attendance. Lv. at 6⁰⁰ PM. Arrive Pendleton 9⁰⁰ PM on bad roads.

Jan 16, 1935

At McKay Creek reservoir and spent morning with Robbys going over ground. Saw several hundred geese + about a thousand mallards together with a sprinkling of other birds. Stopped in Puddledon on return to see MacHoke & Walter Holt then to Yakima stopping for an hour at Kiona to see Decher, at Yakima in evening with Tom Drumheller, Harry Embach etc.

Jan 17, 1935

at woodgrowers meeting & conference with Rasmussen, Connors, Finley. Also at meeting lunch with Dr. Lynch.

Jan 18, 1935.

To Toppenish creek area with Lynch etc. and then return to Yakima to speak at Woodgrowers meeting. In evening to Banquet.

Jan 19, 1935

Leave Yakima in a howling blizzard and drive to Pullman with Couch. Had a funny thing happen at edge of Yakima Valley a Brewer's Blackbird male was teetering rather uncertainly on a weed beside the road. Either he was half frozen (above with a howling wind) or had been struck by another car as he did not act normal. I was driving very slow - not over 15 M.P.H. as the pavement was glassy with ice. As I came up the bird teetered for a moment with wings - mounted a few feet & then either lost control or deliberately dove into the

Jan 19, 1935 - side of the car killing it. One
skinning at I found a concussion but no
other injury & no lack of food.

Jan 20, 1935.

at home packing birds & books. Cold & stormy

Jan 21, 1935

In office with mail - reports etc and packing
birds.

Jan 22, 1935.

Same as above.

Jan 23, 1935.

Same as above.

Jan 24, 1935. Same as above and a
talk at Mutual Business Club on Biological
Survey activities

Jan 25, 1935

In office general office work in A.M.
Left at 1:00 PM for Olympia arriving 6:00 PM
conference council.

Jan 26, 1935.

Conference Council & Raamussen and with
Council on duck count & saw a lot of
~~Jan 27~~ Scaup but little else and
had a mess of clam in evening.

Jan 27, 1935

Out to a couple of small lakes with Council
in AM. Also he gave me a beautiful
adult ♂ Horned Grebe. Home at 7:00 PM.

Jan 28, 1935.

In office packing birds & mail.

Jan 29, 1935

In office finished packing birds &
it was a tremendous relief to know they
were ready to go.

Jan 30, 1935

To Skapoose drainage district with
Turners & John Carter where we saw
several birds of interest. Also to Saurius
Island. Saw the following.

Mallard few

Green winged Teal few

Pintail 50

Scamp few

Red-head at least four

Coot several hundred

N.W. coast Heron several

Sparrow Hawk 2 or 3

W. Red Tail 2

Short eared Owl. 10-12. 2 collected & given
to John Carter.

An arriving at office found a beautiful
9 ducks Hawk from Bud Davis. He had
killed it and it made up antique skin.
Just we had Mrs James & Farness invited for
dinner & John & Cora dropped in so we
had quite a crowd. Made the Hawk up
after 10⁰⁰ PM.

Jan 31, 1935

In office all day cleaning desk -
selecting photos for Birds of Oregon -
writing notes & working on M.S.

Feb 1, 1935

In office all day. attended The Walton League
meeting at noon. In afternoon worked on
letters & cleaning desk.

Feb 2, 1935

Letter from the chief asking why I wasn't
on my way to Washington. Wrote an answer.

Feb 2, 1935 - cont.

I then left for Corvallis, 10:00 AM arriving at Schenfeldt's office and then to Ballards. Had a good conference with them & Roger Moss and then saw C.J.

Feb 3, 1935

At Corvallis in AM - saw Braloy etc & arrived home 8:00 PM. Beautiful day & a nice visit with C.J.

Feb 4, 1935

In Portland. Worked all day on various matters in office. Desk pretty well cleared

Feb 5, 1935

At office all day. moved books & cleared desk of papers.

Feb 6, 1935:

Left Portland 7:00 AM returned 10:30 PM to Astoria etc with Jewett & Firness. Saw birds all ⁱⁿ plenty in flooded fields below Rainier. No birds on beach but found numerous old ones impossible to fix.

1. Parakeet Auklet 1
2. Pacific Kittiwake 3
3. Cal. Murre Comm
4. Western Gull 4 or 5
5. Pacific Loon 1
6. Rhinoceros Auklet 5 or 6
7. Cassin's Auklet 1
8. Mottled Murrelet 1
9. Western Gull 2
10. Glaucous winged Gull 2 or 3
11. Saw 4 Black Turnstones at Cannon Beach

Returned Home at 10:30 PM

Feb 7, 1935 - Received wire ordering me to Washington

In office all day clearing desk. Out to Dad's & Mother's for dinner tonight. Early dinner. Stopped to see Prof. Dufais in evening on way home.

Feb 8, 1935

In office all day. Finally cleared desk & am all set to leave. Lots of callers today asking about everything and many in to say good byes again at the Walters meeting & then finally cleared the desk. To John's & Cora's for dinner.

Feb 9, 1935

In office in AM. at home in afternoon & had several callers. Dinner at home with Clara & the kids & took 9:30 P.M. train with Schoenfeldt & Brandt for dinner.

Feb 10, 1935

Enroute all day. Visited the two men & discussed various matters. Little snow in hills anywhere along N.P.

Feb 11, 1935

Up at 7:00 AM. No snow on Rockies. Arrived Denver at 10:30 AM. See Payth - Gilchrist, Kalmbach etc. Needbach.

Feb 12, 1935

Met various game commissioners - Carpenter - Karamanagh etc. Heard Fisher talk & credit meetings where Carpenter put me on the spot. Crawled out without any damage by stating I was representing Dept. of State Game Commission & not Old Survey. At Leo's house. Saw Needbach in evening & went to picture show with him at Jonas Bros.

Feb 13, 1935-

Continued to attend meetings. One spot again but came off O.K. The Commission met several times but got no where fast. Party at Leo's which was ^{fun}

Feb 14, 1935-

Again at meetings all day & conference with Carpenter & Kavanaugh. Dinner at Sperry's & then met Herdreich for trip to Hills where we secured 4 Black Lemniscate the first one ever found

Feb 15, 1935-

Spend day in Denver Lab Office listening to Sperry - Kalmbach etc & skimming my birds. Left at 5⁰⁰ PM on Columbine

Feb 16, 1935-

With French on train & had a visit. Off at Cedar Rapids where Grace Alley & the two kids met me & took me to Clear Lake where I met Iris & the rest of gang. Iris seemed awfully glad to see her dad & I was glad to see her, visited until late.

Feb 17, 1935-

Visited all day with Iris and the folks - Herb & his family came over a while & I stayed with Iris until 10⁰⁰ PM when had to take train.

She cried some but tried to be brave

Feb 18, 1935-

In Chicago with Tap Gregory & his brother Steve for lunch & took train at 2¹⁵ PM for Washington

Feb 19, 1935

Arrived in Washington at 8:40 AM.
went to hotel & registered & then to office
where I met Chief - Young - etc. Lot of mail
which I didn't get all finished. Talked
with Bell etc.

Feb 20, 1935

In office all day on mail & conferences,
worked until late

Feb 21, 1935

Same as above only more of it.
moved my belongings out to Young's &
have a nice large quiet room. where I
hope to get some work done

Feb 22, 1935

Out to Clarendon to look at Peene
place. No go don't like it. also to
zoo with French walked miles and
felt tired but good last night.

Feb 23, 1935

Beginning to get a tail hold on some
of this stuff now & can begin to get some
ideas of correlation. I went to Dupont
Club & this trip to College Park & Annapolis
Park etc. Nice day but found nothing

Feb 24, 1935

went to Biological Society meeting last
night & heard Young & Cottam talks. Both
pretty good. Hoffmanns, How Green & I went
to a night club & danced a little & then
to day out with Couch to look at house,
no luck.

Feb 25, 1935

In office all day working with Forest Service

Feb 25, 1935 on proposed work with them
& general routine.

Feb 26, 1935

About same as above only more so. Busy
day for me handling more work all the time.

Feb 27, 1935

In office all day which wasn't so hot.
In fact quite cool. Things were moving then
In evening to Biological Survey party
and had a swell time.

Feb 28, 1935

To see McNary & Slawer. Had a good
visit with them and well as the Secretaries
Back thru Cottrell's office to see him. Met
Macb - Nelson - Helso etc. & then returned
to office.

March 1, 1935

Worked in morning in office. Gey Cox,
Mr & Mrs Norwood & Mr & Mrs March were
in Washington & I met them at the
Willard for lunch. Rather while
they lunched they wanted me to
go to Pinehurst with them but
I could not see it for financial reasons.

Mar 2, 1935

In office all day including a big
row now with Chief over responsibility for
CCC camps. C. S. Jamison came in in
afternoon & had a fine talk. Think he
will help hold the lid on things. Worked
in office until 7:00 PM then had dinner &
out to room where started work on Nelson
desert thing for 1st & 9.

March 3, 1935

Worked until noon to finish the article for House & garden. In afternoon John Green took me out to his home for a lovely dinner & then for a ride thru the Maryland country side. It was a lovely dinner and a beautiful day for a ride. He took me back to the house in the evening when I've written a number of letters and am now headed for bed.

Mar 4-31, 1935.

For the first time since I started on my first trip as Regional Supervisor after cleaning up the Bush case. I've been so busy that I've failed to make an entry in this little book. I've worked every day in the office usually leaving 9 or 10:30 before I reached the room. I've finished the House & Garden article, written an antelope article and three of the five introductory chapters planned for the book on the Birds of Oregon. Also corrected stuff for about 25 species of birds. In addition I've written numerous memos for the chief and a lot of stuff outlining the job. Spoke to a bunch of editors for the chief and in general making myself useful with the outfit. John Cooter in town the other day April 1, 1935 & Monday. In office all day preparing memos for the chief. Miss Broadwater has finally gotten herself installed as my sec. & she is a joy. She is keen alert & intelligent.

April 1, 1935

and is going to be excellent help. I'm pleased with her & with the general attitude of the crowd with one or two exceptions. Tonight to Seargeford with the two Miss Broadwaters & had a most delightful evening.

April 2, 1935

Very busy day cleaning up my desk and caring for many little jobs. Tonight to Baileys for dinner. Got Mrs Bailey to autograph my copy of the "Bird of New Mexico" & she & V. B. also gave me three of their books autographed. They are much appreciated.

April 3, 1935

To office with Shullinger with suitcase packed ready to go. Many small jobs including letters for the chief. Throft at 3:00 PM driving a Plymouth and accompanied by Gross of F.S. Region 8. They arrived at Harrisonburg Va. at 6:45 PM. It is a sleepy little town in the Shenandoah valley. I have a delightful room big & airy in an old but comfortable hotel. In evening met ^{J.W.} McMur First Supervisor. His assistant ^{M.C.} Howard and a Chap. inspector for Lumber Creek.

April 4, 1935

Left Harrisonburg with Gross and Supervisor ^{M.C.} Howard and picked up Ranger ~~Throft~~ Casey at Bridgewater. We then drove to Camp Elk and met Camp Super. Moffit and a Cree farmer named W. C. Cullen. They accompanied

April 4, 1935-

Went up North River on the game refuge. We first inspected a mixed planting of conifers. Some Japanese & European Pines, Mucy pine, Short leaved pine & white pine. Planted close on old farm purchased by F.S. Short leaved the best growth but showing some winter injury. Here I looked carefully for tracks but didn't see any. Found one skinned skunk carcass hanging in tree.

Stopped next at a planting of European larch which has done well. Informed that policy was to plant bottom & farm lands solidly to conifers. Saw a few Red oaks which didn't look good. Saw a wild turkey gobbler cross.

Also road shortly after leaving this place. Walked a couple of miles up a creek where some cultural work has been done. Some white oaks, white pine & maple but reproduction poor & scattered. Little cultural work & that largely taking out of old snags. No harm to wild life. Little underbrush except Laurel & witch Hazel & young oaks of various kinds. No brush along streams.

Little feed. Saw no deer tracks either here or all day. Found some turkey droppings. Saw two bobcat droppings containing some rabbit hair and mouse fur & hair.

Many fox droppings two found contained hair of fur of mice and one gray squirrel. More predator signs than anything else. Probably too many foxes as fox droppings very abundant also. Some skunk droppings (mice).

April 4, 1935 (cont)

Little bird food here except acorns, a little winter green, once in a while magnolia, cherry and hickory & dogwood.

Went to a planting on the summit on an old farm trees planted last year survival not too good. vines & apparently dry soil. No game but saw a horned badger there. Next climbed the hill to see the house cutting. Here a fine young stand of ^{sugar} maple & hickory, hophornbeam etc. with maple predominating. All of the old hickories & oaks had been girdled to make room for the new growth. If extensive would remove all mast but such little pockets (this one about 3 acres) are scarce.

Then along the top to Reddish Knob (4398) to Lookout River. Saw one ruffed grouse here. Plenty of Vaccinium, some willow, Gaultheria procumbens still with berries & considerable shrubs along summit. No fruit here than elsewhere. Area predominantly scrub oak (*Q. ilicifolia*) and scrub pine. With Laurel & *Pieris floribunda* occupying too much area. Might improve by cutting out some of these & possibly by planting some Rubus. Saw another grouse here.

Down on west side of Shavers Fork Mt to Sugar Grove W. Va & up the South Fork of the Potomac to Headwaters. Got off road onto a road which led up hills three miles to a farm house & ended. Saw two cottontails. Birds generally scarce but more abundant here than elsewhere. Some Sennae, some Rubus & more cove here. From Headwaters

we crossed Shumandrah out again stopping to go up Ramsey's Draft to a beautiful stand of Hemlocks, White Oaks, Tulip & Red Oaks. Saw a number of trout in this stream which is nicknamed draft. Saw Mitchellia repens with lots of berries & found considerably more willow. Saw following in bloom today, Amelanchier, Maple (Red flowered), Mellow, Cottonwood, Witch Hazel, Spice bush, Pieris (Andromeda) floribunda, Hepatica, Trailing Arbutus, Sanguinaria canadensis, Housatonia or Bluebells and a yellow Violet. None plentiful except Spice bush (full bloom), witch hazel past its best & Pieris becoming quite showy.

Birds were scarce in the timber and only Robins, Bronzed Grackles, Starlings & Bluebirds common elsewhere. Forsythia & Narcissus in bloom in Harrisburg.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| ① Wild Turkey 1 gotten | 18. Bluebird 10 |
| ② Ruffed Grouse 2 | 19. White rumped Shrike 1 |
| ③. Crow several | 20. Mockingbird 1 |
| ④ Bronzed Grackle c. 100 | 21. English Sparrow, say |
| ⑤ Starling 10 | 22. ? |
| 6. Meadowlark 20 | |
| 7. Pileated Woodpecker 1 | |
| 8. Flicker 2 | about 100 birds in all |
| 9. Phoebe 2 | lived about 3 miles |
| 10. Carolina Junco 10 | |
| 11. Chickadee 20 | |
| 12. Vesper Sparrow 1 | |
| 13. Field 1 2 | |
| 14. Purple Finch 1 | |
| 15. Bewick's Wren 1 | |
| 16. Kingfisher 1 | |
| 17. Robin 10 | |

April 5, 1938.

To Big Seneb's game Preserve with McLean & Gross. Walked up Cold Run & onto ridge to Green Pond, and around refuse & back to Car a total of ten miles. Lots of *Arbutus* in bloom. also dandelions, *Viola pedata*, *Samolus*. Much more feed for deer, birds & wild life than yesterday. Country covered with pine and scrub oaks *Quercus ilicifolia*. There are common chestnut oaks which clothe the hills. Some - Lots of wintergreen, *Vaccinium*, some gum, dogwood - alder - willow etc & more ground plants.

Saw lots of fox tracks but not so many as yesterday. Found numerous of deer squirrels & grouse in droppings also mice and chipmunks. Plenty of food, water & cover for many more turkeys & deer, & grouse than are present. Suggests opening fire lanes & seedling to food plants. Numerous turkey tracks.

Saw. No deer or bear tracks.

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| 1 Turkey Buzzard 7 | 11 meadow lark 1 |
| 2 Mourning Dove 4 | 12 meadow lark 2 |
| 3 Ruffed Grouse 6 | 13. 8 |
| 4. Junco 2 | |
| 5. Goldfinch 120 | |
| 6. Catbird 1 | |
| 7. Chewink 2 | |
| 8. Flicker 6 | |
| 9. Hairy Woodpecker 1 | |
| 8. Crow sev. | |
| 9. Ringed Gnatcatcher 2 | |
| 10. Robin 2 | |

April 5, 1935-

Met Sportsmen tonight Rocking Horse
Co. Sportsman Olson. Also Chairman of
Virginia Fish & Game Commission Nollan
Mr. Amerson and another member.

We have had a fine meeting.

April 6, 1935: Left Harrisonburg 7:30 AM and drove
via Edinburg, Wardsville, W. Va., Moorefield,
Petersburg, Mt Storm, Gormana & Red House Md &
to Elkins W. Va arriving at 6:00 PM.

Cloudy & rain or fog all the way. We stopped at the
CCC camp & talked to Supt etc. Considered it good
game country. In fog most of way saw practically
no birds & no game except two squirrels in
the western edge of Geo. Washington Forest.
We turned off at Thomas and reached Davis
& Canaan Mt Lookout to see spruce plantation
in a cold during rain reminiscent of the
Oregon Coast in winter but colder. In evening
met there new game management man
of Forest Service and talked with him. He has
rather grandiose ideas but some are sound.
basically. His name is Dietz.

April 7, 1935 - Sunday. Cold & rainy at Elkins
wrote notes & letters all morning in
room with a gas fireplace. It made my
eyes smart so that I had hard time
keeping busy. In afternoon met Forest
Supervisor A. G. Wood & made plans for tomorrow.
He called Don^{W. Beck} the Asst Supervisor &
we arranged to start at 8:00 AM.

April 8, 1935-

Left Elkins at 8:00 AM with Asst Supervisor
Mr. Dietz, Gross & Self all riding in a

1931

April 8 cont. in a half hr. Chas. took up his
we planned to go to Buckell knob to see some
of spruce release work but snow & rain have
made road impossible. We went to Gladys
Fork over some 6 miles of the worst mud I've
seen in years. we arrived there about 10:00 AM
after being stuck a couple of times. Started out
from Gladys Fork Spills Camp and first traveled
thru a magnificent thicket of *Rhododendron*
maximum some ten or twelve feet high &
we emerged in an open hillside north exposure
covered with a good stand of beech yellow
birch & black cherry which was all being
coursed. Some dog wood, some magnificent
Amelanchier & some *Crataegus* present also
good tangles of *Smilax* & slightly too open
but magnificent game food conditions.
thinning rather scant. a few broken &
gnarled old beeches & hickories being the
main things removed.

On south slope - soft maple & a *Magnolia*
plentiful. also much more *Smilax* & *Crataegus*.
along creek a lot of *Smilax*, *Rubus*, *Sambucus*,
& *Plytolacca*. Saw a number of grouse tracks
& one grouse flushed. Best game food &
cover conditions I've seen yet & feel no harm
done by stand improvement work. Doubt its
value somewhat.

Saw few birds - seeing much of time.
Left camp after noon and returned to
Elkins. Secured over car and went to
Marbleton 66 mi away arriving at 5:15 PM.
In evening met Ranger, W.A. Medley
and Mr. Muttaz & Don Guffey for the

April 8, 1935: 7 W. Va State Forestry board.

April 9, 1935-

Left Marlinton 8:00 AM. had a flat tire which delayed us some. Drove Plymouth to town of Frost. Windy & cold. Snow on ground. Left car at Frost & drove 5 miles in truck to CCC Camp on Seneca State Forest. There with Dills, Gross, Nuttall, Griffin, a Mr. Guffey and Mr. Cox of CCC staff we went over white pine release area. White oak mostly cut. in these patches. Lots of Carums, some Amelanchier & Amelanchier, lots of grape & some Smilax left. No hawthorn. White pine in little clumps with oak all around on ridges so acorn less negligible. Think work of advantage to game the believe opened up pine too much for its own good 20 years from now will be solid stand of white pine.

On Ridges plenty of ever & food as above in addition to abundance left in pine. Saw considerable grouse sign also a lot of deer tracks & sign the first of trip. Forest is protected as a refuge. In afternoon over to these little lands & walked two miles along ridge looking at thinning job. No discrimination against wild life food plants. General but light opening up.

From there went onto Monongahela NF to look at planting job at abet run but found a foot of snow over the little hills so returned to Marlinton for dinner & then to Elkins arriving at 9:00 PM.

D. R. Gaudinier orange at
Parsons.

April 10, 1935

● ~~Depart~~ Left Elkins 11⁰⁰ AM. after conference with Supervisor Wood & the new Asst Supervisor F.C. Hulett. ate lunch with Wayne Pritts leading sportsman of Parsons W. Va & inspected the big forest nursery which has a capacity of 5,000,000 trees annually. Mostly spruce but some pine, Black Cherry, sugar maple & dogwood growing. Left there at 2³⁰ PM & went into Back Mountain. Fine cover - great thickets of *Smilax* & *Rubus* - lots of pine & black cherry, yellow birch etc. Fine game cover & food country. Spruce plantings will be spotted at best due to swamps - wet reefs. Arr. to Oakland Md. at 6⁰⁰ PM.

Met Mr. Buckingham West Forester for Maryland & talked over his forest & wrote letters until 11³⁰ PM.

April 11, 1935

Left Oakland 8⁰⁰ AM and drove to Swallow Falls state camp on edge of a 6000 acre state forest. Walked over forest in snow. Forest typically white oak with some white pine reproduction with a lot of Black cherry on north slopes & soft maple on south exposures. Lots of *Crataegus* more wild crab than I've seen elsewhere some *Amelanchier*, some wild hazel some greenbrier & some *Rubus*. Lots of acorns left on ground & barrels of wild crab going to waste.

● Larger squirrel population than I've seen elsewhere, some rabbits, a fair sprinkling of grouse and some deer. Soft new snow made conditions ideal for game study. When I first entered

April 11, 1935

The area was appalled. Wild crab, crataegus and Amelanchier had been cut indiscriminately over perhaps 10 acres. Black cherry also gone + half the oaks. This condition resulted from just two days work at camp. It has been corrected and in later plantings food trees & shrubs have been scrupulously protected. Opening up of tops in some places will benefit wild life rather than reverse.

In P.M. drove to Camp ~~West~~ ^{East} of Cumberland 20 miles. met camp supt who took us over F&I work. Roadside dig work rather severe. Lots of Cornus & some Amelanchier. Best oak timber I've seen yet. Too old to be ideal game cover over 2000 acres about right in 1000 acres in front. Disease thinning has been too heavy for trees but fair for game except that they are cutting too many Corn trees in some areas. Drove on & arrived in Harrisburg 9:45 P.M. N. Sullivan camp supt

April 12, 1935

In Harrisburg all morning talking to Mr. Keller of State Forestry organization and Mr. Morton of the State Game Commission. ^{W. H. Conklin} Forest organization now have a pretty good instruction sheet. ordering leaving of all berries & fruit & nut trees except where seriously interfering with better stuff. Nothing to be cut within 25 feet of a stream & woodlands cutting to be limited to 50 feet each side of trail. Saw Mr. McFarland & Mr. Shivers for a short time, then to Mifflensburg where we met Mr. ^{R.P.} Winters & saw some of his work as District Forester in the Bald Eagle

April 12, 1935

state forest. Cutting to release planted pine
heavy on perhaps 1000 acres pine planted 1917
and has made very poor growth. Plantations too
thick some not over 3x3. Possibly too much
emphasis on white pine & conifer altho easier
to raise & transplant.

Cutting along roadsides very severe in
some places excessive. Later cutting much more
moderate. Evidence of attempt to spare Cornus,
Crataegus & Amelanchier. Lots of sprouts around
val stumps & noticeable amount of deer browsing.
Rainy or foggy & visibility poor. General
stand white oak & white pine with some
cherry some yellow birch etc intermingled
also some aspen.

Saw 11 deer in state forest and 10 along
highway between here & Renova.

also 3 grouse & 2 fox grey squirrels arrived
at Renova with broken heads. Close & a
loose knee action joint at 7:00 PM.
Wrote letter & notes in evening.

April 13, 1935

Left Renova in A.M. with an assistant ^{Tracy} & visited
an improvement thinning & roadside improvement
project 7 mi east of Renova. Stand here
largely 50-60 year old yellow birch, ^{beech} maple, basswood
black cherry & butternut. Some Viburnum &
wildhazel along creeks & a good stand of Rubus
& Sambucus along creeks & roads in few
spots. Improvement cutting almost entirely
of removal of dead & deformed trees &
old logs. Works much more intensive
than anything seen in natural forests to

Lots of *Cercocarpus* on both areas in morning in
openings & great thickets in some places
date. No damage to wild life. On the contrary
additional sprout growth will make desirable
deer feed needed here. Hemlocks browsed as high
as deer can reach & all little hemlocks stripped.
Viburnum browsed back to $\frac{1}{2}$ inch twigs & rubus
& willow hazel eaten to some extent.

Then went eastward of Aurora to hill top into
a rather open Pure Oak type of forest about old town
of Bituminous. Stand improvement consisted in culling
out diseased & dead trees. Already too open to produce
good timber. Quite a lot of *Cornus* present, some
rubus, lots of huckleberries & wintergreen.
Deer browsing evident on hemlock, white pine
maple, oak & laurel. Not good winter deer area
left Mr. Tracy & went to Emporium and
met Mr. ^{Crow} Back who took us out over his
range district of 125000 acres. This consists of
good northern hardwoods on bottom and the
top we saw was recently burned & coming
heavily to aspen & pin cherry. Some *Cornus* &
some oak but not much. Beech & maple & yellow
birch in the bottom. Deer browsing very evident
everywhere we went. Maple & *Viburnum* cut
hardest. In glacial burn, white pine,
spruce, hemlock, & larch browsed to point
of destruction by deer. Browse fully utilized
in this area, *Salix*, aspen & willow eaten
back to large twigs in most places. Plantings
entirely ruined. Deer tracks & droppings
everywhere.

A short distance away from this planting
we counted 26 deer in a half mile of
open brush hillsides & probably did not
see more than half of them. Saw two

April 13, 1935

more further on making 28 for afternoon.
Deer population much too heavy for the
next severe winter. Arrived Warren 8:00 PM

April 14, 1935

Spent morning at Warren writing notes &
letters in afternoon general look at Allegheny
forest with Gros & Koenig. Stopped at Fato
Wolf ranch and heard lecture which was an
amusing mixture of truth & fiction. Had some
real plains wolves then tho. at a ranch near
Kane Pa run by a Dr. McCarty.

Forest consists of a plateau of approx 2000 foot
elevation cut by valleys around edges. Forest is
bounded on west by Allegheny river in a
deep wide trough. A large percent is in
timber 20-40 years of age. Rest 0-20 years
about 30,000 acres of old burn which is poor
grass land with scattered cherry & aspen in
it. Scattered clumps of old virgin timber.

guffy hill tracts had giant old beech-berch
& sugar maple & few hemlocks. Heart
containing a 120 acre tract of virgin white
pine & hemlock intermingled with beech,
oak, maple & cecumbers. Also some old
dead chestnut giants.

Saw 13 deer near here in bunches 3-3-7.
Saw 13 more scattered individuals & small
bunches at total of 26 from the car also
1 grouse. Lots of grapes & crabapples
along creek & river bottoms. Some
cunelanchier in timber. Lots of beech.
Some oak on drier sites. Not too much
heavy bearing shrubs or trees except in burns

Found a dead doe but could not determine
cause. Not shot but carcass too old to post.
Had a delightful evening at Koenigs home. with Sunday
April 14, 1935 - every lunchbox like we often have at home
where there are good growths of Rubus - some
Elderberry & lots of black & pin cherry. The
latter furnish the bulk of the fruit available
over much of the area. Some huckleberry & raspberries
April 15, 1935

Out on project with F.C. Summerson & Gross. Snowing
& cold & got worse during day. First felled
chestnut-oak type on southern end of forest where
stated improvement work consisted of removing a
few old beech, & diseased oaks. Thinning very light
2 1/2 acres per man day. Stand white & chestnut
oak, Scarlet & red oak, Cucumber, ash,
sugar & soft maple, Amelanchier, beech, cherry,
dead chestnut, oaks predominating &
cucumber & ash and maples next. Floor
population heavy. All maple ^{sprouts} eaten, Sassafras
sprouts being chewed considerably, Amelanchier
L. viburnum browsed heavily, willow aspen
& Rubus quite heavily, all hemlocks & pine
heavily. White & chestnut oaks considerably
but Scarlet & red oak scarcely at all. The
persistent leaves eaten to a limited extent. Distinctly
more browse where roads & trails cut. Improvement
thinning too light to be of material value in
opening up area this will produce some sprouts
next year. Even huckleberry browsed some.
Visited beaver pond. Saw six beaver dams
on head of small stream. Animals cutting
aspen, Amelanchier, willow (not much of
this became limited).

Saw a scamp & a blue wing teal in the
beaver ponds and about 15 butterballs & 6
scamps on the Tyanesta creek below.

April 13, 1935 cont.

Local reports of a few ducks moulting at beaver ponds & a few flocks stopping elevation about 1200 feet. Good opportunity to create a pond of 50 acres or more with cheap earth dams, advised to ascertain water flow & size of acreage. Should be able to grow good duck ponds here. Grassing there are several more such ponds possible.

Saw a marsh hawk & three jacksnipe at this place.

Two plantings of pine & spruce (one right here) entirely ruined by deer. Browse fully utilized. Deer population has been exceedingly heavy on this open grass area & no hope of planting being successful exists here as long as deer are so abundant. Money wasted in plantings to date. Droppings looked like rabbit concentration areas in west. From here went to Deer West where a double enclosure of deer proof & rabbit proof fence (the latter traces inside a 5-acre deer enclosure). Intend to plant 10 acres including these areas to pine & spruce to determine extent of growth when protected from deer alone & from both deer & rabbits. It will pay us to keep a close check on this area for we also can learn something. These areas have produced wonderful white pine in the past judging from the number & size of remaining stumps. From here we started back to Warren & stopped to see a clearing of small aspens where crop lines spaced 17 x 17 have been skidded and crown released leaving all other stuff as barriers for the crop.

-35-

April 15th cont.

been expecting to take out such material later for chemical wood plants and thus affect a second thinning. Present treatment too light to have any effect on solid left foot plus consisting of a top pruning or removal of a single cherry or maple sapling 12-15 years old. Returned to Warren 7:30 PM after the worst day yet in the field. Cold & snowing most of time. My feet are not yet warm and at 10:00 PM.

April 16, 1935.

Warren conference Koenig etc leave 11:00 AM. See an improvement stand & cord wood sale which is really a thinning operation. A lot of huge old cherry trees included. This thinning will temporarily open canopy here but not for long as remaining trees still vigorous not too close together. J. K. V. easy with us today.

Then to a sale at West Point. Logging sale & chemical wood sale will open stand and allow jungle of briars for few years before reproduction grows up. Clyde Potter Supt.

Then to Camp 3. Saw here an area cut over 10 years ago. A lot of old trees particularly birch left standing because of low lumber value caused by deformity have been girdled to give release to a dense stand of young cherry & birch beneath. Effect is to destroy most crop temporarily in this area which has according to Potter the cultural from a garden on an average of one year in three. Some of other work here careless. Est 8000-10000 acs on forest treated this way. Most doubtful piece of work on N.F. land I've seen yet.

April 16, 1935 cont.

Left Camp 3 ^{at 3:30} and drove to Ithaca NY arriving at 10:30 PM after having thru a blinding snow storm all the way & could see nothing of country. Saw two fox sparrows & a Purple Finch in the Allegheny NF today & deer.

April 18, 1935.

Met Burns at 8:30 AM in hotel & in his car went to Houghton Island Game Refuge where game people making 400 acres of Black Duck marsh by dyking. I have examined breeding sticks in each pond in turn. Very interesting. Then to Ithaca & got my car starting for Sherburne. Terrible roads - about six miles of snow badly drifted. We helped about six cars out of ditch and had to be helped twice. Also was flat tire to change in the snow altogether a hell of a day. Arrived at Sherburne tired & sleepy but did do a little work on notes & paper.

April 18, 1935.

Left Sherburne for game farm for taking car to garage for repair of front wheels which are so out of line that I can scarcely drive the car. The Sherburne farm is a very ambitious plant. Mr. Rogers the man who runs it has a few Canada geese that have bred there for years raising a few young that fly off & usually fail to return. He has about 40 and last year raised about 80 from them. Has the Rogers strain of mallards doing the same. These birds are very free flying & may be valuable. He also had a bunch

of blue so called Flanders ducks which were somewhat of a disappointment in showing so much hybridism particularly the green heads of the males. Very interesting place which Perry plans to use as a place to get a lot of duck eggs for hatching in incubators & placing at 6 weeks on ponds at Howlands Island ~~the~~ Kishers Ferry and allowing them to develop naturally. He is afraid of failure to develop natural duck foods but believes it can be practical by planting in frames. Lots a lot of trapped wild black ducks which seem contented - doing lots of courting but laying few eggs yet.

Back to town. Can not ready so went to upland game farm at Pharsalia. There are several ponds on which he expects to release black ducks also is developing an ideal demonstration unit of grouse cover by planting & thinning. Has not progressed very far yet. Lots of apple seedlings all over place. Return to Sherburne get car & get to Albany at 7:00 PM. Stayed over night at Helmar the game farm near Albany.
April 19, 1931

Left Helmar at 8:00 AM after inspecting the grouse mating pens. He has pens where pairs of birds are confined with boxes & evergreen branches for shelter. Some of males shuttling & very pugnacious. Other pens where he has three males confined to cages which are accessible to the females in an outer pen. Says ♀s are sometimes with one & sometimes with other in morning. Females

April 19, 1938 - cont.

are able to get away from males at will by flying over low parttern which the clipped males can't make.

Went out to Vickers Ferry to see 750 acre duck refuge which will make an ideal place. It lies along old Erie canal & is natural bottom protected by dikes. He plans to plant willows in dykes & also to have a moat around creek so muskrats cannot climb the dike & shoot into refuge. True place the dike looks a little frail to me. Had to have two new lines as rather ^{weak} showing there in the old one.

Arrived at Perry on 200 am & met Ranger A. C. Van Nort. Very serious minded cuss who takes himself & his work very seriously. We looked over improvement cutting in Perry district. Mostly beech had been cut. A release younger stands of beech - sugar maple etc. Comparatively little Crataegus - some Amelanchier lots of pin cherry. Some black cherry, some wild cherry, apple trees. First consists of red spruce, beech, yellow birch & maple. Typical forest service job. Comparatively light & left all fruit & nut trees except old wolf beech trees. Wild life saw a coon, a fox track - one old deer track, lots of red squirrel signs & tracks - also snow shoe rabbits tracks, and lots of mouse signs. Some porcupine damage & some weevil damage.

Little evidence of winter browse by deer even *Viburnum cuneifolium* being practically untouched. Some sloppy work here in cutting needlessly birch & sugar maple.

April 19, 1931-

That had better have been left, left ranger at 8:00 PM & drove to Montpelier via Burlington 150 mi arriving at 1:00 AM tired as the devil

April 20, 1931-

To see state forester Perry^H Merrill and had a most discourteous reception. He read papers & shuffled them all the time we were there. He made no offer to cooperate & spoke slightly of Forest Service & Inspection Service apparently trying to show his importance. We finally succeeded in paying out of him the location of a state camp in Grafton Forest & went out there. He couldn't go because he had to make garden & didn't offer to phone ahead & make any arrangements for us. We went anyway & found Mr. Newton scaling logs. He had the biggest yellow birch log I've seen and it was nearly two feet in diameter. Very cordial & took us out to SSI with school state work it has been exceedingly heavy from a forest service standpoint. Lots of Viburnum acerifolium (which looks like huckle bush) left as undergrowth which will make a veritable jungle if it runs a year or two. Lots of fire cherry which was mostly dead. Fire had been there recently. Standing largely spruce (small stuff) with some patches of good sized stuff. Yellow & white birch & red maple composed most of stands. Saw one deer track & no grouse signs. Mr. Newton says deer well distributed but not abundant anywhere. Found little signs of porcupine.

April 20, 1935: cont

Scarcity of fruits - some Rubus, some pin cherry & some amelanchier no crabapples Saw one bush of R.hododendrum maximum & near Newton 2 up plentiful around edges. ^{of lakes} Think a special effort should be made to spare any fruit bearing shrub or tree in this country as there is a scarcity of these materials. A few cedar trees in swamps. Brouse quite plentiful & lacking use.

Left 3:30 PM & went to Pocomia via Transcuta notch where I saw the great Stone face. Beautiful drive thru the edge of the White Mts & on down to Pocomia arrived 8:30 PM & had conference with ^{M.A.} Supervisor Mattoon in evening.

April 21, 1935:

F.C. Fuller Staff Asst Forest Management, came to room & will accompany us on the White Mt. trip. I worked in room all morning & went & visited with Miller in the afternoon until 4:00 PM when he, Gross, & myself left for Gorham where we arrived at 7:30 PM. Dinner & visit with Miller in evening.

April 22, 1935:

Left Hotel at 8:00 AM with Gross, Miller & Fuller & proceeded to north unit of White Mt Nat Forest on Upper Assunowosuc River. We left the car and hired four ribs with this crew & Joe Puffer a warden in state service who patrols the refuge there (for four months without pay). This is the best piece of game country I've seen in N.E. yet. It was burned heavily in 1903 &

is now covered with an open stand of
aspen (popples) 3-5 inches D.B.H. mixed with
it is an abundance of Pin cherry, mt
ash, *Viburnum alnifolium* v. *cassoides*
willow. Scattered & mountain maple.
Scatter clumps of balsam (*P. balsamifera*)
and Red & white spruce are present. Some release
cutting has been done as ISI job the stuff
cut being largely aspen. No harm in fact
the favouring of these scattered clumps of evergreens
may tend to scatter the game more evenly
over this area which has at present an
abundance of browse for deer and a
super abundance of buds & berries for grouse.
Saw deer tracks (3 deer), grouse sign in
abundance, 3 porcupine tracks, 1 corn track,
few squirrel (red squirrel - cottontail rabbit
and snowshoe. Most game signs since
Leaning Allegheny N.T.

Deer browsing rather light & sporadic
until we reached the yard. Here everything
had been worked heavily. Mt Ash, *Viburnum*
& Maple seemed the favorites. Every thing
above the snow line been eaten back to
heavy rings. Willow eaten heavily &
Panicum *dehense*. Alder eaten some in
heart of yard. All needles & branches of balsam
showed browsing and in dozens of
places considerable areas of bark had
been taken by the deer. Mountain ash
almost reddest.

The canola had cut approximately
12 acres of red maple back a year ago
in March to induce a 5 foot growth

April 22, 1931

in this area adjoining the yard and a dense stand of young balsams. He had succeeded & deer had browsed heavily this winter on the young shoots which resulted. The old tops had also been browsed. Next year there will be double the available browse with the same wood growth because of more tings. Joe saw 86 deer in this yard and 129 in valley. These 86 were in a series of connected yards which extended for a mile along the valley floor & saw a bear track & log he had been working. No vegetation started except leaves of *Viburnum ciliatum*.

This very interesting & best game country of the refuge & should be followed up for cut brush alone but just but for last two seasons has had a CCC crew. Return to camp slow & painful. a snow shelf broke under me & hurt my leg besides soaking me in ice water up over my knees. This soft snow is full.

April 23, 1931

Left Camp at 8:00 AM. over to neighborhood of Bethel Maine & then turned south & west to Wild River BCC camp & went up to Wild River wild life refuge & state refuge. Enroute passed thru some beautiful stands of white birch which certainly made a picture against the green of the undisturbed balsam.

Travel 10 miles in a deep trail and then lured in snow which was deeper & more rotten than yesterday.

April 23, 1931-

This refuge is in an mature old stand of Northern Hardwood particularly Birch & maple. The only good house is Veterans almshouse which is largely buried in the snow when most needed. Some thing F.S.I. work done mostly old brick being cut. Only criticism is that they didn't cut enough. Refuge of small value. didn't see a grouse, rabbit or deer track. One porcupine track & 1 snow track total for the day. Didn't think much of the refuge & gathered from Muller that the thing was quite typical of the state refuges & also typical of much of white Mt. Forest.

Left Goshen at 3:00 PM arrived at Concord NH at 7:00 PM & no ball evening.

April 24, 1931-

Spent morning in conference with Mr. Foster State Forester and his staff. Not greatly interested in wild life but one of the fairest minded men I've met on the trip. Mr. Wood & Miller with me. We also called on Finley State Game Commissioner who is anxious to accept chiefs proposition & wants to go to legislature to get it. Then visited Muller place at Mill Village where he has a 3000 acre state forest on which he can experiment. He has cut ridges of different widths - is trying burning & brush cutting to see which will produce a better berry crop. Is pruning old trees & grafting a variety of apple which will hang for a long time on them. doing other test work. Stayed at Mill Village all night.

April 25, 1935-

Left Mill Village at 7:00 AM and drove to Pittsfield Mass. where we met Mr. York State Conservation Commissioner and Russell Smith who has a temporary wild life appointment. Went to Beartown area & went over it. Open forest of birch beech & maple a little red oak & a scattering of hemlock & white pine. The game area selected is naturally good. Open growth of birch, mostly gray and red maple. Blueberries, amelanchier, Raspberry everywhere. Saw no grouse. Development plans most interesting and question the value for a lot of it. Several small ponds in or near area. Drove to Hartford for night stopping enroute to look at a possible duck development. Arrived at Hartford at 8:00 PM.

April 26, 1935-

Left Hartford at 9:00 AM. in company of Mr. Harnes State Forester, Mr. Clarke State game Commissioner and Mr. Dulbea. Visited several state forests & saw timber stand improvement work. No harm to wild life and would only suggest opening more in spots. Little berry bearing stuff. Saw several plantations of barberry, Lonicera etc for bird. All well placed & accents to ever clear small. Think it doubtful that food is a limiting factor for grouse in this country. Certainly plenty on 5-20 acres to support a grouse in competition with almost anything else. Also saw ducks nearing ponds where they have a lot of black ducks hoping they will breed. Rather question it under their conditions.

April 26, 1935-

and thinks Bunn has a better set up. Also saw some rabbit breeding experiments - question the value of them from a game standpoint. Saw me good ducks among with a number of black & wood ducks hanging around.

Returned to Hartford at 7:00 PM and talked with Balke & Clark until midnight. Clark is also very anxious to get the research station there at Storrs & has written the chief to that effect.

April 27, 1935-

Left Hartford at 8:30 AM and drove to East Orange via ~~Bridgman~~ Mt Bridgearmory at 3:30 PM where I found Clara & the kids OK.

April 28, 1935-

at East Orange all day taking the first Sunday of that I've had yet. Took Jean & Iris over to N.Y. in afternoon.

April 29, 1935-

To N.Y. to talk with Bob Lemon of Hays & Garden and Norman Taylor of Houghton Mifflin Co. also saw Montague Tree in Brooklyn Botanic Garden.

April 30, 1935-

Left N.Y. at 8:00 AM and arrive at Washington D.C. at 5:00 PM. Beautiful day for drive and had a very enjoyable trip. Clara came with me and house hunted.

May 1, 1935-

In Washington at office carrying on mass of mail & other work. Clara came down in evening to meet me.

May 2, 1935-

General office work & contact with Rutledge of forest service.

May 3, 1935

General office work and looked at house with Clara. Rented a place at 1226 Gunning St. at 100⁰⁰ per month.

May 4, 1935

Off office all day working on various matters. Took Clara to sea food dinner which was very fine but expensive. Harveys in Connecticut on May 5, 1935.

To Plummers Island with Alex Wolcott & Fred Swicen for shad bake. Had a wonderful time. Governor Bruchot & H. B. Ward present and about 30 others & skinned 4 birds in the evening very first since arriving in Newbury Vt. Dr. Fisher acted as chief cook & he certainly got a wonderful scold on the shad. It was the most delicious fish I've ever eaten.

May 6, 1935

In office in the morning. Left for Long Island with Cottam. Clara rode with us to N.Y. and we arrived in Newark late Monday evening after driving from 2⁰⁰ PM on.

May 7, 1935

Left Newark at 7³⁰ AM or thereabouts and finally got out of Brooklyn after wandering about all over the map. We were lost several times and either I or the cops didn't know the traffic rules. We visited Jones beach & made a motor boat trip up the channel to examine the mosquito control work. Channels were cut to lower water table and drain all salt ponds. Bocchani & Ira coming in place of Salt Jones &

May 7, 1935

Snails, crabs & other duck foods gone in drained areas. On one county line the drainage had taken place while just across the line it had not. The contrast was startling. A strong growth of high tide bush was in evidence on the drained areas while the undrained were fine meadows. Looked over beach and along road saw my first Piping plover two of which we secured.

Arrived at Patchogue in evening. Cormorants May 8, 1935. flying up coast in big flocks.

In morning visited CCC. Camps on Camp Upton where 800 men are working. Found one game camp & three forest camps. Met by Bump & Hoar. Looked over plans & area. Think too elaborate for any justification of economic forestry work, worst of the two. Bump planting too much feed but it is a good experiment. Then to Shinnecock bay to look over eel grass situation, and then into NY army at Mudding. Saw my first Gannets over water. Saw plenty of drainage projects here and results of all are the same as above.

May 9, 1935

Left East Orange at 8:30 AM & drove down Jersey Coast looking over general drainage areas. Went to meet Settlements who took us to undrained ponds. This contained an abundance of water frogs & no mosquitos. Think if these could be left it would be favorable to ducks. Stagnant pools filled with mosquito larvae.

Then met a Mr. Cloughy at Pelham who was very decided in his opinion

May 9, 1935. cont.

about the damage to salt meadows. also
a Dr. Corbin a wild radical who raved
about drainage, ruined fishing, the duck
season etc. Then to Cape May for the night

May 10, 1935

Looked over marshes & beaches near Cape May
in ruin also marsh area near Salem N.J.
& then on into Washway in arriving at 7:00 P.M.

May 11, 1935

Left at 5:00 A.M. for Port Tobacco with Cottam
& Miller, a beautiful day. Made a bird
census and had a fine time. List of over
100 as a combined list as follows.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Loon 1 | 21. Night Hawk 3 |
| 2. Great Blue Heron 15 | 22. Chimney Swift 50+ |
| 3. Green Heron 10 | 23. R. T. Hummer 4 |
| 4. Least Bittern 1 | 24. Belted Kingfisher 2 |
| 5. Turkey Vulture 15 | 25. Flicker 6 |
| 6. Black " 1 | 26. Red bellied Woodpecker 10 |
| 7. Red shouldered Hawk 1 | 27. Downy " 25+ |
| 8. Osprey 1 | 28. Kingbird 25 |
| 9. Bobwhite 15 | 29. Crested Flycatcher 6 |
| 10. King Rail 2 | 30. Phoebe 8 |
| 11. Semipalmated Plover 2 | 31. Empidonax sp 6 |
| 12. Killdeer 5 | 32. Wood Pewee 4 |
| 13. Wilson Snipe 1 | 33. Tree Swallow 50+ |
| 14. Spotted Sandpiper 12 | 34. Rough winged " 15 |
| 15. Solitary " 5 | 35. Barn Swallow 50 |
| 16. Least " 2 | 36. Purple Martin 6 |
| 17. Semipalmated " 5 | 37. Blue Jay 3 |
| 18. Laughing Gull 4 | 38. Amer. Crow 25 |
| 19. Mourning Dove 12+ | 39. Fish Crow 10 |
| 20. Yellow bellied Cuckoo 2 | 40. Car. Chickadee 15 |

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 41. Tufted Tit 10 | 74. La Water Thrush 1 |
| 42. House Wren 8 | 75. Kentucky Warbler 10 |
| 43. Carolina " 15- | 76. Md. Yellowthroat 65 |
| 44. L.b. Marsh Wren 10 | 77. Yellow breasted Chat 35- |
| 45. Mockingbird 1 | 78. Hooded Warbler 1 |
| 46. Catbird 250+ | 79. Canadian " 1 |
| 47. Brown Thrasher 8 | 80. Redstart 30 |
| 48. Robin 25+ | 81. English Sparrow 85 |
| 49. Wood Thrush 2 | 82. Bobolink 4 |
| 50. Hermit " 1 | 83. Eastern Meadowlark 10 |
| 51. Gray checked " 2 | 84. R.W. Blackbird 500 |
| 52. Wren " 3 | 85. Orchard Oriole 20 |
| 53. Bluebird 20 | 86. Baltimore " 6 |
| 54. Blue g. Gnatcatcher 20+ | 87. Purple Grackle 50 |
| 55. Cedar Waxwing 65 | 88. Scarlet Tanager 12 |
| 56. Starling 10 | 89. Cardinal 20 |
| 57. Yellow Throated Vireo 4 | 90. Rosebreasted Grosbeak 3 |
| 58. White eyed " 50 | 91. Indigo Bunting 60 |
| 59. Red " " 150+ | 92. Amer. Goldfinch 50 |
| 60. Warbling " 1 | 93. Savannah Sp 10 |
| 61. Black & white Warbler 2 | 94. Grasshopper " 10 |
| 62. Golden winged " 1 | 95. Chipping " 10 |
| 63. Parula " 25- | 96. Field " 50 |
| 64. Yellow " 25- | 97. White Cr. " 1 |
| 65. Magnolia " 3 | 98. White Throated " 18 |
| 66. Cape May " 1 | 99. Swamp Sp 55- |
| 66. Black Throated Blue 2 | 100. Song " 50 |
| 67. Myrtle Warbler 10 | 101. House sparrow |
| 68. B. F. Green Warbler 3 | Barned Owl 1 |
| 69. Blackburnian " 6 | Whippoorwill 8- |
| 70. Black Poll " 50 | Pileated Woodpecker 2 |
| 71. Prairie " 3 | 101. Deer & 3 heard |
| 72. Oriole 4 | 2, 3 & 9 individuals |
| 73. Water Thrush 2 | |

May 12, 1935-

At young's all day. He invited me down for a Swedish breakfast and then for a ride in the afternoon. Worked balance of the day on birds of Oregon.

May 13, 1935-

In the office to find a large accumulation of mail & special matters which caused me to work into the hours of the evening.

May 14, 1935-

More of the same trying to get rid of the load so as to meet Clara & the kids tomorrow. Worked until 10:00 PM on special matters.

May 15, 1935-

Met Art Emmons who showed up right on schedule. Put him to work digesting stuff for me on CCC project. I'm sure glad to see him. Left office at 3:00 PM to meet Clara & the kids. Found much misunderstanding thru real estate people & occupants not planning on getting away until tomorrow. Straightened out by the time Clara & the kids arrived at 6:00 PM. so we are finally back in Washington together after 16 years. Took them all out to dinner and to young's to get my stuff. Everyone happy.

May 16, 1935-

at work in office. Conference with Bureau of Fisheries & Forestry and then worked all afternoon with Emmons on Manual.

May 17, 1935-

Worked in office all day. Many small matters which are more distracting than

May 17, 1935 (cont)

anything else x at home with Clara & the kids

May 18, 1935

In office all morning and took the kids to the Zoo in the afternoon. I enjoyed it immensely & think Clara did too tho she got terribly tired before it was over with. at home in evening.

May 19, 1935

Up at 5:00 AM & gathered up Mr. Fisher & Clegg for Watchapeague va. We left Annapolis at 8:00 AM and ferried to Clarksburg on the eastern shore. Had a short time to look around Annapolis. Its narrow streets and ancient buildings make it look incredibly old compared to western towns. Arrived at Watchapeague at about 3:00 PM after a leisurely trip down the peninsula. Watchapeague is a quaint & smelly little fishing town with a huge pile of oyster shells in front of the main hotel.

Arranged for a trip on bay with Edgar Banting

May 20, 1935

Out on Bay at 7:30 AM. Cold, cloudy & raw. Weakfish or sea trout & Croakers biting & we fished for them using 2 quid for bait. Slow work today & I enjoyed looking at birds more. We caught altogether some 15-20 fish but I didn't do at all well. My contribution was one weakfish & 1 lb. one skate - numerous crabs & 1 starfish. Killed two laughing gulls & two terns with the aux. Saw following

1. Black Spunner 5 or 6 my first.
2. Laughing Gulls 2
3. Terns 1 1

1935
May 20 - cont

4. Towhees Tern C (collected)
5. Common " C
6. Least Tern sev.
7. Black bellied Plover C
8. Ruddy Turnstone C
9. Hudsonian Curlew C
10. Greater yellowlegs 2
11. Semipalmated Plover several
12. " Sandpiper several
13. Spotted " two
14. Great Blue Heron 2
15. Green Heron 1
16. Clogger Rail 1
17. Barn Swallow C
18. Boat-tailed Grackle 2 my first
19. Maryland Yellowthroat 1
20. Brown severe.
21. Redwing 3-4.

May 21, 1935 -

Raining cats & dogs also pitchforks & nigger babies. Finally decided to go back & started at 9:00 AM via Ocean City etc. Arrived in Washington 6:00 PM. just in time for dinner with Clara & kids

May 22, 1935 -

Worked like merry hordes in office all day. Cleaning up my desk. Met Bill Rush & talked over Regional jobs

May 23, 1935 -

Same as above but went on hill to see Pierce. Found him adamant in his opposition to our crumbies bill. Worked on various matters in office all day. Lot of odd jobs.

May 23, 1935

Completed my report to forest service in evening. Wrote memo regarding transfer of Bird control & Hunter Lab. wrote memo for Sec regarding Forest Service elk problem & deer problem in Utah. and outlined memo regarding Reclamation Service.

May 24, 1935

General office work. Conference with Bill Rush & Forest Service. Mail reports etc

May 25, 1935

General routine & worked in office until about 3:00 PM. when Clara & the kids met me & we went down to Mt Vernon & then back thru Falls Church. Saw Orchard Oriole building nest

May 26, 1935:

To Marshall Hall with kids on a big excursion on West Field Day. They seemed to have a big day but I was sure tired at end of it. Found Brown Thrasher nest & 4 eggs. Eliamers ride down & back was a lot of fun.

May 27, 1935

In office. PWA estimates. Work on various routine jobs. Left at 7:15 PM on Southern Railway for Ashville NC

May 28, 1935

At Ashville 9:15 AM after delayed train ride in years. Met by forest officer and out on Pisgah division. Lots of deer sign. Some overbrowsing on Park Rd. area. Saw one deer

May 28, 1935 - Cont

proof enclosure which was a striking example of overgrazing. Inside coral Sassafras bushes, oak seedlings, pine Seneio, Chen etc very luxuriant and outside nothing. Left Asheville very beautiful country - rough & rugged. Left Asheville 5:00 PM.

May 29, 1935:

Arrived Washington 7:00 AM after an even shorter train ride. Bathed & to the office worked like the deuce all day, in office on P.W.A. work & regular domestic work. Conference Mr. Darling until 10:00 PM.

May 30, 1935:

Decoration day. rained hard in AM & worked at home on various things & kids took to Great Falls in afternoon. Worked on Birds of Oregon in evening.

May 31, 1935:

P.W.A. estimates etc. Conference with Emmons, Cox & Ratchford etc.

June 1, 1935

Conference with Ratchford & Emmons, P.W.A. estimates. Work instructions for foremen. Picked out men for various jobs. To party at Crouch's in evening.

June 2, 1935

Packed. Conference Cox. Left Washington at 4:35 PM on B&O. for Chicago & west.

June 3, 1935

Arrive Chicago 8:35. met at train by
Tap Gregory, Steve Gregory & Mr. Harsh
Visited them a while & then to Isaac Walton
League office. Met Barry Locke, Miss
Newman and Chief Harling. Back to
Municipal Club for lunch with gang
Gregory, Harsh & I went to Baseball game
& saw Cubs beat the Cardinals 6-2
In evening with Gregory & the Chief
Took train at 11:30 for Des Moines.

June 4, 1935

Arr Des Moines at 7:30 AM & go see
Bill Weymoch. Nice visit with him &
then to Game Commission office. Met
Dumont, Bennett, Hammonston (Mr & Mrs)
Mr & Mrs Ewington, Mr Bode & others. Also
Prof Hendrichson, Mr Travis & a young
student. Visited Bennett & Dumont & talked
to Hammonston and others. Out a
Bill Weymoch for dinner. Caught
7:15 train for Omaha. changed to 11:00 PM
Omaha at midnight

June 5, 1935

Arr. Omaha 1:15 PM. met by Layth,
San Garlough, Sperry & Adams & May.
Left at 3:45. Sick as the devil in the
train.

June 6, 1935

Delayed in night and woke up in
Green River Wyoming & lots of Mallards.
Some Curlew Teal, Pintail & Redhead
along river. Also several W. Willet
Many Brown Hk. Saw one bunch of

June 6, 1935 cont

downy young Mallards with their mother
near Montpelier Idaho. Saw lots of Mallard
all across Idaho & also other birds.

June 7, 1935

Arrived in Portland at 7:35 AM & dad &
C. J. met me at the train. We passed the
"City of Portland" the U.P.'s new steamliner
at Hot Lake last night on its mutual
Passenger carrying run from Portland to
Chicago. Rush was in office. Also Jewett,
Moore, Tugals etc to see me. Spent a busy
day there and to granddad's tied out.

Things are going good. Also received
word from Washington that my reallocation
had finally gone thru in Washington
& that I was really Asst Chief Division of
Wild Life Research.

June 8, 1935

Schwenfeld, Ballard, & the gang in our
office conferred with governor by telephone &
secured additional funds for ~~James~~ Tugals
to use in surrounding plague work
outbreaks in Pacific County. Worked
all day in office & out to nursery in
P.M. Met with game Commission at noon.

June 9, 1935

Out office all morning going over
business with Rush. To nursery for
dinner & bathed with Stanley Anderson
in afternoon. To Jack's & Mother for
dinner.

June 10. In Corvallis with Jewett - Rush. Ashbrooks met us in Corvallis & we got several things, started. Returned to Portland about midnight

June 11, 1935

In office all day on many matters. Birds accepted in formal morning and E. J. will be there tomorrow. Had a hectic day in the office & didn't accomplish much work. Learned the game had appropriated money for the research unit and wired the chief.

June 11, 1935:

Very busy in office. E. J. helping with the packing and Jim worked in office. At night visited John Carter & then to Dads.

June 12, 1935

Cabnets left the office, & C. J. finished at home. Turned keys over to Rush. To Benji in the evening for a short time x

June 13, 1935

Said good bye at office & to Miss Mary & left at 9:30 AM. Picked up Clara June & got away at 10:30. Ate lunch at Maupin at noon. Saw a pair of Hungarian Partridges in road south of Maupin with 14 newly hatched young. Clara June caught one in her hands. Arrived in K. Falls at 6:30 PM & had conference. Four chiefs, Young, Sweeney etc. & retired at 11:30 PM.

June 14, 1935

Left Klamath Falls at 8:00 AM & drove to Sacramento. Near Midland we saw a gull followed & harassed by two angry blackbirds. Suddenly swoop & pick a nesting blackbird out of a nest! Presumably

June 14, 1935 (Cont)

altho we couldn't see & carry it off in its bark pursued by parents. Arrived in Sacto 7:00 PM. Meet Sans, Poole for conference in evening.

June 15, 1935

Busy day. meeting all Sacto gang & Jacobson. Stopped on way to Berkeley to see Tracy Storer and then to Berkeley at 8:00 PM. See Horn & Worcester.

June 16, 1935

Up early & visit few minutes with George Wright. Also Worcester & Rush in morning. Rush left at noon & I go & I to Horn's for dinner & then a trip across the bay. returning in evening.

June 17, 1935

Conference with Shaw, Dehman, Price, Woodbury etc at Forest Service. Also with McCauley at Game Commission & then to Amelios for dinner. Wonderful meal but too much. Then back to Berkeley. Meet John Traub - Holoka, Jesse Nelson & Fulbot. Left at 5:00 PM and arrived Merced 8:30 PM with John Traub.

June 18, 1935

Left Merced 6:30 AM to Yosemite. A beautiful drive and the valley is marvelous. El Capitan Yosemite Falls Ribbon Falls are all that have been said of them but there were just too damn many people around. We saw

June 18, 1935-

Col. Thompson and he gave us a pass across Tioga road which is not yet open to the public. It was lonely all the way. Coming into Yosemite a good idea and the Col. Buckeye put on the best show. Eriodictyon present in patches saw a few Calochortus venustus above Yosemite. Pentstemon brexibergii was in bloom in rocks in various places. Mountain musery very abundant & in bloom saw a few azaleas. Iris Hartwegii a beauty with narrow crinkled falls. Lavender & yellow. Found Viola purpurea common likewise Phlox diffusa and at Tioga alpine buttercup is abundant. Caltha biflora covered ground for acres. Dodecatheon jeffreyi had largest & richest flowers I ever saw & Phyllodoce breweri is darker & has much larger flowers than the Oregon form. Found a compact little yellow Erigeron about Tioga. Heard Fox Sparrows, Hermit Thrushes & Western Wood Pewees at Tioga. Found a bridge out just below the park and had to hang up for night at Big Cabin. Proprietor of a little resort showed up yesterday or we would have been out of luck. Hiked up at about 9000 feet & C. & I got supper out of tin cans. Arrived at Cabin at about 5:00 PM. Bridge foreman promised to build temporary structure and let us across first thing in morning.

June 19, 1935.

Dr. Triga at 8⁰⁰ AM after man had left his word to let us out first thing.

Saw lots of lupine in bloom on way down. *Pentstemon* sp. *Oenothera*, *Hebe* had all day into increasingly hot weather. Crossed Mohave desert and cross Big Pines ridge where I saw *Penstemon* for first time in full bloom. It covered the hillside in a blaze of yellow rose like flowers. in great *Eriogonum* sprays. These partially open were discolored by brown exterior of petals. Also *Yucca* in solidly rows along hillside. Several *Oenothera* sp. a shrubby *Eriogonum*, *Pentstemon breviflorus* in purple lavender spikes six feet in height, *Pentstemon centranchiflorus* in bright red and numerous lupines in blue & lavender. Also a little low blue *salvia* on Mohave side that was very conspicuous in rounded bushes. Going into the Colorado desert was like going into a furnace. We drove until 10⁰⁰ PM to get to Yuma and changed time to mountain time. Saw my first Texas

June 20, 1935: Negundo

Said good bye to Tramb and started out with Taylor in a new old Ford truck. Hot & dry with increasing heat all day. Saw several White winged doves my first.

Saw fruit flowers of artemis trees and also numerous other shrubs I didn't know. Arrived in ^{Tucson} Yuma 4:00 PM. Looked over area regarding for net sheep.

It doesn't look good for anything else
and I'm sure it could hurt few people
to transfer it to us.

June 21, 1935

Out at 5:00 AM with Taylor to look over birds
saw the following for first time.

Arizona Pyrrhuloxia Sonora Redwing

Gila Woodpecker sev.

Lucas Dove one

Arizona Hooded Oriole (sev)

also the following ^{many} which have been rare in
my previous experience.

Texas Nighthawk (C)

Phainopepla (C)

Vermilion Flycatcher 4 males - 2 females

1 family } young

Black Phoebe 1

White winged Dove C

Ground Dove (C)

Palmer Thrasher C

Cactus Wren (C)

Verdian 2

Horned Lark (few)

Brewer's Hawk 1

Black Vulture 2

Turkey Buzzard C

Western Red tail 2

Sparrow Hawk 2

Desert Sparrow 1

House Finch C

Purple Martin C

Arkansas Kingbird C

W. Wood Pewee 2

W. Mockingbird C

June 21, 1935 - Cont.

Visited Santa Rita range reserve and was surprised to find a cactus patch filled with Mesquite. Looked badly overgrazed. The rodent & stick enclosures showed good grass cover - partly annual & partly perennial. The stick enclosure (allowing rodent activity) was intermediate showing about 60% vegetative cover where rodents grazed. Plots in 15 years. suggested Taylor work up his doped seed it in. Burns weed taking range. Saw Culley - Pearson & Mr. Humphreys. Felt there were some personal difficulties in Forest Service organization itself & that Taylor was not entirely to blame. Skinned birds in evening while visiting with Harry Bigglestone & his wife Ruth Reiche & old college days.

June 22, 1935 -

Left Tucson 7:30 AM and arrived at Phoenix 11:00 AM. stopping enroute at Casa Grande National Monument where I learned Mr. Deke had parties going over the proposed reservation. Saw Norman Gellham who was interested in the Burns hairs. To Flagstaff at 2:00 PM where I inspected the new Biologist Survey house.

June 23, 1935 -

Left Flagstaff at 6:00 AM via train for Albuquerque arriving 3:00 PM where met by Gelschick. Hot but cool compared to Phoenix. To show with C. J. & Gelschick.

June 24, 1935-

at Albuquerque. Answered mail.

Saw Potter, Gordon & Slobo Ryan for a conference also Judge Botto. Dinner with E. W. Johns - classmate whom I have not seen since we graduated.

June 25, 1935-

Left Albuquerque at 6⁰⁰ AM in new Ford V-8. with C. G. Fine Car. Observed a car from Don at Tucumcari saying mistake made in servicing car and telling me to change to heavier oil. Did it.

Saw several female & two male

Parula Buntings at Tucumcari & near there.

Saw two Eastern Bluebirds just west of Shamrock Texas. Held up at Shamrock about 7³⁰ by my home. Rained.

June 26, 1935-

Left Shamrock 7⁰⁰ AM. air inclute & F at noon.

Saw Dickcissel near Cordell and also first Scissor tailed flycatcher here.

On inclute saw following birds

1. Cardinal 1 c)
2. Crow c
3. Song Sparrow c
4. Painted Bunting Sev. - my first
5. Red eyed Vireo
6. Warbler "
7. Tufted Titmouse c
8. Turkey Buzzard c
9. Towhee 1
10. Black & white Kestrel 1st close range

40. Red tailed Hawk
 41. Bluechested 10
 42. Gueshopper sparrow 2

43. Horned Lark y
 44. Summer Tanager

June 26, 1935 cont

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 11. Long tailed Chukadee 1 | 26. Bobwhite L |
| 12. Scissor tailed Flycatcher 3 | 27. Whippoorwill 2 |
| 13. Ash throated " (See) | 28. Hairy Woodpecker |
| 14. Western Kingbird 1 | 29. White breasted nuthatch 12 |
| 15. Great crested Flycatcher 2 | 30. Flicker 1 |
| 16. Blue gray gnatcatcher 2 | 31. yellowbilled Cuckoo |
| 17. Ruby throated Hummer 2 | 32. Belted Sapsucker 1 |
| 18. Western Redtail 1 | 33. Kingfisher 2 |
| 19. Blue jay 1 | 34. Killdeer 2 |
| 20. Rock Wren 2 | 35. Cowbird C |
| 22. Mourning Dove C | 36. Red wing 4 |
| 23. Bluebird 1 | 37. Road Runner 1 |
| 24. Nighthawk C | 38. Meadowlark |
| 25. Wild Turkey 2 | 39. Blue Heron |

Saw numerous dams & duck ponds which will make good resting areas & in some places perhaps nesting grounds. Fine construction work on some of them & two of the new ones (one complete & one partially complete) will make big lakes with lots of shallow water. Tired & hot tonight

June 27, 1935

Saw French a list of birds seen on Wichita. Spent day going over the Forest looking at dams etc. Hot & sultry. Went around forest in P.M.

June 28, 1935

Left Wichita at 5:00 AM in a vicious rain storm which flooded the road and forced us to go back by Coche. We drove hard all day thru a dry & dusty Kansas & Oklahoma arriving at Pueblo at 10:30 PM tired out & sleepy

June 29, 1935-

Left Racine 7:00 AM and Denver at 9:00 AM
confer with Major Peck & Lynn Douglas on
CCC program. See Sperry and Biles also
Geo. Dinner with Leo & the Loops tonight

June 30, 1935-

To breakfast with Leo & then Leo & his wife,
Mrs Butler, Clara June & I went to the
Park & up on mt. Evans for the day. We
got up to 13,000 feet before being stopped by
snow. I saw two Leucosticte and a
pair of Pteronura at close range.
also saw Primula parryi for the
first time. It grew in tiny tufts
on the gravel & was fairly covered with
pink flowers. Display was somewhat
prominent on hillsides. Lots of Lupinus,
Helophium, Argemone, & Aquilegia
evermore lower down

We returned to Denver & caught the
5:00 Columbian out to Ames.

July 1, 1935-

Arrived at Ames at 11:00 AM met by Prof
Hendrichsen, Rush. Out to college &
met Prof Drake & Dean Triley. Discussed
cooperation with them and booked our
lab. with Rush to Forest City in evening.

July 2, 1935-

with Rush to Absaroka stopping enroute
for a few minutes to see Mrs Sap at
Buffalo center. Met Mrs Frankel, Mr
Boone & Mr Woodcock & Dean Triley
& Prof Drake to discuss cooperation
Then out to Harveys pasture to

July 2, 1931-

discuss cooperative set up with Erving in
Hammersham etc. - Then to Sioux Rapids
where I saw Mrs White, Mrs Davidson
& Effie Thompson (Mrs Ray Burr) Relieved
for evening to Forest City.

July 3, 1931-

Wrote letters & notes in Am. and to
Tort Hodge in afternoon to see Hattie, Mabel
Arel, Aunt Clara Vicks & Van. Nice visit &
saw Grace Jansen Snyder in evening on
way home.

July 4, 1931-

Visited Crystal Lake & Britt & then
on to Clear Lake where I spent several
days with Burnie & Frank & then
to Grace for a few hours. Catching
a Chicago Bound train east at 1:00 PM
in Cedar Rapids.

July 5, 1931-

Arrived in Chicago 7:00 PM. Went
to Field Museum & Aquarium with
C. J. & caught a train home at 2:40 PM

July 6, 1931-

Arrived in Washington at 8:40 AM. Home
for bath and down town to office & buy some
light clothes. Then out to Virginia to see
the house Clara rented & home.

July 7, 1931-

Slept late. Sabeled a few birds & then
took birds for a swim at Tacoma Park. We
remained home had a wonderful chicken dinner
& then Darys came for a visit.

July 8, 1935

In office. didn't get much done because of the number of people who came in to see me.

July 9, 1935

Repetition of above but did get started cleaning out the desk baskets. Fred brought

July 10, 1935

General office work on reports etc much routine & house cleaning

July 11, 1935

Same only more so in morning. Left at noon to go to Survey picnic at Chesapeake Bay. Didn't have a swimming suit and didn't have much fun. Hotter than hell.

July 12, 1935

Some sunburned backs this morning. Worked all day on routine stuff.

July 13, 1935

Same as yesterday. Had some time with family in afternoon

July 14, 1935

at home all day did some work on the bird of Oregon.

July 15, 1935. In office & at home in evening working on Birds of Oregon. I hope I have sense enough not to tackle another such job.

July 16, 1935

working on Cooperatives units and general office work

July 17, 1935

Same as above

July 18, 1935-

More routine office work and then went out to place & jiggled furniture all afternoon.

July 19, 1935-

Jiggled more furniture until my back was nearly broken. Gradually getting moved into house

July 20, 1935.

Still more moving. By night we were in pretty fair shape to live

July 21, 1935-

Went to Chesapeake Bay swimming & had a good time but sunburned my back something scandalous. Met Bill

July 22, 1935. Finley & Chief at airport

In office all day. Unpacked books in evening. Conference with John Darling & Crown over Reclamation

July 23, 1935

Same as yesterday. Unpacked more books.

July 24, 1935-

Same. Why in the world did I ever get so many books.

July 25, 1935-

Still at it on both counts. but book packing job is done think goodness

July 26, 1935

In office. Phone call from Guy & planned to go to N.Y. tomorrow

July 27, 1935-

Left Washington at 8⁰⁰ AM on Penn. Station. Met at 12 noon met by Phil Meyer & taken to

July 27, 1935 cont.

afairs place. Guy & Rush met me & we were out to dinner in evening. Played bridge with Jack Burke

July 28, 1935-

Looped & visited all day with Guy & Rush

July 29, 1935-

To see Stung & Walters and Marshall & then out to see Birds at Bronx. Dinner in evening with Guy & Rush at Astor Hotel & then to Tobacco Road a weird thing

July 30, 1935-

Left Newark 9:00 AM arr Trenton N.J. 10:00 AM. Conference with Tillotson USFS. Dr. Bishop Bureau Entomology, Dr. Headlee New Jersey State entomologist and Capt Burlington State game commission & their subordinates. In afternoon inspected Mosquito control areas at Tuckahoe. Also state game refuge & made plans to do further work on state game area. at Atlantic City in evening

July 31, 1935-

Continue New Jersey inspection with crowd in Cape May county N.J. arrive Rehoboth Beach Delaware 10:00 PM

Aug 1, 1935-

Worked with Cochran & his crowd today. Flood gates & tide gates are being installed in many places to prevent destruction of marshes valuable for muskrats. Doing a good job here.

Aug 2, 1935-

Inspect Maryland Mosquitoes. Control

Aug 2, 1935

Areas with the Maryland crowd including
Lee Leconte & Dr. Cory & arrive in
Washington at 9:00 PM with Cottam.

Aug 3, 1935

In office in morning. Unpacked birds
in evening.

Aug 4, 1935

Worked in basement most of the day
and succeeded in getting most of birds
unpacked.

Aug 5, 1935

In office all day. ^{Unpacked birds tonight}
Built ~~bird~~ ^{birds} cases tonight
& got most of birds off the floor.

Aug 6, 1935

Bought boards for bird cases.
Worked in office all day.

Aug 7, 1935

Working on anniversary and had
dinner at home with the girls. Spent
a while late in the evening after
building a bird case for rest of birds.

Aug 8, 1935

General work in the office all day
worked on rest of bird job tonight
& got it finished.

Aug 9, 1935

General office work. Worked on birds
of Oregon in evening.

Aug 10, 1935

Same as yesterday. Went with
Clara to find a new market & got a
good one. Had a fine evening
work on birds of Oregon.

Aug 11, 1935-

Went with Clara & kids up over Skyline drive in Shenandoah N.P. and then to Charlottesville to see campus of U. of Va. Beautiful place & we had a nice trip.

Aug 12, 1935-

Worked more on birds of Oregon & finished first 350 pages ready for editor. General office work in office. Called to Aug 13, 1935 a conference of Departmental Committee appointed to work with resettlement administration.

Aug 13, 1935-

General office work all day. More work on Birds of Oregon. Acting Chief for Aug 14, 1935 first time.

Aug 14, 1935-

Out at Bellsville with Bressonau Committee. The area tentatively assigned to us is much better than the old one.

Aug. 15, 1935-

Clara & kids left for Sunapee Lake. The house will be a lonesome place without them. Worked on Birds of Oregon all evening.

Aug 16, 1935-

In office all day finally clearing both Mr. Bell's & my own desks. Called to Bressonau's office for another meeting. Dairy Industry already trying to chisel on our allotment.

Aug 17, 1935

In Office in morning. Worked at home all the afternoon on birds of Aug 18. Evening the same.

Aug 18, 1935.

Worked all morning and up to 3:00 P.M. on the same & then to office to work with chief on wild life Committee Report. To dinner with him in evening at Miss Watsons apt

Aug 19, 1935

Worked all day in office & on Birds of Oregon at night. quit at midnight when eyes tired out.

Aug 20, 1935

Same schedule exactly as yesterday

Aug 21, 1935

More of the same progressing very nicely on birds of Oregon. Have gotten so I can check from 80 to 100 pages in an evening

Aug 22, 1935

Same schedule exactly

Aug 23, 1935

Still same schedule.

Aug 24, 1935

Worked in office all day morning. at noon picked up Cottam, Lee Fisher & Cagget & hit it out for Wechofseague arriving at 7:30 P.M. just in time to eat my first soft shelled crabs.

Aug 25, 1935:

Strong wind & heavy surf prevented our off shore excursion so we fished inside the inlet. Caught a number of croakers, a few weakfish etc. I played & landed a 50# sturgeon.

Aug 25, 1935. Wachapreague, Va.

Saw & collected several new birds while on shore in the marshes.

Shot a Louisiana Heron out of a flock of five the first I had ever seen. Also collected my first Clapper Rail, Eastern Pondheron and Eastern Willett. Saw a few Black Skimmers a lot of Laughing Gulls & an occasional Tern.

Aug 26, 1935.

Out to sea about 15 miles but never saw a cussed bird except Ospreys fishing from the fish traps, Terns & Cormorants, Laughing Gulls & an occasional Herring gull.

Collected my first Least Tern from the boat and several Common Terns.

Aug 27, 1935.

Spent the day on Paramore Island. We first walked the beach north from the Coast Guard station. Saw the following:

- (1) Common Tern. Common collected one baby unable to fly & several newly fledged yg.
- (2) Royal Tern. 2. Collected 1 my first.
- (3) Laughing Gull 10
- (4) Herring " Few
- (5) Black Skimmer. Big flocks resting on sand at north end of the Island where they were reported to have bred. Collected one young barely able to fly. (My first)
- (6) Green Heron (several)
- (7) Great Blue Heron (several)
- (8) American Egret 2
- (9) Little Blue Heron (few)
- (10) Eastern Willett quite common on beach
- (11) Hudsonian Curlew " " in grass.

Aug 27, 1935 cont

(12) Black bellied Plover few.

(13) Oystercatchers (2 seen very first)

14. Western Sandpiper several (1 collected)

15 Semipalmated " (C)

16. Least " (C)

17. Knot " 2

18. Eastern Dowitcher 2-3

19. Ruddy Turnstone (sev)

20. Osprey Several)

21 Turkey Buzzard Several)

22. Black Duck (3)

23. Song Sparrow (C)

Returned to Nacapragne & skinned & made up & salted 21 birds with the help of Cottam & Mr. Fisher.

Aug 28, 1935:

Left Nacapragne 9:00 AM arrived in Washington on 3:00 PM. To office a little while & then to Miss Broadwater to clean a fish & came with Cottam to clean the rest. Took Cottam's car home and was glad to get back. Worked on Birds of Oregon.

Aug 29, 1935:

Worked in office all day & went to the Miss Broadwater to help clean the fish. It was beautifully done & we enjoyed it to utmost. Returned home & worked on birds of Oregon.

Aug 30, 1935:

My face is feeling better. Saw Mr. Darling and he advised I couldn't leave until I saw him tonight.

Aug 30, 1935-

Left at 8⁰⁰ P.M. via Penn.

Aug 31, 1935-

Clara met me in Springfield at 7⁵⁰ & we had breakfast together & then drove to Amherst where I saw Marshall & Hoar & conferred about mosquitoes etc. Then to Petersham where I saw Hooley who looks good to me and on to Burkhaven where I saw the kids & guy & family.

Sept 1, 1935-

Came to Mill Village to see J. Paul Miller. Had a nice visit with him & went over his project rather hastily.

Sept 2, 1935-

Left Burkhaven at noon and drove to Concord, Portland & to Bath Me. where we stayed all night. Clara with me.

Sept 3, 1935-

Came to Orono where I conferred with President Hareb, Mr. Stobbe, Bert Smith and others on Maine possibilities. Left Orono at 4⁰⁰ P.M. and drove to Burkhaven at 1⁰⁰ A.M.

Sept 4, 1935-

Spent day at Burkhaven working on papers with me. Rained like the devil most of the day.

Sept 5, 1935-

Left Burkhaven at 9⁰⁰ A.M. & drove to Hartford where I conferred with Arthur Claiche & Mr. Dalke. Left Hartford at 5⁰⁰ P.M. and drove to Normal, where we went to see Miss Betts - & Mrs Merrill & on to East Orange at 1⁰⁰ A.M.

Sept 6, 1935

Left East Orange at 8:00 AM and arrived at
Washington at 4:00 PM with Clara & the kids.
Worked on birds of Oregon.

Sept 7, 1935

In office in morning. Came home in
P.M. & cleaned up yard. Too wet to spade
so worked on Birds of Oregon & finished
comparing the Maine capt.

Sept 8, 1935

Worked all morning & worked in basement
Cataloguing birds & rearranging bird
cabinets. To Cox's for dinner where we
had a lovely meal.

Sept 9, 1935

In office all day clearing desk & worked
late. Cleaned up room & worked over some
birds.

Sept 10, 1935: Acting Chief today & a very
busy day. Worked hard & accomplished
little. Did get the Maine agreements.

Worked up & some other things settled.

Overhauled over in evening & didn't get
the work done that I planned.

Sept 11, 1935

Very busy day at the office doing a million
little things. Cleared my desk. Got memos out
to field officers on two different subjects.

Worked up Connecticut agreements. Finished
checks on missing stuff in Oregon birds &
sent fellow to get measurements on some.

Came home half an hour early and
got a hair cut much needed & worked
on much of story in evening.

Sept 12, 1935

General work in office all day & cleared desks in good shape. Got Cottarus car and came home to dinner & worked on mushy story. No sparks & made little real progress just a bunch of words.

Sept 13, 1935

Up at six and off to Richmond with Clara. Met Handley & Don Wilson and the Virginia Commission. Very satisfactory conference with the entire crowd. To Coleman quail farm where I went over the ingenious system developed to hatch quail on a large scale.

All incubator hatched. eggs placed in boxes each Wednesday. so he has a batch coming off each week. Has a set of electric brooders all on wire all handled from one thermostat & temperature control and keeps each week hatch three weeks here until well feathered out. They are then sent to growing pens where they are carried for three more weeks before sale.

300 breeding pairs carried on wire. Has quail which lay 140-150 eggs per year & birds that have produced 1,600 ^{many} birds eggs in four or five years. Returned home at night.

Sept 14, 1935

To office and had a lot of detail work. went home and worked on birds. also met Clara June at 6:00 PM on bus from New York.

Sept 15, 1935

Went to Bellville with Cottam, Nelson, Morley & Shillingar.

Sept 15, 1935 (Cont),

The more I see of the thing the greater its appeal. Collected a few birds and came home.

Sept 16, 1935

In office. Worked on Connecticut agreements and a lot of other things. Had a lot of work on details & didn't leave office until 5:30 P.M. Meeting of Department and board.

Sept 17, 1935.

Worked on a lot of things & talked with Mr. Darling about a number of things. Had a lot of work on details.

Sept 18, 1935:

Clara & C.J. went to New Jersey to start C.J. into Upsala College. I went to Bellville with the crowd - Morley, Emory, & Harris. Emory very much impressed with the site & possibilities. Clark of Conn. came in and was tickled to death with the selection of Conn. as one of the stations.

Sept 19, 1935:

Much work in office. Clara returned from New Jersey after getting C.J. safely started in school at Upsala.

Sept 20, 1935

General office work. Trip to Civil Service Commission. At home on bird in evening.

Sept 21, 1935:

In office in morning. With Clara to market in P.M. & worked around Perry in afternoon & evening. Marshall in

Sept 22, 1935

With Marshall, Cottam & Meade to

Sept 27, 1935

Bellsville to look over projected land.
Fine trip & fine times. Saw a number of
birds & a great piece of river bottom land.

Sept 23, 1935

In office in morning. Much work and
hurried to train at 4:42 just barely making
it after a conference with the Chief.

Sept 24, 1935

arr Chicago at 8:40 AM where I met
Tappan Gregory - Steve Gregory etc for a
visit and caught the 10:32 Rock Island
train for West Liberty Iowa. Arrived 4:15
and had a nice visit with Grace & Allen.

Sept 25, 1935

Went to train 7:40 AM and arrived
Des Moines 11:00 AM. Bode met me. Had
a short conference with Schuch and then
went to Bode's home for a visit with
he & Aldous. Aldous much better man
than his brother. Will be a good man
for Maine if Dorsey doesn't accept.

Sept 26, 1935

Conferences with Schuch & Hutton
the Drake & Bennett in morning and
went to Ames at noon. met Stearns
etc in afternoon & talked to Semmes
at 4:00 PM. Conference with Emington
etc in evening. Also Bode & Bennett

Sept 27, 1935

All day in conferences with various
people. Bennett good. Like him better
all the time. Dear Buchanan
very much put out at not getting

Sept 27, 1935: cont

in ducks food survey of ponds & lakes
in northwestern area. Duck met me
in evening and took me to Crystal
Lake.

Sept 28, 1935

To Butte to see Frank Benriff and then
to Crystal Lake where we hunted birds.
a heavy wind made it impossible to
see anything in the brush except in
sheltered places but we found a
number of interesting things. There was
a great mass of gulls on the Lake and
those flying were largely Bonapartes
altho some Franklins were present.
Was sure of some Bonapartes as I had good
view of them.

1. Bonapartes Gull
2. Franklins "
3. Song Sparrow 1
4. White Throated Sparrow c
5. Vesper Sparrow 1
6. Horned Lark c
7. Meadowlark c
8. Red wing 2
9. Sparrow Hawk 4 or 5 -
10. Mourning Dove 4
11. Robin several
12. Downy Woodpecker 1
13. Yellow bellied Sapsucker 3
14. Ruby crowned Kinglet sev.
15. Purple Finch 3 or 4
16. Magnolia Warbler 1 collected
- (17) Phoebe 2

Sept 29, 1935 -

Went back to same place for few
moments & collected an

Orange crowned Warbler (1)
and saw

Myrtle Warblers 3

Goldfinches 60

Blue Jay 1

In addition to other birds yesterday
at Eagle Lake

Saw Red tail Hawk

Broad winged Hawk with a
Salmonander in its talons

Sept 30 left Forest City at 7:30 am Des Moines
in bus arrive 11:30 PM.

Sept 30, 1935:

Conferences with Bode & Bennett and
then on to train at 4:35 leaving Des Moines
and arrive Kansas City 11:35. Change trains
and go on.

Oct 1, 1935 -

Arrive Oklahoma City at 9:55 AM. Meet
Gray - Sykes & Reichey & rest of Commission.
Spring the cooperative plan on them.
Gray started conference with Mosquito
control crowd & leave at 4:00 PM to go
to Wichita arriving 8:00 PM. Enroute I
saw eleven Sissor tailed Flycatchers
sitting along two spans of telephone wire

Oct 2, 1935 -

With Murie & Hoyt to Buffalo pasture
and on over northwestern area in PM.
Saw a number of birds.

Oct 2, 1935: cont.

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 11) Killdeer 3 | (15) Meadowlark 2 |
| (12) Great Blue Heron 11 | (16) Red shouldered Flicker 1 |
| (3) Pied billed grebe 1 | (17) Yellow " " 10-12 |
| * 4. Sandhill Crane 60 | (18) Hairy Woodpecker 2 |
| 5. Sparrow Hawk 2 | (19) Downy " 1 |
| 6. Ferruginous Hawk 1 | (20) Nighthawk 2 |
| 7. Marsh Hawk 1 | (21) Red bellied Woodpecker 2 |
| 8. Cooper " 1 | (22) Lark Sparrow 1 |
| 9. Screech Owl 1 | (23) Vesper Sparrow 1 |
| 10. Franklin's Gull 56-60 | (24) White Rumped Shrike 1 |
| 11. Orange crowned warbler 1 | (25) Turkey Vulture c |
| 12. Chickadee 1 | 26 Crow 10 |
| 13. Plain Titmouse 5 | |
| 14. Mourning Dove 3-4 | |

Saw a big flock of cranes flying over in northwest corner of the refuge. at headquarters they saw them split into four flocks & in the evening we went down to the Upper Cache Lake and flushed the entire bunch. Tired tonight.

Oct 3, 1935

Early in the morning we went down to Upper Cache Lake and found where the cranes had killed a big bull frog and eaten all out part of head. The sign was not good. Crane hawks & cow hawks intermingled. Saw a lot of woodpeckers - etc along lake shore while we were there the crane flock came over again and Bruce counted fifty six in one bunch & three detached birds. From there we went down to

Oct 3, 1935: Cont

and then to ~~the~~ camp. In afternoon we went back east - up Mt Scott & then down into ungrazed area between mt & lake. Little Brown weed & Peatres there and several rank grasses even under the water. Much the best part of the refuge except around Headquarters. Saw a great flock of Franklin gulls here and one immature Ring bill gull. Then came to Power West Cache dam and walked down past five dams & then hiked back up to Headquarters. Saw a doe with a spotted fawn on one of the lake banks. The fawn was having a grand time running along the shore splashing in the water. Later saw two larger fawns & 14 Turkey's going into Headquarters. Prid billed grebes on nearly every lake

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Ring billed Gull (11) | 16. Cooper's Hawk 1 |
| 2. Franklin's " (50-60) | 18. Phoebe 2 |
| 3. Ring necked Duck (2 lost lake) | 19. Silver bellied Flycatcher 5- |
| 4. Lesser Scaup 2 lost lake | 20. Kingfisher 5- |
| 5. Prid billed grebe (10-12) | 21. Red bellied Woodpecker 5- |
| 6. Blue winged Teal (17) | 22. Flicker 20 |
| 7. Shorelark (12) | 23. Red headed " 2 |
| 8. Great blue heron 2 | 24. hairy Woodpecker 5- |
| 9. Sandhill Crane (60) | 25. Downy " 1 |
| 10. Hildegar 4 | 26. Mourning Dove 10-12 |
| 11. Wilson Snipe 1 | 27. Red winged blackbird 7 |
| 12. Turkey Vulture (15) | 28. Blue Jay 1 |
| 13. Red tailed Hawk (11) | 29. Crow C |
| 14. Marsh Hawk (11) | 30. Meadowlark 2 |
| 15. Sparrow " (2) | 31. Nashville Warbler 1 |
| 16. Pigeon Hawk (11) | 32. Orange Crown 4 1 |

Oct 3, 1935 cont

(42) Wild Turkey 14

33. Myrtle Warbler 3-4 (43) white breasted

34. Bluebird C Nuthatch 2

35. Robin 1 (44).

36. Tufted Titmouse 1

37. Chickadee 1

38. Carolina Wren 1

39. Bewicks " (2)

40. Song Sparrow (2)

41. Lark Sparrow (2)

Tired tonight and ready to go to bed at 9:50 PM

Oct 4, 1935:

Over ground for buildings - too lower
Coebe Lake to discuss Clearing Burn &
to Buffalo pasture to see proposed lake
for migratory waterfowl. Left Wichita
Forest at 1:00 PM with Taylor & French. Caught
train at Vernon Texas at 3:30 PM and
changed cars at Fort Worth.

Oct 5, 1935

Arrived Fort Worth Austin 5:00 AM. Bath
clean clothes & get some laundry done
for first time in a week. See Tucker &
Taylor for conference

Oct 6, 1935.

Went out with Dr. Tharp and looked
over the country. Birds scarce as here
with. but collected one shrike.

Saw a flock of about 75 Great leaved
grackles and 25 Indigo banded
Flycatchers along river in my
lunch. Nothing else worth recording

Cal woodpecker ♀

all other unlabeled birds ♂ on Oct 9

Oct 7, 1935

with Tucker & Taylor to Bryan to interview A & M. folks, Dean Kyle & President Walton both fine fellows and real fine men. Taylor still hates to move but I can see him staying in Arizona under present conditions. Returned to Austin and took a plane out at 8:30 P.M. arrived at Fort Worth at 10:00 P.M. & left at 11:00 P.M.

Oct 8, 1935

Arrive Tucson at 5:30 A.M. Tried & sleep. Go to hotel & clean up. Went to University & visited with Gossutch-Voorhies etc. Saw Forrest Shreve at the Desert Lab in the afternoon & met. Lewis State Game Warden, Pearsons of Arizona Sportsmen's Organization etc for a meeting, where we argued things out.

Oct 9, 1935

With Voorhies & Gossutch out to Mader Canyon in Santa Rita Range. Taylor sick & walked several miles up & down canyons & slopes covered with live oaks saw darned few birds.

1. Painted Redstart 12-14
2. Ant eating Woodpecker 1 (col)
3. Mexican Creeper 2
4. White breasted Nuthatch 2. (col)
5. Canyon Wren (col)
6. Arizona Jay 10-12
7. " Cardinal 2
8. Abbotts Towhee 2
9. Pileolated Warbler 3-4

Oct 9, 1935 - cont

10. Black Throated Gray Warbler c
11. Western Warbling Vireo 1
12. Western Flycatcher 1
13. W. Mourning Dove c
14. Mexican Ground Dove 2
15. Arizona Junco 2
16. Bredled Titmouse 4
17. W. Mocking bird c
18. white Rumped shrike c
19. W. Sparrow Hawk c
20. Turkey Buzzard c
21. W. Kingfisher 1

Oct 10, 1935 -

Interview with Don Spencer + President Schantz and catch a train for San Antonio at 10⁴⁵ AM. An hour balance of the day writing as we went thru west Texas

Oct 11, 1935 -

Wrote this morning and visited some with a little New York broker.

off at San Antonio at 3.30. Visit with Whithead + Sanden and on to Corpus Christi arriving at 11⁰⁰ PM. Got off a bunch of letters + Telegrams at San Antonio.

Saw hundreds of Scissor tailed Flycatchers coming into San Antonio + out again just before dark.

Oct 12, 1935 -

Conference with Congressman Kleberg and arranged a conference with his cousin Caesar Kleberg at Kingsville. Followed Caesar to the races to see him + then on to the Naris Ranch (part of the King Ranch) arriving at 9⁰⁰ PM.

Oct 13, 1935

Spent the day between the Novas Ranch & the Gulf. visited the hunters camps (Wood & Holman) and saw a great abundance of wild Turkeys some of them magnificent gobblers. Saw also 15-20 deer and 1 armadillo. The ranch is open grass land - sandy hills covered with scrubby live oaks (called oak motts) and flats filled with an almost impenetrable mass of mesquite and prickly pear in great thickets. Saw many birds those marked with an asterisk are new to me.

1. Pied billed Grebe (2)
2. Mottled Duck (4)*
3. Pintail / several hundred
4. Blue winged Teal (50)
5. Great Blue Heron (C)
6. American Egret 10
7. Snowy Egret (25-30)
8. Reddish Egret (1)*
9. Laughing Gull (C)
10. Herring " 12 (?) might be Californis as the ^{we} were at a distance.
11. Long billed Curlew 50-60
12. Greater Yellowlegs C
13. Semipalmated Sandpiper few
14. Killdeer (several)
15. Red backed Sandpiper 4-5
16. Avocet - 25 in one flock
17. Black necked Stilt 10-12
18. Audubons Caracara (25 or 30)*
19. Sonnets White tailed Hawk 2*
20. Turkey Buzzard C

Oct 13, 1935: Kuey Ranch Cent.

21. Black Buzzard (C)
22. Harris Hawk (C) Tame & unsuspicious. Twice a pair dashed at me from around a tree when I was squeaking birds.
23. Sparrow Hawk (C)
24. Duck Hawk (1)
25. Prairie Falcon (1) near Corpus Christi
26. ~~Aplomado~~ Falcon (1) *
27. Green Jay 6 *
28. Great tailed Grackle (C)
29. Rio Grande Meadowlark (C) *
30. ~~Stash~~ Texas Horned Lark 2 or 30 *
31. Sennett's Titmouse 4 or 5 *
32. Gray tailed Cardinal 3-4
33. Lark Sparrow (4)
34. Mocking bird (C)
35. Flicker 4 or 5
36. Red bellied Woodpecker 5-6
37. Nighthawk 2

Small birds scarce & hard to find. Got stuck in mud & had a hard time getting out. Was very much of day. Arrived back at Nolas Ranch 9:20 PM.

Oct 14, 1935.

Left Nolas Ranch at 5:00 AM and arrived San Antonio at 1:00 PM. Interviewed George Shouppe and then Ray & caught a train at 3:30 PM for New Orleans.

Saw a few birds at Corpus Christi on way up.

White Pelicans 15-20

Brown Pelicans 1 adult * new to me

Oct 15, 1935

arrived Gulfport Miss at 10:50 AM and found Burleigh awaiting me. we went to hotel & then right out to look over his work. His experience seems to show conclusively this year at least rodents not numerous enough to affect pine reproduction. He will have to check birds - traps etc for the answer.

Oct 16, saw a number of birds new to me.

1. Bachmans Sparrow 2 *
2. Alabama Towhee 1 *
3. Southern Meadowlark 1 (C) *
4. Florida Jay 4 or 5 *
5. Red breasted Woodpecker 2 *
6. Brown Banded Nuthatch 4 or 5 *
7. Bluebird 1 (C)
8. Red bellied Woodpecker 1 (C)
9. Flicker 2
10. Pileated Woodpecker 1 (C)
11. Mockingbird 1 (C)
12. Carolina Wren 1
13. Blue Grosbeak 6 *
14. House Wren 1

Oct 16, 1935

went out with Burleigh to New Orleans stopping enroute to look at birds at Shreveport Louisiana and Lake Pontchartrain. Conferred with Director of Southern Experiment Station. Found them very friendly and anxious to have the work explained indefinitely.

Oct 16, 1935 cont.

Savannah, Ga.

1. Louisiana Seaside Sparrow 4
2. Florida Yellowthroat 2
3. ~~Red-bellied~~ Grackle 2
4. Coast Redwing flock
5. Bachman's Sparrow 4
6. Magnolia Warbler 1
7. Redstart 2
8. Brown headed Nuthatch 2
9. Red bellied Woodpecker 1
10. Flicker 3 or 4
11. Red shouldered Hawk 1
12. Rough winged Swallow C
13. Louisiana Cardinal 1
14. Blue Grosbeak 3
15. Southern Crow C
16. Louisiana Water Thrush 1

Left New Orleans at 10:15 P.M.

Oct 17, 1935

Arrive at Montgomery Ala at 7:20 A.M.
met Quinn and with him drove to Auburn
where we met Prof Robinson head of the Biology
Dept and Dr. President of Alabama
Polytechnic Institute. Roy Moore joined us
later. Fine crowd of people. We looked over
campus and equipment and I took train
from Auburn at 7:58 P.M.

Oct 18, 1935

All day on train. Looked some in
arkets & papers and came
thru the Carolinas & Virginia in the
daylight - beautiful in the fall colors
and arrived at Washington at 7:25 P.M.

Oct 18, 1935 (cont)

Clara & the two smallest birds met me
and I was surely glad to see them.

Oct 19, 1935

To office where I found a great mess of
stuff waiting for me. Came home late
in afternoon with Clara & the birds & had a
pleasant evening at home. Did some writing.

Oct 20, 1935

Slept late & then got up and took a short
trip looking for birds. Saw darned few
of them. Collected two hermit thrushes
and a chickadee. Came home & worked
in the basement for a while. Made up
a salted titlet & long billed curlew and
the three new birds. Wrote in evening.

Oct 21, 1935

In office all day, dictating & interviewing
people. Rush showed up in evening.

Oct 22, 1935

Dictated till 10:30 AM. Then to Interior
dept for meeting of Water Resources Board.
There all day except time out for lunch
during which I took Rush out home.
Gone out for dinner.

Oct 23, 1935

In office all day. Conference with Bode,
Rachford, Emery etc. Left with Rush, Bobt
& Clara at about 3:00 PM. Went to Great
Falls with Rush & Bobt & had dinner
at home.

Oct 24, 1935

with the family & Rush & Bobt then Virginia
to New Market and Winchester. We left

Oct 24, 1935

Rush at Winchester & came on home
arriving at 6:00 P.M. worked on book in eve.

Oct 25, 1935.

General work in office. worked on bird in
evening cataloguing some recently collected
ones.

Oct 26, 1935

Worked in office. Home with Clara about
2:00 P.M. Took the Miss Broadwaters with us
and had a nice afternoon & evening looking at ^{birds}

Oct 27, 1935

At home cleaning up old papers etc.
worked all morning around home. Took the
kids to Smithsonian for a couple of hours
and they enjoyed it thoroughly.

Oct 28, 1935

In office general office work and
working on a bulletin for the chief. just
about finished it. Bullard out for dinner

Oct 29, 1935.

Resettlement administration told us they
were curtailing our funds & laid out
at Beltsville. Launched a vigorous
fight thru Mr. Morley. Needham out for dinner

Oct 30, 1935

Dictated article on Forestry &
game relationships. worked all day
and cleared my desk by evening
Garlough out for dinner. Dean
Burchanan of Iowa State in
for a conference.

Oct 31, 1935:

Worked a little more on Game Mgt Bulletin and to Dr. Bressman's office for a conference with Richards of resettlement. Came back. Mr. Darling called me at 11.30 & asked me to come to his office. Met me in the Hall and said get your coat we are due in the Secretary's office in 15 minutes. I did and met him again in the hall to get the biggest shock of my life.

I asked what the row was about this time and he replied. We are making a change in the executive head of the Survey & your it.

I was so dizzy I couldn't say anything and he went on to explain that it was doctor's orders that his heart was bad & that he had to quit.

The Secretary was exceedingly kind & so was every one else over there. Came back & Eisenhower came in to congratulate me and arrange for a picture. He came near letting the cat out of the bag.

Miss Broadwater & Dr. Bell both curious as to reason for long conference. Stalled them off. Am more sorry than glad. I hate to see Mr Darling go, but had been under for the Bureau and has captivated the public imagination to a wonderful extent. I will have a hard job to half fill his shoes. Any previous chief would have been our easier man to follow.

Oct 31, 1935.

Clara joined when told. Mr. Darling went with me to dinner & we talked till midnight about many things. Clara and I talked later. Both somewhat stunned at the sudden turn of events. It seems like a hell of a joke on somebody for me to be chief and I only hope I'm not the butt of the joke. It is to become effective Nov 15 - just two weeks from now.

Nov 1, 1935

Plan to get away tonight instead of last night which was delayed by the above. Still somewhat dizzy. Worked in office all day with little result. Ben Foster, Young, Ballard all in for conferences. Talked for an hour with the Chief and then home for dinner. Took B. & O. train out of Washington at 9:00 PM. under order from the Chief to return as soon as it was humanly possible.

Nov 2, 1935. Arrived in Chicago at 1:58 & waited until 4:00 PM. Heard the last period of the thrilling Notre Dame - Ohio state game on a radio in the station. Rode on the "Zephyr" the Burlington's crack train from Chicago to St Paul. Seats very uncomfortable for me. Changed to V.P. at 10:30. Met Aldens for a few minutes. Got on home & went to bed. Something came thru my window at midnight & shatter glass all over me. No one but

Nov 3, 1935-

Slept better than I ever have on a Pullman and didn't awaken until 8:30 AM. Was tired & sleepy last night after the remarkable ride on the speed train from Chicago to St Paul. Wrote all day on Forestry & game management article for the chief. In evening on alpine plant book.

Nov 4, 1935-

Saw quake torn Helena this morning. Many buildings wrecked including the railroad station. The country is still shaking - three or four sharp ones coming last night. Arrive at Missoula at 11:00 AM. Lunch with Glenn Smith, Bill Rush, Py Nelson where we discussed the cooperative set up. Then Bill & I went to Spokane arriving at 10:30 PM. Roads slippery & treacherous all the way.

Nov 5, 1935-

Left Spokane 5:30 PM arriving Portland at 3:30 P.M. Beautiful day for the ride. Out to Rushes for supper & then to Dad's & Mother's. Told them I was to be Chief and joined them considerably.

Nov 6, 1935-

At office all day. Conferred with many people wrote letters etc. Had Miss King down for lunch and told her. She was pleased but apparently not surprised. Said she knew it all along. I home with dad to dinner & then to see Cara in the evening.

Nov 6, 1935.

She is in pitifully condition & would be better if she had never come out of the shore. Saw the Berrijs for a few minutes and found him in good health & spirits.

Nov 7, 1935.

Conferred with Emmons - all the gang & had lunch with them. Saw John this morning for a business conference. Couch-Ransom etc in to meet me.

Conferred with Rice, Wine and Wilson of the game commission until midnight.

Nov 8, 1935

To Corvallis with Rush, Emmons, Jewett. Stopped to see Bill Faley for a while. Conferred with Schoenfeld-Hummel - Bryant Series, Shaw etc. & then drove to Grants Pass arriving at midnight.

Nov 9, 1935

Arrive Klamath at 10⁰⁰ AM by car. Confer with Henderson, Hildridge - Lane etc. attend stockman's meeting. Leave at 7⁴⁰ PM.

Nov 10, 1935

Arrive at Bunkley 9²⁰ AM. Meet Horn, Lixen, Worcester, Goldman, Russell. See Harris 4⁰⁰ PM with him. Go to Davis for a talk with Storey & then to see Pike & Neff. Arrive Sacto at 11²⁰ PM.

Nov 11, 1935. On train all day. Arrive Ogden 6¹⁰ PM. Confer with Orange Olsen.

Nov 12, 1935

Coak called last night to say the story of my new job was in the paper. Saw it later myself.

Coak came at 6:30 & we had breakfast together.

Then we took Alvin to Logan & met with Rasmussen, President Peterson, Extension director, station director etc for an all morning conference which ended in a luncheon together. Fine program worked out. We parted with Rasmussen & I went to Equipment Station & found office with ~~Bob~~ Herman who knows Bode.

Then to Bear River marshes where I saw Musgrah, Schuman etc. & then back to Ogden for dinner with Rasmussen & Dick Routledge at Ben Soman's Hotel.

Left Ogden 7:50 via Union Pacific.

Nov 13, 1935

Enroute to Chicago & Washington to start on new job. Worked some on writing but it is hard to concentrate there are so many angles to speculate over on the new job. It still seems like a hell of a joke on some one.

Nov 14, 1935

Arrived in Chicago 8:40 AM & called Tap Gregory & Steve. Fine visit with them and caught coach train at 2:40 for Washington.

Nov 15, 1935

Arrived Washington 8:40 AM. Took taxi home as car broke down & Clara couldn't meet me. Took bath etc & reported at office at 11:00 AM. Met chief & saved for mail. Talked to him

Nov 15, 1935 - cont

and found my job didn't start until tomorrow. I'm glad to have a chance to go over it with him. Talked with him most of the day. at 3:30 PM they gave him a beautiful shot gun and a farewell meeting. Left date in evening. All of note

Nov 16, 1935 -

Arrived at new job as chief and found Shing clearing out his desk and a huge basket of flowers for me. Worked until six on a lot of accumulated material & mail. Home in evening. Ballard & Shoenfeldt in office today. Forgot to put in that I talked to Society of American Foresters Friday evening in Relation of Forestry & Game Management.

Nov 17, 1935 -

Loafed most of the day & had a good time doing it. Tired from the trip and stress of last two days. Did prepare talk for Lund Grant College. on Relation of Agriculture to game Management.

Nov 18, 1935 - a show with the kids & Clara to see Darlings March of Time movie

Nov 18, 1935 -

To office & put in a full day & less some. worked on a tremendous flood of good wishes and congratulations. Everyone in Bureau in to see me.

Nov 19, 1935 -

Talked to Lund Grant College crowd and then ~~back~~ to office for a conference with Hank & Shering &

of Maine. Later Cunningham of Ohio for
lunch and office all afternoon. Kalmback
+ Paul Carpenter for dinner at home.
Nov 20, 1935

In office all morning. I have had my pictures
taken sixty seven times more or less. I fell what
a fuss over nothing. Talked at meeting
of National Broadcasting Companies Luncheon
Talked a bit & back to office at 4:00 P.M. Talked
late with Henderson on various matters.

Nov 21, 1935

Had my photo taken two more times by
New York Times and Harris - Evening Studio
Washed all day in mail & by night bed
my desk pretty well cleared by using
both Mrs Jacoby & Miss Broadwater.
Ding came back tonight for a visit.

Nov 22, 1935.

Worked all day in office. Had luncheon
with Sec. Wallace, Appleby, Le Con, Perkins,
Silcox, Eisenhower etc and Ding. after
talking over N.B.C. for 6 minutes.
at home in evening.

Nov 23, 1935.

In office all morning and till 3:00 P.M.
Came home from there and got ready for trip
tomorrow.

Nov 24, 1935

With Ilse Wetmore all day and had a
wonderful time at Allison run with him.
Collected a few birds and was chiefly
impressed with the scarcity of birds.

Nov 25, 1935

In office in morning and worked on mail & telegrams. Spoke for N. B. C. in morning. Lunch with Clara after a clothes buying spree and home at 4:30 PM.
Nov 26, 1935 Party at Crouches.

In office all day. Called the gang in and talked to them about several things. Also conference with Young & his gang. Tired tonight. Dr. Fisher came home with me and we had a fine visit.

Nov 27, 1935

Worked in office and met Clara June at airport at 5:00 PM. Conference with apply. Perkins - Le Con.

Nov 28, 1935

at home. Slept this morning and rested some. Didn't do much. In fact felt so bum that I laid around most of the day.

Nov 29, 1935

In office all morning. Saw McNary in the afternoon and had a nice visit with him.

Nov 30, 1935

In office in AM. Guy Cora, & the kids came at 1:40 and we had a nice visit in afternoon & evening & had our Thanksgiving Turkey.

Dec 1, 1935

Visited with Guy & Cora etc until 5:00 PM when they left for N.Y. C. f. with them and. I finished the chapter on Cascades tonight.

Dec 2, 1935

In office this morning on conferences & dictation. Lunch with Seth Gordon and a nice visit at the Cosmos Club. In office the rest of the afternoon. Home in evening & for a walk with Clara before going to work.

Dec 3, 1935

Worked in office all day. Have finally caught up with myself and the stuff Mr. Darling left here. Clara came in for lunch with me & I went with Ashbrook to Federal Club for dinner and a meeting at which Basil Manley spoke.

Dec 4, 1935

In office all day except for a lunch with Silcox at Cosmos Club & discussed with him various matters. Out to Hendersons in the evening & played bridge.

Dec 5, 1935

In office all day. Had a fine time working & at home in evening.

Dec 6, 1935

Weaver came over and asked me to go on trip I cancelled last night and so I agreed to go on short notice. Left at noon with Mr. Fred Gauntlett vice president of Newport News Ship Bldg Co & Mr. McMullen from South Carolina. Met Weaver and Foster and to visit see of Commerce & went on board all alone at Annapolis. Had a nice ride down the Potomac in a wonderful boat owned at Newport News at Midway.

Dec 7, 1935

Left boat in morning & visited Mariner's Museum and the beautiful pond on their

Dec 7, 1935 cont.

grounds lots of ducks & geese. Then to reservoir. No birds. back to boat in evening
Dec 8, 1935:

slept till eight. Visited with various people including Homer B. Ferguson President of Newport News Ship building Co. Casey Nolan
In afternoon went to Ragged Island in Bush Bay. Met Jim Barnes and others.
Had bad case of indigestion.

Dec 9, 1935

Out in duck blind. Didn't get a shot
Left at 2:00 PM. Two teal and one widgeon for eight men total bag. Joined Eola at Munden point and rode down canal to Coinjock. Met Capt Tate of light house service an interesting old character who has postmaster at Kellys Cove where Wright Bros. made their flight there.

Dec 10, 1935

all day on the All Alone with assistant to Joe Weaver. (Saunders) tied up at Bell Haven at 3:30 PM. Saw darned few birds none on Currituck. Lot of swan on Allegator river & few ducks
Burch, Chalk ~~etc~~ and Weaver came & I went to New Holland with them.

Dec 11, 1935:

Shot a white heron morning with Maun and secured two ducks & a goose. Took over refuge and shot an dove in the evening. Had a fine time.
Killed a redhead, mallard, widgeon & pintail & 1 goose.

Dec 11, 1935

and boarded train at Raleigh 10.45 PM.
after dinner at Washington in N.C.

Dec 12, 1935

In office. Clara met me at train & took
Wearer home. also took me to office worked
all day on accumulated stuff.

Dec 13, 1935

In office all day. go to Carnegie Institute
Reception at 9 P.M. - 11 P.M.

Dec 14, 1935

In office. Saw Strohberger and secured
some consideration for Shullnizer. also saw
Appleby for a few minutes. Home where I
skinned & made up a red head & goose
from Malabarshut.

Dec 15, 1935

In house all morning. To see Waller's
place for tea at 4.30 P.M. & home at 6 P.M.
worked on material on boat in evening.

Dec 16, 1935

In office worked like the devil all day on
numerous matters. My office is usually
a mad house but today was a little worse
than usual for a Monday.

Dec 17, 1935

More of the same. The approaching
wild life conference has already made
a lot of work.

Dec 18, 1935

In office till late - a constant stream of
work for us all. Mr Henderson is busier
and I think happier than for a long
time.

Dec 19, 1935-

In office all day. Clara June came home tonight and seemed mighty glad to be here.

Dec 20, 1935-

Busy day in office. Plenty of excitement over numerous matters.

Dec 21, 1935-

Worked all day. Clara & the kids came to office in mid afternoon but I didn't get away until late.

Dec 22, 1935-

Snowed hard all day. ~~No chance to get out as I had planned. Visited with the kids & Clara. Xmas Bird Census with Collins etc. See next sheet.~~

Dec 23, 1935-

Drove to Richmond & return conference with Cray State game Commissioner of Georgia and his assistant and Mr. Volking & Mr. Hart of Virginia State game Commission. Slipping as the devil with roads covered with ice & snow and the countryside beautiful in a white blanket.

Dec 24, 1935-

In office in morning and home with kids to put up tree in afternoon.

Dec 25, 1935-

Xmas. Kids have a great time. We go to Crouch's for egg nog. and to all days for dinner. Ate too much Turkey.

Dec 26, 1935-

In office all day. Busy day for Xmas holidays. Plenty to talk about.

and to work on. Studied budgets.

Dec 27, 1935

Same as above & worked on wild life conference.

Dec 28, 1935

In office all day. Clara came & took me to train at 4:30 PM. Left for St Louis.

Dec 29, 1935

Arrived St Louis at 1:00 PM. met Dr. Hake of Ames etc. Out to Zoo in P.M. in snow.

S lovely time. Fine Zoo. Keeper evidently an artist at his job. Good collection of birds & snakes. Then to Traub Weiland's where I met Heller's Forest Service etc. Also Quail on West and Hauscopf etc. Both good.

Dec 30, 1935

At Wilson Club meeting. met Irving Brant, Gordon Van Tyne, Logan Bennett and others. Talked in P.M. Went to luncheon in evening with a bunch of Missouri Duck Hunters. Good bunch. Talked to them.

Dec 31, 1935

At Wilson Club & then with Taylor at Ecological Society of America. Talked first before I talked. Could hardly stand for cramps but got thru it somehow. Conference Taylor, Bennett etc. Also saw Sharps Salzman and Blehny of Forest Service who is coming to us on the 18th of January. Left at 6:00 PM for Washington etc. What a hell of a way to spend New Year's

Dec 22, 1935 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM.

PORT TOBACCO (Charles Co Md). Areas about Port Tobacco village, Brentland wharf on Port Tobacco river & near mouth of Nanjemoy Creek.

Clear in am. Cloudy & snowing rest of day.
Temp 14° in am 24° in evening.

About 10 miles on foot in the three areas.

2 Great Blue Herons	1 Hairy Woodpecker
6 Mallards	50 Doves
12 Black Ducks	60 Blue Jay
1 Baldpate	75 Crow
1 Pintail	30 Carolina Chickadees
10 Ring necked Duck	20 Tufted Titmouse
40 Lesser Scaup.	3 White Breasted Nuthatch
2 Ruddy	1 Red " "
40 American Merquans	1 Brown Creeper
10 Turkey Vultures	5 Winter Wren
20 Black " "	5 Carolina " "
1 Sharp shinned Hawk	12 Mockingbird
1 Cooper's Hawk	6 Robin
4 Red tailed Hawk	20 Hermit Thrush
1 Red shouldered "	10 Bluebirds
1 American Rough Leg	10 G.C. Kinglet
2 Marsh Hawks	1 A.C. " "
3 Sparrow " "	125 Cedar Waxwings
16 Bob whites	50 Starlings
3 Killdeer	10 Myrtle Warblers
4 Herring Gulls	10 English Sparrows
20 Mourning Doves	100 Meadowlarks
1 Kingfisher	100 Redwings
10 Flickers	1 Rusty Blackbird
30 Red bellied Woodpecker	100 Purple Grackles
1 Red headed "	200 Cardinals
2 yellow bellied Sapsucker	3 Purple Finches
	prev

Dec 22, 1936 Xmas Census Cont.

100 Goldfinches
3 Towhees
1000 Slate colored Sparrows
200 Tree Sparrows
10 Field "
300 White Throated Sparrows
10 Fox Sparrows
150 Song "

62 Species 3,026 individuals

Irvin Gabrielson
Clarence Cottam
A. S. Nelson
E. R. Kalinbach